

ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET

FISCAL YEAR

OCTOBER 1, 2016 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2017



**GALVESTON COUNTY,
TEXAS**

Photograph on front cover:

A view of the beach on Galveston Island, Texas.

Galveston Island is located 50 miles South of Houston and is widely known for its 32 miles of beautiful Gulf beaches and semi-tropical temperatures.

Photograph provided by Betsy Thomas.



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**Galveston County
Texas**

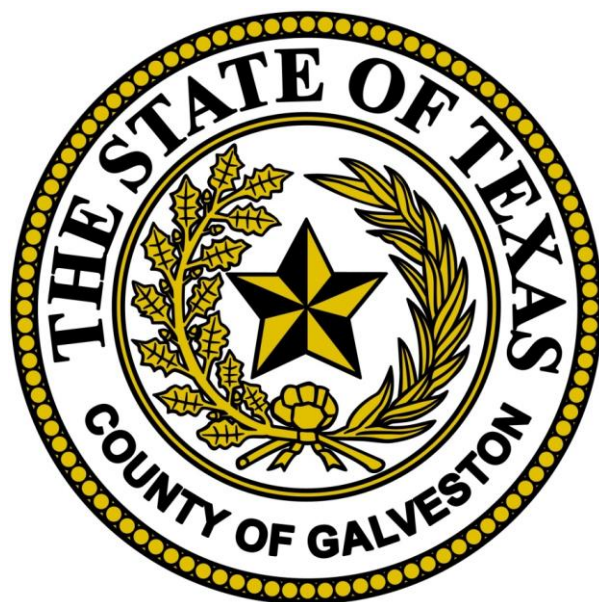
For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2015

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to Galveston County, Texas for its annual budget for the year beginning October 1, 2015. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Galveston County, Texas

A. Table of Contents

Section A – Table of Contents	A-1
Section B – Introduction	B-1
Section C – Revenue Summary	C-1
Section D – Expenditure Summary.....	D-1
Section E – Capital Improvements Program.....	E-1
Section F – Debt Service Funds.....	F-1
Section G – Budgeted Fund Balance Reserves & Inter-fund Transfers	G-1
Section H – General Fund and Related Funds	H-1
Section I – Special Revenue Funds.....	I-1
Section J – Internal Service Funds.....	J-1
Section K – Appendices.....	K-1

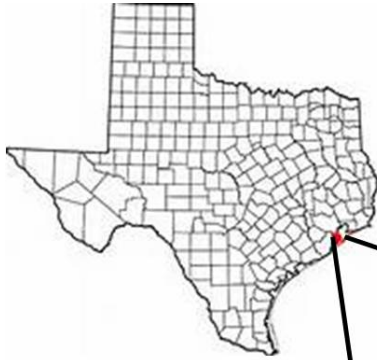


PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Galveston County, Texas

B. Introduction

	Page
Table of Contents	B-1
Galveston County Map	B-2
Program Budget in Brief	B-3
Required Budget Statement	B-5
County Mission Statement	B-6
Elected Officials.....	B-7
Non-Elected Officials	B-8
Acknowledgements.....	B-8
County Organizational Chart	B-9
Budget Message	B-10
County in Brief	B-13
Economic and Demographic Overview	B-16
Accounting System	B-28
Galveston County Funds.....	B-28
Basis for Budgeting.....	B-29
Galveston County Fund Descriptions	B-30
Fund Organization Chart	B-34
Changes in Fund Balances	B-35
Key Financial Policies & Goals.....	B-36
Financial Management Policies	B-38
Capital Budget Policies.....	B-48
Operating Budget Policies	B-54
Budget Process & Controls.....	B-61
Budget Calendar.....	B-65
Schedule of Proposed Changes in Salaries & Allowances for Elected Officials	B-67
Personnel Counts.....	B-68
Employee Allowance Summary	B-69





Galveston County, Texas

Program Budget in Brief

The Table of Contents provides the reader with an outline of the main sections of this document. A Table of Contents is provided for lengthy sections with multiple subsections.

The Introduction Section includes a wide variety of information on Galveston County, the overall economy, policies and procedures, and the budget process which the reader will find useful in understanding the internal and external environment impacting the development of the budget.

The Revenue Summary Section provides summary data and analysis on revenues by fund, fund type, and revenue category. Historical data and analysis is included for key factors impacting revenue.

The Expenditure Summary Section provides summary data and analysis on expenditures by fund, funding source, and expenditure category. Historical data and analysis is included for key factors impacting revenue.

The Capital Improvements Program Section provides summary data on capital funding included in the operating budgets, capital project funds funded by operating budgets in prior years, and capital project funds funded by debt or other sources.

The Debt Service Funds Section provides the long-term debt service schedule, an analysis of resources funding debt service for the next fiscal year and future fiscal years, current debt levels by fund and debt issuance, an analysis of the legal debt margin and arbitrage calculations.

The Budgeted Fund Balance Reserves Section provides the projected budget for excess fund balance that is included in the budget that can be used for unexpected needs that develop during the course of the fiscal year.

The General Fund Section includes program budget reports for each department.

The Special Revenue Funds Section includes program budget reports for each special revenue fund and the departments budgeted by each fund.

The Internal Service Funds Section includes program budget reports for each internal service fund and the divisions budgeted by each fund.

The Appendices Section includes a Glossary of Terms, an Acronyms section and a Resources section providing sources for analytical information and data.

S. B. 656 Required Information

The Fiscal Year 2016-2017 budget will raise more revenue from property tax than last year’s budget by an amount of \$432,072, which is a 0.319538% increase from last year’s budget. The property tax revenue from new property added to the tax roll is \$3,080,384.

As of October 1, 2017 the total future debt service will be \$358,307,068 consisting of debt obligations as defined by Section 1201.002 of the Texas Government Code totaling \$238,628,434 in principal payments and scheduled interest payments totaling \$119,678,634.

		FY 2016	FY 2017	Change from
Fund Description	Fund	Tax Rate	Tax Rate	Prior Year
				Tax Rate
General Fund	1101	0.454931	0.454409	(0.000522)
Road & Bridge Fund	2301	0.005800	0.005800	-
Right-of-Way/Farm to Market	2303	-	-	-
Flood Control	2370	0.005753	0.005753	-
Mosquito Control Fund	2410	0.004000	0.004000	-
Debt Service	4XXX	0.096516	0.082038	(0.014478)
Total Tax Rate		0.567000	0.552000	(0.015000)
Effective Maintenance & Operation Rate		0.460731	0.460209	(0.000522)
Rollback Rate				
Rollback Rate		0.600894	0.598946	(0.001948)
Amount Above/(Below) Rollback Rate:		(0.033894)	(0.046946)	(0.013052)
Effective Rate				
Effective Rate		0.567144	0.557981	(0.009163)
Amount Above/(Below) Effective Rate:		(0.000144)	(0.005981)	(0.005837)
Commissioners Court Vote on Adopted Budget				
County Judge		Mark Henry		Yes
Commissioner Precinct 1		Ryan Dennard		Yes
Commissioner Precinct 2		Joe Giuisti		Yes
Commissioner Precinct 3		Stephen Holmes		No
Commissioner Precinct 4		Ken Clark		Yes



Galveston County, Texas

Mission Statement

“To provide efficient and effective services for the people of Galveston County, Texas.”

**GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
ELECTED OFFICIALS**

COUNTY JUDGE

Mark A. Henry

COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 1

Ryan Dennard

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PRECINCT 3

Penny L. Pope

COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2

Joe Giusti

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PRECINCT 4

Kathleen McCumber

COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3

Stephen D. Holmes

COUNTY SHERIFF

Henry Trochesset

COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 4

Kenneth D. Clark

DISTRICT CLERK

John Kinard

COUNTY CLERK

Dwight D. Sullivan

10TH DISTRICT JUDGE

Kerry L. Neves

COUNTY TREASURER

Kevin Walsh

56TH DISTRICT JUDGE

Lonnie Cox

DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Jack Roady

122ND DISTRICT JUDGE

John A. Ellisor

COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR

Cheryl E. Johnson

212TH DISTRICT JUDGE

Patricia Grady

PROBATE COURT JUDGE

Kim Sullivan

306TH DISTRICT JUDGE

Anne Darring

COUNTY COURT 1

John Grady

405TH DISTRICT JUDGE

Michelle M. Slaughter

COUNTY COURT 2

Barbara Roberts

CONSTABLE PRECINCT 1

Rick Sharp

COUNTY COURT 3

Jack Ewing

CONSTABLE PRECINCT 2

James Fullen

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PRECINCT 1

Alison Cox

CONSTABLE PRECINCT 3

Derrick Rose

JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PRECINCT 2

Jim Schweitzer

CONSTABLE PRECINCT 4

Jerry Fisher

**GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
NON-ELECTED OFFICIALS**

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

David M. Delac

COUNTY AUDITOR

Paul R. Rice

COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT

Rufus Crowder

DIRECTOR OF COUNTY LEGAL

Bob Boemer

CHIEF HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICER

Vacant

COUNTY ARCHITECT

Dudley Anderson

DIRECTOR OF PARKS & CULTURAL SERVICES

Julie Diaz

DIRECTOR OF ROAD AND BRIDGE

Lee Crowder

VETERAN'S SERVICE OFFICER

Frank Furleigh

CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER

Vacant

DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES MGMT

Mike Bell

COUNTY ENGINEER

Michael Shannon

DIRECTOR OF JUVENILE JUSTICE

Brent Norris

DIRECTOR OF MOSQUITO CONTROL

John Marshall

DIRECTOR OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Garret Foskit

DIRECTOR OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

C. B. "Bix" Rathburn

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

A special thanks is due to those who assisted with the development and preparation of the budget and this document.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Amber Jinkins Debbie Riggs
Rachael Wynslow Krystal Stahlecker

COUNTY JUDGE

Tyler Drummond Dianna Garza-Martinez
Linda Liechty

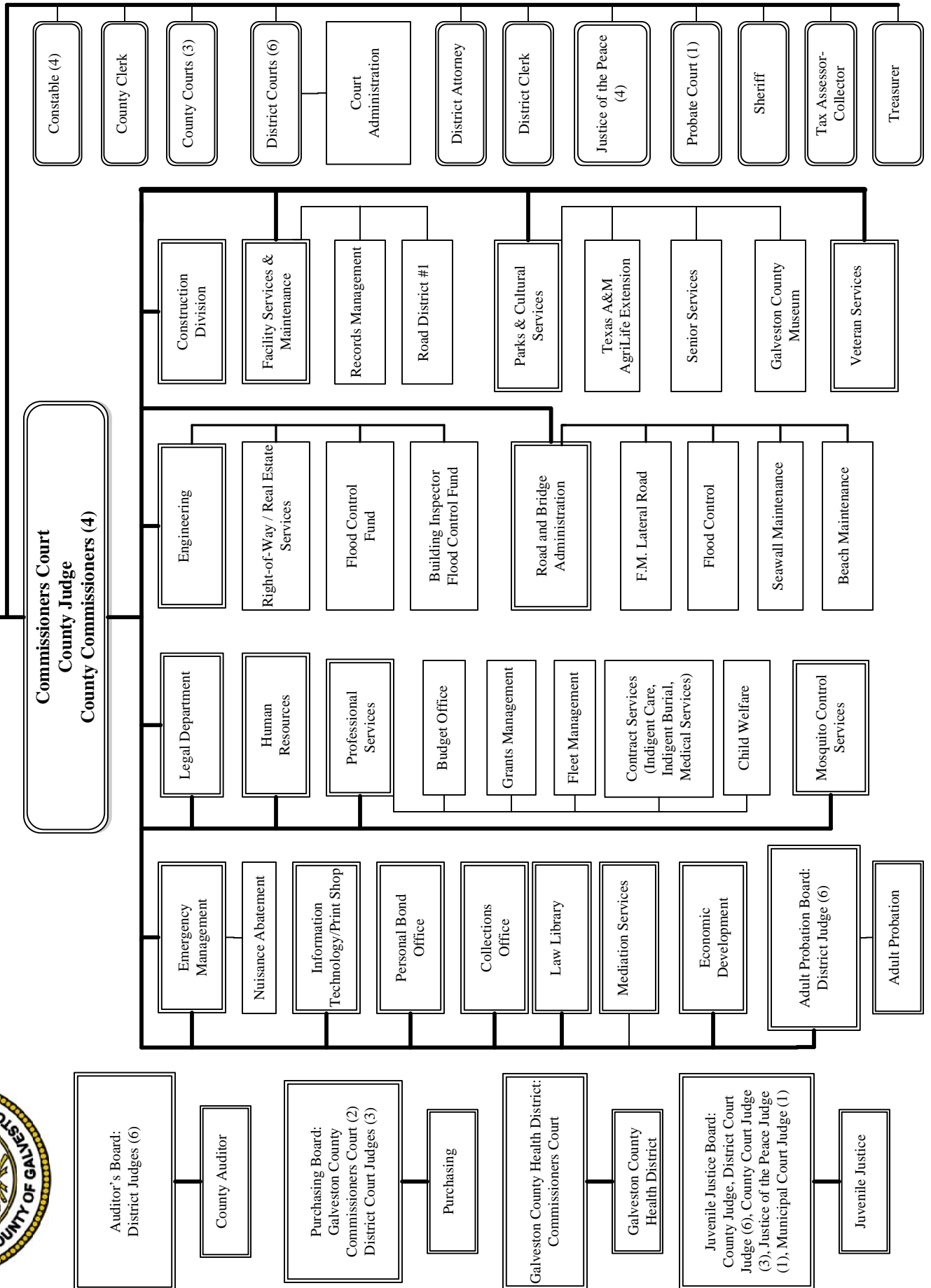
COUNTY AUDITOR

Jeff Modzelewski Denise Yearnd
Lauren Swift Troy Stringer
Kristin Bulanek Diane Manning



Galveston County Citizens

FY2017
Galveston County
Organizational Chart



Auditor's Board:
District Judges (6)

County Auditor

Purchasing Board:
Galveston County
Commissioners Court (2)
District Court Judges (3)

Purchasing

Galveston County Health District:
Commissioners Court

Galveston County
Health District

Juvenile Justice Board:
County Judge, District Court
Judge (6), County Court Judge
(3), Justice of the Peace Judge
(1), Municipal Court Judge (1)

Juvenile Justice



Galveston County
Department of
Finance & Administration

Krystal Stahlecker
Professional Services
Administrative Assistant
Phone: (409) 770-5545

David M. Delac
Chief Financial Officer
Budget Officer
Galveston County Courthouse
722 Moody, Third Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: (409) 770-5398
David.Delac@co.galveston.tx.us

Amber Jinkins
Senior Financial Analyst
Phone: (409) 770-5339

Debbie Riggs
Budget Analyst
Phone: (409) 765-3275

Rachel Wynslow
Budget Analyst
Phone: (409) 765-5363

September 6, 2016

To: All Elected Officials, Appointed Officials and Department Heads

Re: Consideration of Adopting the Fiscal Year 2016/2017 County Budget

As a result of sound fiscal leadership and the outstanding efforts of many throughout County government, Galveston County is a desired destination for residents, businesses and visitors. Galveston County is flourishing with opportunities because of a thriving petrochemical industry, workforce and economic development options, top-ranked universities and junior colleges, and a strong tourism industry. Galveston County is well positioned to meet community needs and our future challenges.

Our fundamental goal in developing this budget is to minimize the burden on County taxpayers by funding state and federally mandated programs and those discretionary services most beneficial to the community. The primary focus is the health, safety, and welfare of citizens and visitors to Galveston County.

Budget Highlights

- **For the sixth year in a row, the ad valorem tax rate has been reduced below the effective rate.** The proposed ad valorem tax rate has been reduced from the current tax rate of \$0.5670 to \$0.5520 for a \$0.0150 reduction. Since Fiscal Year 2011 the tax rate has been reduced a total of \$0.07675 per \$100 of assessed value (based on 2011 tax rate of \$0.62875). **This represents a 12.21% reduction over a six year period.**
- The proposed ad valorem tax rate is \$0.000372 below the 2016 Effective Tax Rate of \$0.552372 and \$0.046946 below the 2016 Rollback Rate of \$0.598946 making this, by every definition, a tax decrease for the taxpayers of Galveston County.
- Property tax revenue is projected to be \$135.86 million in Fiscal Year 2016 which would be approximately \$2.21 million higher than the current fiscal year. This increase is attributable to new construction in Galveston County. While population growth and development creates new demand for

county government services, prudent management has allowed us to achieve service efficiencies and limit the growth in service cost, which in turn enables real reductions in the tax rate.

- The number of full time equivalent positions for all funds has increased by a total of approximately 4.50 for Fiscal Year 2017. Some of these positions are necessary for efficient implementation of changes in state law and may not be continued beyond a one or two year period.
- **The trend toward a smaller, higher paid staff continues**, with significant merit and market based salary increases this year throughout the government organization, and staffing levels remaining well below population growth.
- **Galveston County continues to add significant funds to its self-insurance reserves.** Each year we are better positioned to manage a natural disaster event. We also continue to move toward developing a self-insurance fund balance that may eventually enable the County to phase out some third-party casualty insurance, which would have a further positive impact on future budgets.
- The operating budget in Galveston County continues to be effectively managed to avoid short-term borrowing to fund operations during the fiscal year.
- Galveston County continues to fund capital needs with operating revenues avoiding the cost of additional long-term borrowing. **The principal balance of Galveston County's long-term debt continues to decrease at a significant rate.**
- The following is included in the Fiscal Year 2017 Budget:
 - ✓ Funding to transition deputy constables to an equal salary scale with Sherriff's Department personnel, to be implemented this fiscal year.
 - ✓ Funding to bring District Attorney investigators salaries more closely in line with Sheriff's Department investigators salaries.
 - ✓ Approximately \$250,000 for merit increases and position upgrades for numerous individuals in various other departments.
 - ✓ A raise of 2% plus a \$500 one-time payment for all County employees. The 2% raise will be effective October 2016. This represents an increase in the salary scale of approximately 8% from Fiscal Years 2013 through 2017, in addition to many individual merit increases and position upgrades over that period.
 - ✓ Continued county funding of the employee pension at the current rate of 200% of the employee's contribution.
 - ✓ \$550,000 set aside to make additional adjustments in law enforcement salaries according to regional market conditions, with specific changes to be implemented by budget amendment later this calendar year.
 - ✓ The addition of a Safety Specialist Position.
 - ✓ The on-going upgrade to county facilities to ensure full accessibility for people with disabilities.

- ✓ Continued general fund support in the amount of \$2.5 million for indigent healthcare. The Federal Poverty Level was raised from 55% to 100% by Commissioners Court.
- ✓ A total debt service budget of \$31.7 million.
- ✓ \$1.8 million for equipment and capital expenditures for information technology, law enforcement, beach and parks, and road and bridge.
- ✓ In addition to the expenditure budget, approximately \$36,500,000 in budgeted reserves across all funds has been made available to fund unanticipated expenditures.

The County maintains an “AA+” rating from Fitch Ratings and an “Aa1” from Moody’s Investors Services, Inc. on its general-obligation debt.

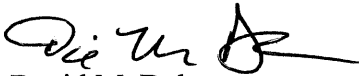
The accompanying reports and summaries provide detailed information related to the Fiscal Year 2016 Budget.

Development of the annual budget is a team effort relying on the knowledge and expertise of individuals on all levels of County government and valuable input from the public.

I would like to thank Commissioners Court and the many fine public servants who put forth their very best effort to serve the Galveston County taxpayers throughout this budget process.

This Budget is hereby presented for adoption for Fiscal Year 2017.

Respectfully Submitted,



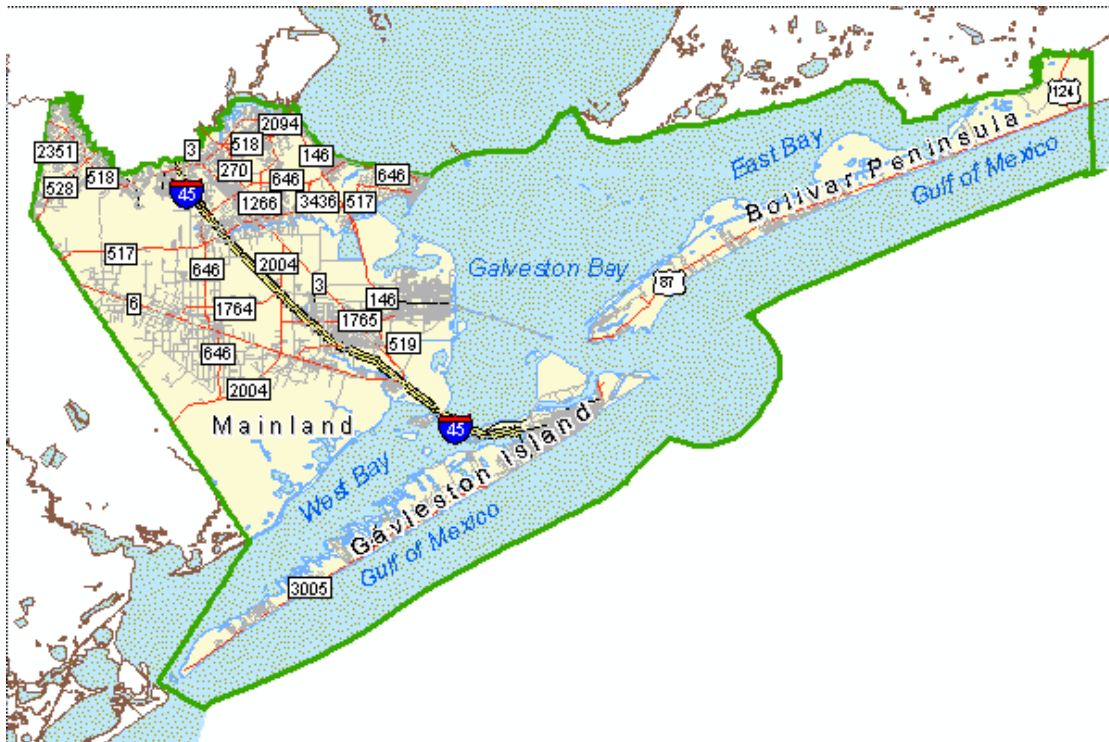
David M. Delac
Chief Financial Officer
Budget Officer



Galveston County, Texas

County in Brief

Galveston County is located on the southeastern Texas Gulf Coast with an estimated population of 322,225 according to 2015 estimates from the US Census Bureau. Galveston County includes The Mainland, Galveston Island and Bolivar Peninsula and has approximately 400 miles of beaches surrounding much of Galveston Bay situated on the Gulf of Mexico. It comprises a total area of 873.9 (378.4 land, 495.5 water) square miles with a population density of 769.93 residents per mile.



Galveston County is included in the Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land MSA (Metropolitan Statistical Area), which is the fifth-largest metropolitan area in the United States, with a population of 6,656,947 according to the 2015 U.S. Census estimate.

Mainland Galveston County has contributed to this growth while the coastal areas have proven to be incredibly resilient having rebounded from several devastating hurricanes since the early 1900's.

Communities: Galveston County consists of several growing, resilient and diverse communities. There are 12 cities, one village, 6 unincorporated areas and 3 census designated places within the county.



Galveston County Administration Building (Originally the County Court House built in 1966)

History:

Much of the following historical information can be found on the Galveston County Historical Museum webpage and/or the Texas State Historical Association website.

Originally the area was settled by two different groups of Native Americans, the Akokisa and Karankawa. They remained settled in the area until European settlers arrived. With the advancement of the settlers, most Native Americans had left the area by 1850.

Starting in 1519, Spanish expeditions allowed Spain to lay claim to the entire Gulf Coast, including Galveston. Despite these Spanish expeditions, pirates were actually the original settlers to the island. The Spanish and Mexican governments tried to install pirates of their own choosing, onto Galveston in order to legitimize their claim to the island. Eventually, the pirates were driven out in an effort to claim the island and surrounding area for legitimate settlers.

American settlement of the area began in 1815 when Bolivar Peninsula was settled by about 200 people who arrived on ships. Other settlers came as a result of land grants. As Mexico and the United States struggled over control of Texas, the City of Galveston and its developing port became more and more important. Each side took steps to establish a presence on the island. In the end, during the war, many families fleeing the fighting took up residence on the island only to depart as soon as the fighting ended as the infrastructure of the island did not lend itself to such a high population.

Galveston County was formed in 1838 under the republic from Harrisburg, Liberty, and Brazoria counties. The county was fully organized in 1839. Shortly afterwards, and throughout the 1840's and 1850's, Galveston became a port of entry for thousands of fleeing European immigrants who either settled in the area or moved out. The immigration waves ended due to an outbreak of yellow fever and other illnesses.

When Texas joined the Union in 1845 Galveston was the largest city in the state with a population of 3,500 people. However, by the time of the Civil War, Houston was starting to surpass Galveston both in population and as a major developed port.

Galveston had the only deep water port between New Orleans and Tampico, Mexico and this port was vital to the development of the southwest. Major rail traffic, both freight and passenger continued from Galveston to the Houston area and beyond as Galveston maintained a strong foothold in industry. However, the vitality of the Galveston port was further damaged by the 1900 Storm which greatly impacted the economy of Galveston. Galveston remains an important and developing port to this day with an increasing emphasis on tourism, especially the development of cruise ship terminals.



Source: Galveston Bay, Galveston, Houston and Vicinity inset in The Century Atlas, 1897, The Century Co., New York

Economic and Demographic Overview

Industry and Infrastructure: The economy of Galveston County, like other parts of the Texas Gulf Coast region, has been historically linked to the oil and gas industry. Though employment and tax revenue are still heavily weighted towards oil and gas, the County has continued to grow in other areas such as tourism, shipping, manufacturing, retail and fishing. The northern part of the county has grown from a predominantly rice farming region to becoming a “bedroom community” of the Houston metropolitan area.

Galveston County has one of the largest concentrations of chemical and refined petroleum product manufacturers in the world, mainly located in the Southern half of the County. The lion’s share of Galveston County manufacturing is centered on the refineries and petrochemical plants in Texas City. They include such names as Union Carbide Corporation, Valero

Leading Galveston County Employers	
Employer	Employees
UTMB	12,126
Valero Energy Corporation	10,000
Clear Creek Independent School District	4,963
Galveston Bay refinery	2,725
American National Insurance Company	1,571
Galveston County	1,333
Landry's Seafood Inc.	1,300
Dickinson ISD	1,191
Galveston ISD	964
Mainland Medical Center	925
Source: GEDP Employer survey, County CAFR	

Petroleum, Inc., Sterling Chemicals, Inc., BP Amoco Chemical Company, and International Specialty Products. While the oil and gas industry’s dominance has diminished somewhat in recent economic cycles, it remains very important to the economic health of the Gulf Coast Region.

Accredited for its 32 miles of beaches, there is abundant leisure and recreational activities, tourism, thriving residential developments, restored historic neighborhoods with active cultural organizations and historic downtown areas.

The Ports of Galveston, Texas City, Houston and Freeport are all linked by

the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, playing a major role in Gulf Coast shipping and international trade.

Established in 1893, the Port of Texas City is one of the ten largest ports in the country and in the top five just within Texas. The Port of Texas City is also the largest privately owned petrochemical port facility in the United States. The U.S. Department of Commerce has designated parts of the City of Texas City as a Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ), thereby, allowing companies within the zone to process trade goods exempt from most U.S. Customs duties. The port and city are negotiating the details to extend FTZ status to other sections of the port.

The City of Texas City signed a long-term agreement with the Stevedoring Services of America (and partner Americana Ships) to develop Shoal Point. Upon completion, it will generate 1,900 new jobs and an estimated \$5.5 million in new taxes. This came as a result of the fact that Texas City is further inland than Galveston and is in close proximity to Interstate 45 which leads directly into Houston. In addition, Texas City is on the edge of the Gulf of Mexico and is the only governmental entity with a permit to deepen its channel to 50 feet. This facility will be identical to the one the Stevedoring Services of America operates in Oakland California and will remain a private port, not dependent upon public funds for further development. With a 50 foot channel, this port will cater to the next generation of deeper cargo vessels.

Galveston Wharves, a deep-water port, and one of the largest dry cargo ports in the United States, is located at the entrance of Galveston Bay. The wharves comprise a large portion of the Galveston port complex which is located along the Galveston Channel access waterway lying between Galveston and Pelican Island, and leading from Galveston Bay to the open sea, which is 9.3 miles away. The port is Texas' gateway for cruise sailings and international trade making it a self-supporting enterprise fund with operating revenues of approximately \$21 million. In addition, the Port has undertaken a project to deepen the ports channel from 40 to 45 feet, allowing the port to handle and berth larger capacity ships, thereby leading to increased revenue.

Owned by the City of Galveston, but run by its own board, the Galveston Wharves owns and operates for hire transit sheds, public wharves, open and covered storage facilities, warehouses, and various freight handling facilities, including a container terminal and an export grain elevator. During the past several years, the Wharves have become primarily a landlord port entity as opposed to an operating entity. Most of the operating functions of the Wharves' facilities are performed by lessees or third party operators.

The Port has, at times, found it difficult to compete effectively with the Port of Houston due to higher rail transportation costs from the port into the Houston market. One area in which they have successfully competed is the cruise industry. The Port of Galveston serves as the primary point of embarkation for cruises to the Western Caribbean. In 2015 three cruise lines will have ships sailing from the Port of Galveston including Carnival, Royal Caribbean, and Disney. Carnival

Galveston Wharves Owned Facilities Short Tons Handled		
Year	Tons	% Change
1994	5,969,590	
1995	7,307,838	22.4%
1996	8,060,393	10.3%
1997	6,080,568	-24.6%
1998	6,113,772	0.5%
1999	8,194,824	34.0%
2000	6,899,059	-15.8%
2001	4,270,734	-38.1%
2002	3,356,568	-21.4%
2003	3,429,084	2.2%
2004	3,384,776	-1.3%
2005	4,550,014	34.4%
2006	6,217,668	36.7%
2007	6,191,430	-0.4%
2008	5,911,882	-4.5%
2009	5,849,777	-1.1%
2010	8,219,660	40.5%
2011	3,906,428	-52.5%
2012	4,786,576	22.5%
2013	4,464,309	-6.7%

Source:
 "Port Statistics by Fiscal Year." Port of Galveston, TX-Official Website. January 1, 2013. Accessed October 24, 2014.

will be adding additional ships and cruise destinations to its schedule, and Disney will have a ship in Galveston starting in the fall.

Success in the cruise industry builds on a historically relatively large service industry employment largely fueled by tourism. Traditionally, tourism and recreation have drawn millions of visitors to Galveston County.

Major tourist attractions on Galveston Island include numerous museums, the restored 1877 iron barque, the Elissa, the Center for Transportation and Commerce, the Texas Seaport Museum, Lone Star Flight Museum, Rosenberg Library, Mary Moody Northern Museum, the Colonel (a Victorian-style paddle wheel boat), the Bishop's Palace, Ashton Villa, the Grand 1894 Opera House, Moody Gardens, the Historic Strand and a collection of numerous restored homes known as the East End and Silk Stocking Historical Districts. Through the Galveston Historical Foundation, Galveston Island ranks second in the nation in its restoration efforts. The renovated National Historical Landmark district, known as "The Strand", exhibits one of the nation's finest collections of Victorian architecture. Special annual festivities also draw thousands of visitors to Galveston Island including Galveston Historical Foundations' Homes Tour, Dickens Festival on the Strand, Mardi Gras, Oktoberfest and the Lone Star Biker Rally.

A convention center, opened in 2003, is located on Seawall Boulevard, close to the San Luis Resort and the Galveston Island Hilton Hotel. The Convention Center, a two-story facility, contains an exhibit hall of over 43,000 square feet and a grand ballroom with 15,500 square feet.

Galveston County continues to add new tourist attractions. Moody Gardens, on Galveston Island, is home to a 10 story glass pyramid, which contains one of the world's largest rainforest displays of exotic plants and animals. The Discovery Pyramid hosts traveling exhibits from around the world. Additionally, Moody Gardens has an IMAX 3D theatre, a private beach, a 4D special FX Theater, a 75,000 square foot convention center, 418 hotel rooms, restaurants, and a 15 story aquatic pyramid featuring aquatic animals from around the world. More than a million people have visited Moody Gardens to date.



Moody Gardens – Rainforest Pyramid (Wikimedia Commons)

Another major investor in Galveston County has been the Landry’s corporation and Fertitta Hospitality. They manage the Galveston Island Convention Center, own the Hilton and San Luis Resorts on Galveston Island and various individual hotel and restaurant establishments. They continue to purchase and develop major pockets of tourism throughout the gulf coast area such as the Kemah Boardwalk. They recently opened an amusement pier known as Pleasure Pier on Galveston Island offering rides, carnival attractions, and food.

In 2006, Schlitterbahn completed a new water park facility located near Moody Gardens. It operates 200 days a year with an estimated “ripple effect” on the local economy of between \$30 to \$35 million dollars a year.

Though Galveston Island remains the primary tourist destination in Galveston County, the mainland continues to see increased tourist activity as well;

Texas City boasts the “world’s longest manmade fishing pier,” the Texas City Dike. A 600-foot pier at the end of the dike offers some of the deepest water pier fishing on the Texas Coast and attracts large numbers of visitors.

Kemah’s Boardwalk overlooking Galveston Bay and 20 miles from Houston is one of the attractions for visitors to the county providing hotel accommodations, various theme restaurants, shopping, and family oriented entertainment including a mini-amusement park. This 60-acre development includes a 36-foot carousel, a 65-foot Ferris wheel and more. It receives about 3 million visitors annually. It additionally boasts a 424 slip marina and aquarium. The South End Historic District of the Kemah Boardwalk features many local, family owned businesses. The businesses range from bed and breakfasts to shopping.

In addition, the Galveston Bay/Clear Lake area is the boating capital of Texas and harbors one of the largest fleets of pleasure craft in the United States.

The local water abounds with a variety of fish, including Spanish mackerel, red snapper, flounder, pompano, spotted sea trout, redfish, tarpon, oysters, and shrimp.

Galveston Island is home to the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB). UTMB is the oldest and largest medical school in the state, enrolling more than 2,800 students and employing more than 3,500 faculty. The campus includes seven hospitals and the affiliated Shriners Burn Institute, as well as more than 100 outpatient clinics. It is the only multi-categorical health referral facility in Texas, and one of the principal centers in the Southwest. The main general care hospital is John Sealy Hospital with other on-campus hospitals specializing in women, children, burn victims, geriatrics and psychiatrics. Currently, UTMB is certified as a Level I Trauma Center and serves as the lead trauma facility for the nine-county region in southeast Texas, including the Greater Houston area.

UTMB has completed a new \$150 million Bio Level 4 containment facility, to be used to research countermeasures to pathogens that terrorists might use as weapons, or that naturally occur in nature such as Ebola. It is expected to contribute an additional \$75 million a year to Galveston Island's economy. In 2016 UTMB also opened the new Jennie Sealy hospital featuring 310 patient rooms, and 20 operating suites.

Galveston Island is also home to the Texas A&M University maritime campus, which is the only U.S. maritime academy that grants both Bachelor of Science degrees and commissions in the Merchant Marine. Texas A&M University at Galveston is located on Galveston Island and has an estimated enrollment of 2,050. Galveston is the only city in Texas to host campuses of both the UT and A&M systems.

The Mainland Medical Center, 233 bed, private, for-profit, hospital operates in Texas City.

Three community colleges also serve the area: College of the Mainland, Galveston College and San Jacinto College. College of the Mainland is located in Texas City and has an estimated enrollment of 4,100. Galveston College is located on Galveston Island and has an estimated enrollment of 2,300. In 2016 both the College of the Mainland and Galveston College celebrated their 50 Year Anniversary.

Scholes International Airport is the county's only publicly owned airport, it is a two-runway airport located on Galveston Island primarily used for general aviation, offshore energy transportation, and some limited military operations. Privately-owned airports in the County include Creasy Airport and Kami-Kazi Airport.

Private heliports for private use include: University of Texas Medical Branch in Galveston has two heliports: one for Ewing Hall and one for its emergency room. Republic Helicopters Heliport is in an unincorporated area, adjacent to Hitchcock.

All rail traffic is currently industrial-related. Regularly scheduled passenger rail service in Galveston County ceased on April 11, 1967.

The City of Galveston is served by Island Transit, a public transportation agency.

The Galveston County Central Appraisal District is made up of over 70 taxing units.

Economic Data: Total wages for those working in Galveston County have increased by nearly \$1.9 billion since 2002. These changes have been driven by an increase both in the number of jobs to 109,338 in 2014 and an increase in the average wage per job.

Jobs in Galveston County

Year	Wages	# Jobs	Avg. Wage Per Job
2002	\$2,943,197,000	93,415	\$31,507
2003	\$3,070,573,000	94,038	\$32,652
2004	\$3,177,519,000	94,356	\$33,676
2005	\$3,303,008,000	94,161	\$35,078
2006	\$3,776,534,000	98,676	\$38,272
2007	\$4,170,366,000	102,594	\$40,649
2008	\$4,367,065,000	103,147	\$42,338
2009	\$4,256,753,000	99,066	\$42,969
2010	\$4,315,980,000	100,866	\$42,789
2011	\$4,421,064,000	102,188	\$43,264
2012	\$4,511,993,000	103,663	\$43,526
2013	\$4,610,933,000	105,760	\$43,598
2014	\$4,923,586,000	109,338	\$45,031

Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis

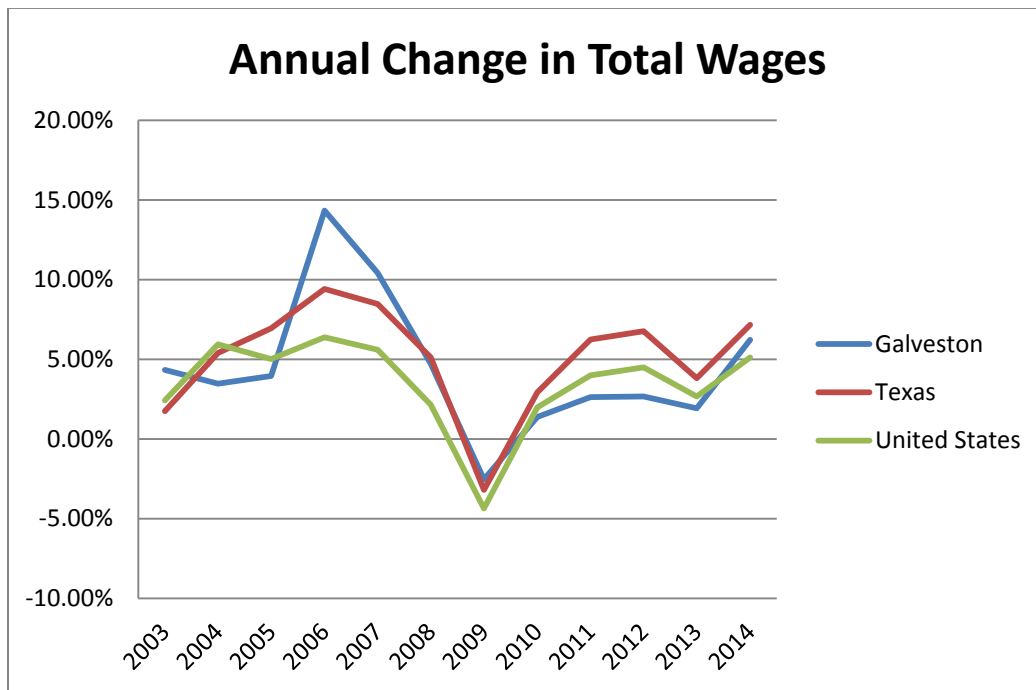
Data from the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis suggests that there has been an increase in income for those employed in Galveston County across most industries from 2004 to 2014 with governmental and manufacturing still ranking first and second. Since 2004 income in the Government has risen 28.83%. The highest increases were seen in transportation and warehousing although several other industries also saw high increases.

Income by Industry (Employed in Galveston County) \$ Thousands						
Industry	2004	% of total	2014	% of Total	\$ Change	% Change
Government and government enterprises	\$ 1,437,069	31.33%	\$ 1,851,426	26.33%	\$ 414,357	28.83%
Manufacturing	\$ 696,227	15.18%	\$ 952,127	13.54%	\$ 255,900	36.76%
Health care and social assistance	\$ 334,626	7.30%	\$ 479,694	6.82%	\$ 145,068	43.35%
Retail trade	\$ 312,751	6.82%	\$ 512,934	7.29%	\$ 200,183	64.01%
Construction	\$ 296,408	6.46%	\$ 589,872	8.39%	\$ 293,464	99.01%
Finance and insurance	\$ 264,049	5.76%	\$ 392,096	5.58%	\$ 128,047	48.49%
Other services, except public administration	\$ 220,816	4.81%	\$ 327,900	4.66%	\$ 107,084	48.49%
Professional, scientific, and technical services	\$ 205,131	4.47%	\$ 429,751	6.11%	\$ 224,620	109.50%
Accommodation and food services	\$ 202,652	4.42%	\$ 349,039	4.96%	\$ 146,387	72.24%
Wholesale trade	\$ 115,617	2.52%	\$ 202,103	2.87%	\$ 86,486	74.80%
Transportation and warehousing	\$ 116,979	2.55%	\$ 268,772	3.82%	\$ 151,793	129.76%
Real Estate and rental and leasing	\$ 81,024	1.77%	\$ 112,556	1.60%	\$ 31,532	38.92%
Administrative and waste management services	\$ 101,124	2.20%	\$ 219,305	3.12%	\$ 118,181	116.87%
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	\$ 43,362	0.95%	\$ 82,513	1.17%	\$ 39,151	90.29%
Information	\$ 47,217	1.03%	\$ 51,499	0.73%	\$ 4,282	9.07%
Utilities	\$ 26,252	0.57%	\$ 28,291	0.40%	\$ 2,039	7.77%
Mining	\$ 35,327	0.77%	\$ 115,302	1.64%	\$ 79,975	226.38%
Educational Services	\$ 29,169	0.64%	\$ 47,441	0.67%	\$ 18,272	62.64%
Management of companies and enterprises	\$ 8,880	0.19%	\$ 10,446	0.15%	\$ 1,566	17.64%
Forestry, fishing and related activities	\$ 9,155	0.20%	\$ 9,816	0.14%	\$ 661	7.22%
Farm Earnings	\$ 2,966	0.06%	\$ (528)	-0.01%	\$ (3,494)	-117.80%
Totals	\$ 4,586,801		\$ 7,032,355		\$ 2,445,554	

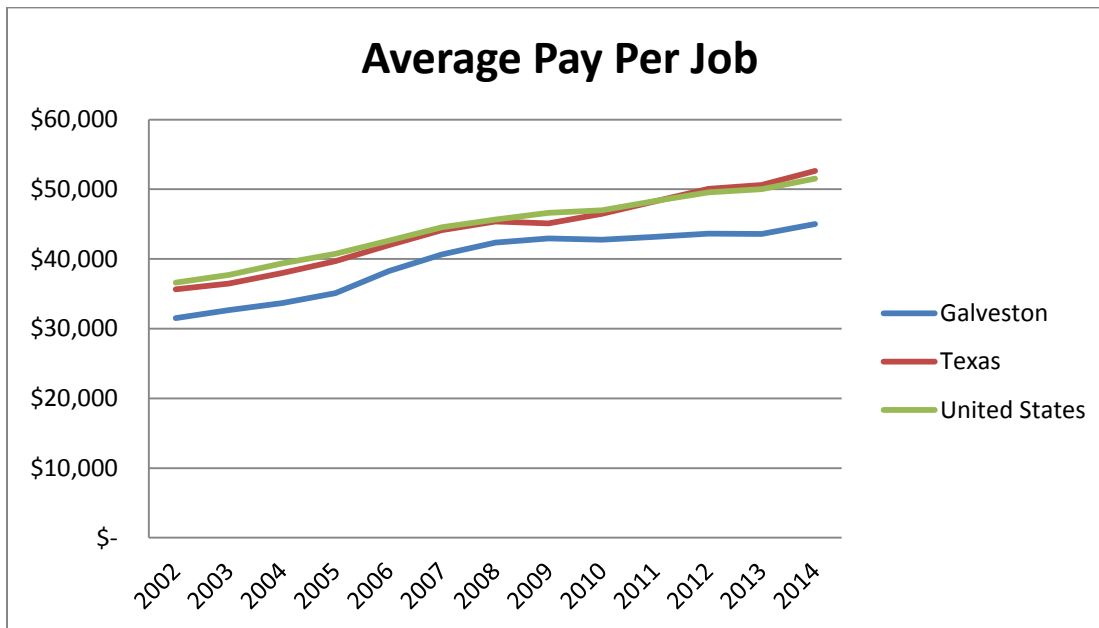
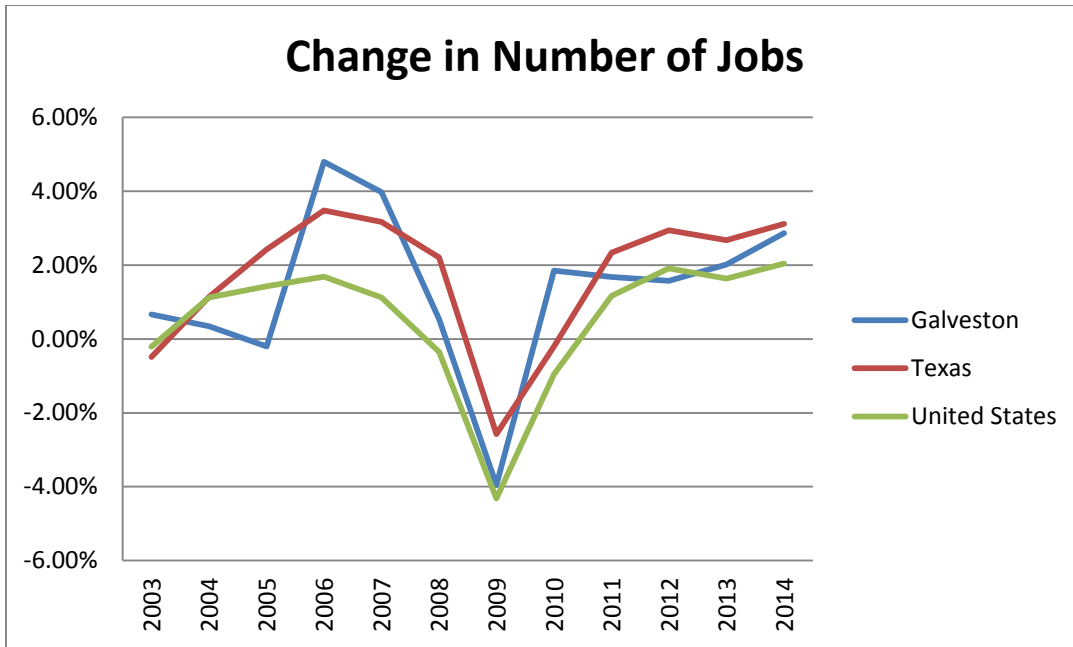
Galveston County Jobs by Industry						
Industry	2004	% of Total	2014	% of Total	Change	% Change
Government, and government enterprises	29,238	23.74%	26,434	17.52%	-2,804	-9.59%
Retail trade	14,369	11.67%	17,647	11.70%	3,278	22.81%
Accommodation and food services	11,848	9.62%	16,097	10.67%	4,249	35.86%
Health care and social assistance	9,451	7.67%	11,675	7.74%	2,224	23.53%
Other services, except public administration	8,242	6.69%	10,227	6.78%	1,985	24.08%
Manufacturing	6,682	5.42%	7,410	4.91%	728	10.89%
Construction	7,046	5.72%	9,479	6.28%	2,433	34.53%
Finance and insurance	6,031	4.90%	8,741	5.79%	2,710	44.93%
Professional, scientific, and technical services	5,762	4.68%	8,474	5.62%	2,712	47.07%
Real estate and rental and leasing	5,270	4.28%	7,856	5.21%	2,586	49.07%
Administrative and waste management services	5,593	4.54%	8,371	5.55%	2,778	49.67%
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	3,316	2.69%	3,941	2.61%	625	18.85%
Transportation and warehousing	3,053	2.48%	4,605	3.05%	1,552	50.84%
Wholesale trade	2,168	1.76%	2,708	1.80%	540	24.91%
Educational services	1,353	1.10%	2,128	1.41%	775	57.28%
Information	1,181	0.96%	1,071	0.71%	-110	-9.31%
Forestry, fishing and related activities	636	0.52%	710	0.47%	74	11.64%
Mining	789	0.64%	1,898	1.26%	1,109	140.56%
Farm Employment	638	0.52%	642	0.43%	4	0.63%
Utilities	339	0.28%	320	0.21%	-19	-5.60%
Management of companies and enterprises	175	0.14%	411	0.27%	236	134.86%
Totals	123,180		150,845		27,665	

Since 2004 the number of jobs in Galveston County has increased by 27,665. Increases in jobs were primarily seen in management of companies and enterprises, retail, administrative and waste management services, and finance and insurance. The industries that saw decreases in jobs were information, utilities, and governmental. Overall job growth and wage growth in Galveston County has been strong.

Overall the wage and job trends reflect the income of residents of Galveston County which has also increased over time from 2004 to 2014. Per Capita income has increased by \$15,346 over that period. Between 2013 and 2014 Galveston County saw an increase 2.19% in total wages. This was lower than both the national growth of wages during this period which was 2.74% and lower than the growth in Texas which was 3.89%. Galveston County has seen an increase in jobs and wages since 2010 which is in line with the state and national trends, even though it continues to see lower increases.



The change in total jobs in the county has increased since 2010. Galveston County saw a recovery before the nation or the state which saw only minor decreases in 2010, but did not see any increases until 2011. In 2014 Galveston County saw an increase in jobs of almost 3%. However, the average pay per job is significantly lower than the national or state average.

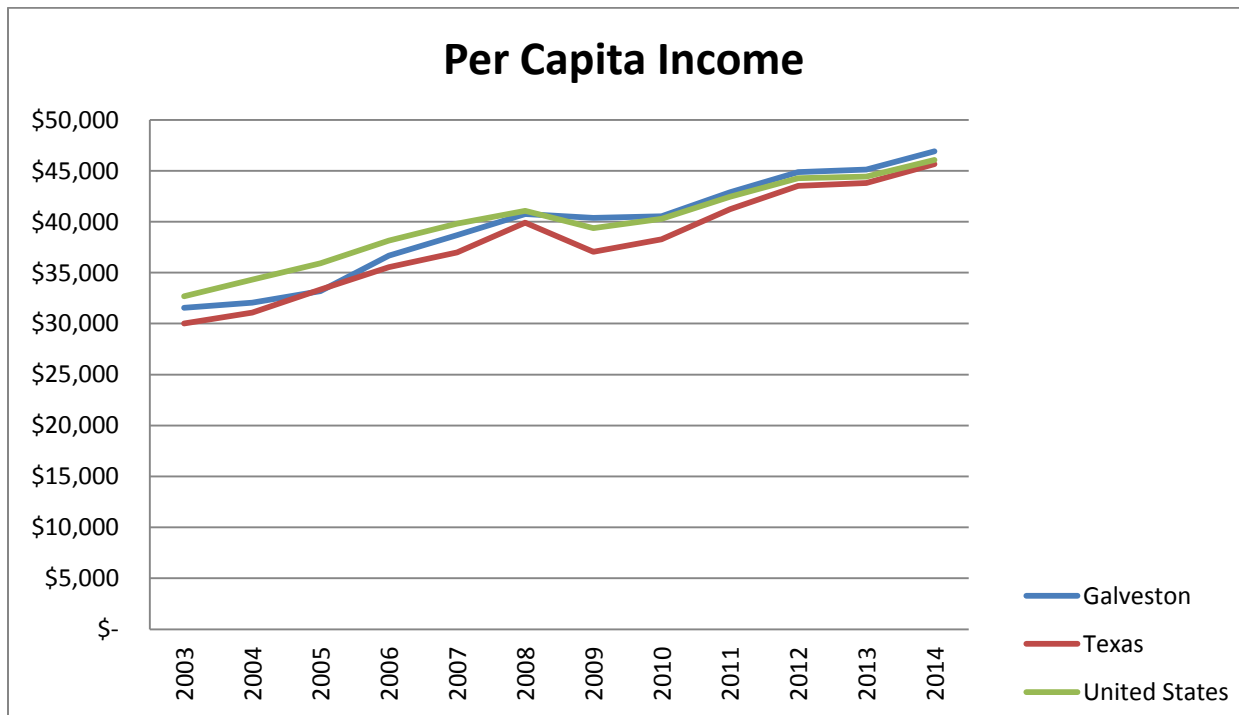


Personal income in Galveston County has seen increases since 2010. There were several years of strong growth over 5% annually. However, in the most recent two years personal income growth has varied 2013 saw weaker than normal growth in personal income and per capita income, but there was a stronger increase in 2014. The trends in Galveston County have followed the state and national trends in the same.

Income-Residents of Galveston County

Year	Personal Income	% Change	Population	Per Capita Income	% Change
2003	\$ 8,366,937,000		265,269	\$ 31,541	
2004	\$ 8,644,203,000	3.3%	269,760	\$ 32,044	1.6%
2005	\$ 9,120,865,000	5.5%	274,806	\$ 33,190	3.6%
2006	\$ 10,235,756,000	12.2%	279,182	\$ 36,663	10.5%
2007	\$ 11,056,305,000	8.0%	283,770	\$ 38,962	6.3%
2008	\$ 11,762,646,000	6.4%	288,643	\$ 40,752	4.6%
2009	\$ 11,609,523,000	-1.3%	287,428	\$ 40,391	-0.9%
2010	\$ 11,860,239,000	2.2%	292,574	\$ 40,538	0.4%
2011	\$ 12,677,499,000	6.9%	295,673	\$ 42,877	5.8%
2012	\$ 13,525,847,000	6.7%	301,469	\$ 44,866	4.6%
2013	\$ 13,873,877,000	2.6%	307,465	\$ 45,123	0.6%
2014	\$ 14,741,197,000	6.3%	314,198	\$ 46,917	4.0%

Source: U.S Census Bureau
U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis



In December of 2014 Galveston County had an unemployment rate of 4.8% which represented an ongoing decrease in unemployment. Galveston trends higher on unemployment than the state or national average on a consistent basis. However, the unemployment trend in Galveston follow the national and state trends it increases and decreases for the most part in correspondence to state and national unemployment rates.

Population & Demographics: Galveston County is the 17th largest county in the state of Texas with a current census estimate of 322,225 people for 2015. This is an estimated increase of 30,916 people since the 2010 Census. This was an increase of 10.61%.

Texas County Populations

County	2010 Census	2015 Estimate
Harris County	4,092,459	4,538,028
Dallas County	2,368,139	2,553,385
Tarrant County	1,809,034	1,982,498
Bexar County	1,714,773	1,897,753
Travis County	1,024,266	1,176,558
Collin County	788,629	914,127
Hidalgo County	779,143	842,304
El Paso County	803,638	835,593
Denton County	662,614	780,612
Fort Bend County	585,375	716,087
Montgomery County	455,746	537,559
Williamson County	422,679	508,514
Cameron County	406,220	422,156
Nueces County	340,223	359,715
Brazoria County	313,166	346,312
Bell County	312,946	334,941
Galveston County	291,309	322,225

In the aftermath of Hurricane Ike in 2008 there was a decrease in the county population primarily along the coast on Galveston Island and Bolivar Peninsula. However, the population decrease only covered one year, and rebounded quickly as mainland populations grew primarily in northern part of the county.

The greatest population increase has been in The City of League City which grew an estimated 13% since the 2010 census. Kemah a small coastal town saw growth of 11% for a total estimated population of 1,962. Although multiple cities had a decrease between the 2000 and 2010 census there has been growth in all communities since the 2010 census.

Galveston County Population

	2000	2010	Change #	Change %	2015		
					(Estimate)	Change #	Change %
Bayou Vista	1,644	1,537	(107)	-7%	1,592	55	4%
Clear Lake Shores	1,205	1,063	(142)	-12%	1,169	106	10%
Dickinson	17,093	18,680	1,587	9%	19,895	1,215	7%
Friendswood	21,237	25,510	4,273	20%	27,581	2,071	8%
Galveston	57,247	47,743	(9,504)	-17%	50,180	2,437	5%
Hitchcock	6,386	6,961	575	9%	7,621	660	9%
Jamaica Beach	1,075	983	(92)	-9%	1,047	64	7%
Kemah	2,330	1,773	(557)	-24%	1,986	213	12%
La Marque	13,682	14,509	827	6%	15,908	1,399	10%
League City	45,444	81,998	36,554	80%	96,464	14,466	18%
Santa Fe	9,548	12,222	2,674	28%	13,037	815	7%
Texas City	41,521	45,099	3,578	9%	47,618	2,519	6%
Tiki Island	1,016	968	(48)	-5%	1,026	58	6%
Unincorporated	14,992	32,263	17,271	115%	37,101	4,838	15%
Total County Population	234,420	291,309	56,889	24%	322,225	30,916	11%

The population distribution by race and ethnicity was gathered from 2015 census estimate by the U.S. Census Bureau. It is expected to remain the same over the next several years. The overall distribution is similar to the state distribution with a lower percent of the population identifying as Hispanic or Latino.

Population by Race 2015 Estimate % of Population

	Galveston	
	County	Texas
White alone	80.1%	80.0%
Black or African American alone	13.6%	12.5%
American Indian and Alaska Native alone	0.8%	1.0%
Asian alone	3.4%	4.5%
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone	0.1%	0.1%
Two or More Races	1.9%	1.8%
Hispanic or Latino	23.7%	38.6%
White alone, not Hispanic or Latino	58.1%	43.5%

Galveston County, Texas

Accounting System

The accounts of the County are organized and operated on the basis of funds and account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures, or expenses as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

Governmental Funds

Governmental Funds are used to account for the County's general government activities. Governmental fund types use the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they are "measurable and available"). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for unmatured interest on general long-term debt which is recognized when due, and certain compensated absences, claims, and judgements which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest are susceptible to accrual. Other receipts and taxes become measurable and available when cash is received by the County and are recognized as revenue at that time.

Entitlements and shared revenues are recorded at the time of receipt or earlier if the susceptibility to accrual criteria is met. Operating grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been met.

Governmental Funds include the following fund types:

The ***General Fund and Related Funds***, the County's primary operating funds, account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue and Dedicated Funds account for the revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes (not including expendable trusts or major capital projects).

Debt Service Funds account for the servicing of general long-term debt not being financed by proprietary funds.

Capital Project Funds account for the acquisition of fixed assets or construction of major capital projects not being financed by proprietary funds. Unless labeled as "annually budgeted", capital projects funds reported herein reflect appropriations made on a project length basis rather than on an annual basis and remaining appropriations are carried forward until the projects are completed.

Except for capital project, grant and federal and state entitlement appropriations, or for encumbrances outstanding in any fund, unused appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary Funds are accounted for on the flow of economic resources measurement focus and use the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred. The County proprietary funds consist only of Internal Service Fund types.

Internal Service Funds account for operations that provide services to other departments or agencies of the County, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis.

Certain individual Special Revenue, Trust, Agency and Capital Project Funds accounted for in the County's ledgers have not been reported herein since such funds do not operate under annual budgets duly approved by the Commissioners Court.

The fiscal year 2017 adopted budget appropriates expenditures into the following functional groups: Personnel Services, Supplies, Other Services and Charges, Other Expenses, Capital Outlay, Debt Service and Other Financing Uses. Each group is the sum of individual line item allocations, which have been input into the County's interactive financial accounting system for the purpose of managerial information and control.

Budgetary control is facilitated through incorporating appropriations in the County's accounting system (general ledger for revenues and expenditures/expenses). Through budgetary policy adopted by Commissioners Court budgetary control is exercised on a line item basis for Personnel Services and for Capital Outlay, and on functional group basis (major classification) for Supplies, Other Services and Charges, Other Expenses, Debt Service and Other Financing Uses.

Basis for Budgeting

The Basis for Budgeting revenues and expenditure/expense items for the annual budget is the same as that defined as the basis of accounting as set forth above. Governmental Funds consisting of the General Fund (Fund 1101), Related Funds (Funds 1201-1207), Special Revenue Funds (Funds 2101-2601), Capital Project Funds (Funds 3100-3373), and Debt Service Funds (Funds 4020-4999) are governmental funds and as such use the modified accrual basis of accounting for budgeting and accounting.

Only the Internal Service Funds (Funds 6123-6130) are proprietary funds which are budgeted and accounted for on the accrual basis of accounting.

All County funds which incorporate annually approved budgets are listed and reported in the Comparative Summary of Revenues and Appropriations in this budget.

Galveston County – Fund Descriptions & Structure

Governmental Funds:

Governmental Funds consist of the following fund types:

The General Fund and Related Funds

The General Fund is the County’s primary operating fund. It is used to account for all financial transactions not properly included in other funds. The principal source of revenue is local property taxes. Expenditures include all costs associated with the daily operations of the County. The Related Funds are those whose primary source of revenue is a transfer of funds from the General Fund, but whose activities are segregated to facilitate special accounting and accumulation of resources.

Special Revenue and Dedicated Funds

Special and dedicated funds are generally county monies, but the revenues are set aside to be used for specific expenditures as detailed in statute. The funds can be organized into three categories: (1) funds under the control of a specific elected official, rather than the Commissioners Court; (2) funds under the shared authority of an elected official and the Commissioners Court, and (3) funds that are managed by Commissioners Court but which may only be spent on certain specified purposes.

Debt Service Funds

This fund is used to account for the debt service transactions related to all bond issues of the County.

Capital Project Funds

These funds are used to account for the receipts and disbursements related to the construction or purchase of a property or facility of the County, or for other types of long-lived assets or whose funding requires multi-year commitments.

Proprietary Funds:

Proprietary Funds consist of the following fund types;

Internal Service Funds Internal Service Funds may be used to report separately any activity that provides goods or services to other funds, departments, or agencies of the primary government or its component units, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Capital Project Funds

Capital Project Funds, under Proprietary Funds, account for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities financed by Proprietary Funds. These projects are typically budgeted during the annual budget process.

Major and Nonmajor Funds:

Major Funds of Galveston County are funds who's Revenues or Expenditures represent more than 10% of either Total Revenues or Total Appropriations in the 2017 Budget.

The General Fund – Governmental (Major Fund):

The General Fund is defined as a Major fund, and is the chief operating fund of the county. It is generally funded by a combination of Ad Valorem Tax Revenues and Charges for Services. Its scope includes nearly all aspects of county business including the Court System, Law Enforcement, Parks, Senior Services, Facilities, etc.... The General Fund is also the main source of funding for many special revenue funds including Public Health and Juvenile Justice. In addition, the General Fund provides funding for all internal service funds including Group Insurance, Self-Insurance Reserve, Unemployment Insurance and Workers' Compensation.

The General Fund is the only fund that meets the definition of a Major Fund in the 2017 County Budget.

Nonmajor Funds of Galveston County are funds who's Revenues or Expenditures represent less than 10% of either Total Revenues or Total Appropriations in the 2017 Budget.

Special Revenue Funds (All Nonmajor Funds):

These funds are established separately to account for specific revenues (typically either Ad Valorem Taxes or Charges for Services) which are legally restricted to expenditure for a specific purpose as dictated by statute. These include:

- Records Management Funds (various)
- Election Services Contract Fund
- District Clerk Child Support IV-D Fund
- Voter Registration Revenue Fund
- Tax Assessor Collector Special Inventory Tax Escrow Fund
- Donations to Galveston County Fund
- District Attorney Check Collection Fees Fund
- Courthouse/Court Security Funds
- Appellate Judicial System Fund
- Law Library Fund
- Mediation Services Fund
- Justice Court Technology Fund
- Probate Court Contribution Fund
- Supplemental Court-Initiated Guardianship Fund
- Pretrial Intervention Program Fund
- Court Reporter Service Fund
- Sheriff Commissary Fund
- Sheriff Forfeitures after 10/89 Fund
- Law Enforcement Education Fund
- Emergency Management Fund
- Road and Bridge Fund
- FM/Lateral Road/Road, Bridges & ROW Fund
- Road District #1
- Flood Control Fund

- Mosquito Control District Fund
- Beach and Parks Fund

Capital Project Funds – Governmental (All Nonmajor Funds):

These funds account for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary and trust funds. All currently active Capital Project Funds have been funded through debt issuance for specific project uses. These are typically multi-year project budgets and are not budgeted on an Annual basis during the regular budget process. These funds include:

- County Capital Projects Fund
- Capital Replenishment Fund
- Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009
- Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A
- 1987 Road Bonds
- Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B
- Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001
- Pass-Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Bond Series 2007
- Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009
- County Road and Bridge Projects
- Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009
- Galveston County COB Series 2008

Capital Project Funds – Proprietary (All Nonmajor Funds):

These funds account for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities financed by proprietary funds. All currently active Proprietary Capital Project Funds have been funded through transfers from the General Fund. These are budgeted annually during the Annual budget process.

These funds include:

- County Capital Project Fund
- County Capital Replenishment Fund

Debt Service Funds – Governmental (All Nonmajor Funds):

These funds are established to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. These are generally funded through Ad Valorem Tax Revenue with the rates and expenditures established during the annual budgeting process. These funds include:

- General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2007 Fund
- Limited Tax County Building Build America Bonds AB Series 2009 Fund
- Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011A Fund
- Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011B Fund

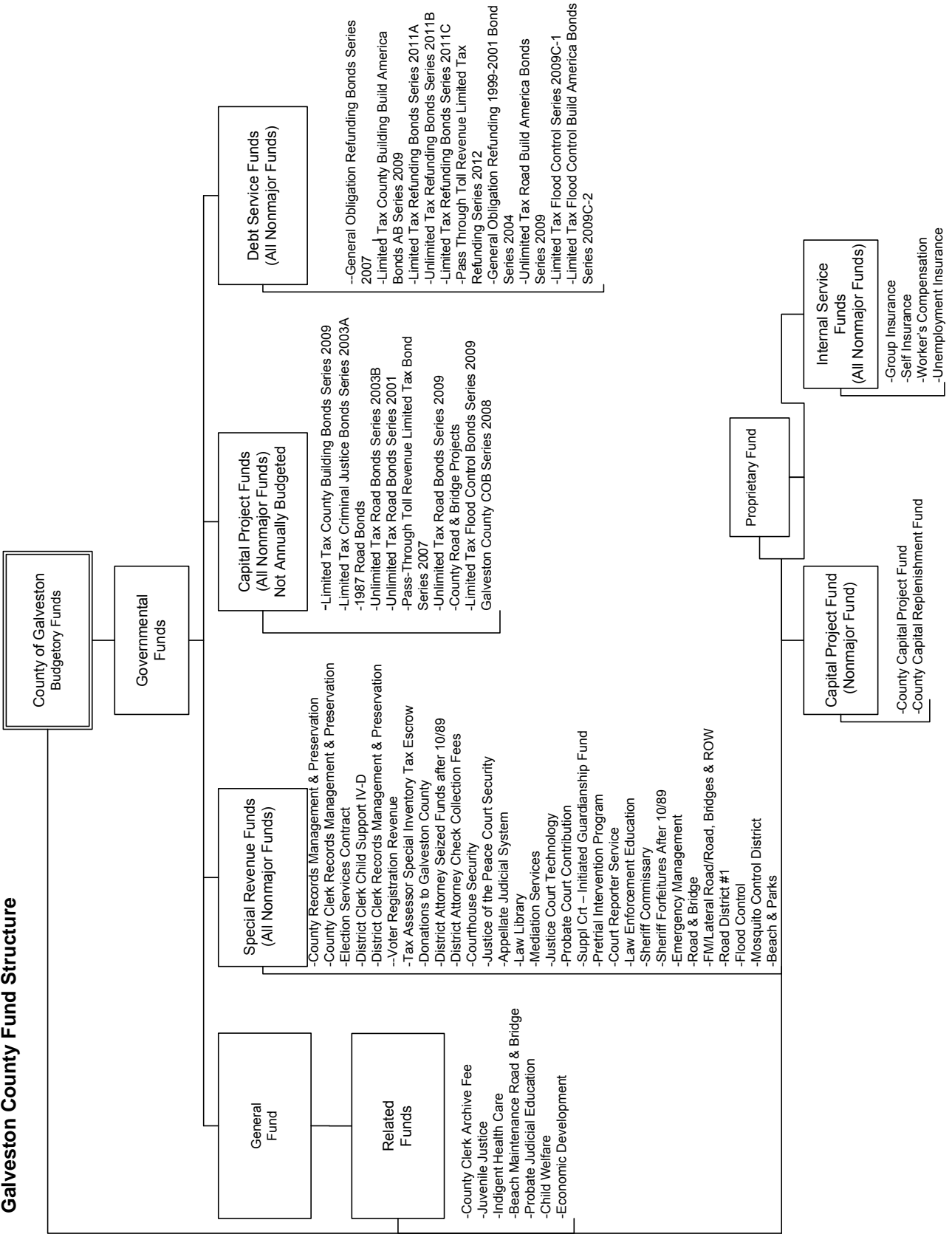
- Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011C Fund
- Pass-Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Refunding Series 2012 Fund
- General Obligation Refunding 1999-2001 Bond Series 2004 Fund
- Unlimited Tax Road Build America Bonds Series 2009 Fund
- Limited Tax Flood Control Build America Bonds Series 2009C-2 Fund

Internal Service Funds- Proprietary (All Nonmajor Funds):

These funds are established separately to account for various insurance related activities servicing all divisions in the county. These funds are funded through Charges for Services and transfers from the General Fund. These funds include;

- Galveston County Group Insurance
- Unemployment Insurance Fund
- Self Insurance Fund
- Workers' Compensation Fund

Galveston County Fund Structure



COUNTY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

FY 2016 to FY 2017 Changes in Fund Balances							
Fund Description	Fund	Estimated Beginning Fund Balance 10/1/2016	Revenue Estimate & Other Sources	Requested Expenditure Budget	Projected FY17 Ending Fund Balances	\$ Change in Fund Balance	% Change in Fund Balance
General Fund	1101	\$ 46,104,866	\$ 131,062,850	\$ 130,553,154	\$ 46,614,562	\$ 509,696	1.1%
Probate Judicial Education Fund	1205	63,936	5,000	4,300	\$ 64,636	\$ 700	1.1%
Economic Development Fund	1207	-	384,220	378,159	\$ 6,061	\$ 6,061	0.0%
County Records Management	2101	356,896	93,000	59,386	\$ 390,510	\$ 33,614	9.4%
County Clerk Mgt & Preservation	2102	1,658,840	705,400	839,228	\$ 1,525,012	\$ (133,828)	-8.1%
Elections Services Contract Fund	2103	449,460	154,500	235,088	\$ 368,872	\$ (80,588)	-17.9%
District Clerk-Child Support	2105	105,597	4,000	47,690	\$ 61,907	\$ (43,690)	-41.4%
District Clerk- Records Mgt.	2106	107,357	57,300	-	\$ 164,657	\$ 57,300	53.4%
Voter Registration Fund	2107	3,727	37,000	29,942	\$ 10,785	\$ 7,058	189.4%
Tax Assessor Special Inv Tx Fund	2111	61,285	31,300	-	\$ 92,585	\$ 31,300	51.1%
Donations to Galveston Co.	2121	18,382	7,250	10,000	\$ 15,632	\$ (2,750)	-15.0%
District Attorney Contraband Aft 10/89	2131	120,351	75,000	-	\$ 195,351	\$ 75,000	62.3%
District Attorney Check Collection Fees	2132	7,242	-	-	\$ 7,242	\$ -	0.0%
Courthouse Security	2205	164,220	144,100	217,117	\$ 91,203	\$ (73,017)	-44.5%
JP Court Security	2206	34,430	9,300	-	\$ 43,730	\$ 9,300	27.0%
Appellate Judicial Fund	2207	34,880	34,500	-	\$ 69,380	\$ 34,500	98.9%
Law Library	2211	74,832	203,300	178,000	\$ 100,132	\$ 25,300	33.8%
Mediation Services Program	2212	1,069,087	109,400	118,000	\$ 1,060,487	\$ (8,600)	-0.8%
Justice Courts Technology Fund	2215	108,002	39,000	81,000	\$ 66,002	\$ (42,000)	-38.9%
Probate Court Contribution Fund	2216	304,889	40,000	29,400	\$ 315,489	\$ 10,600	3.5%
Supplemental Court Initiated Guardianship	2217	149,137	22,000	30,000	\$ 141,137	\$ (8,000)	-5.4%
Pretrial Intervention Program	2218	-	28,000	-	\$ 28,000	\$ 28,000	0.0%
Court Reporters Service Fund	2219	-	100,800	-	\$ 100,800	\$ 100,800	0.0%
Sheriff's Commissary Fund	2240	624,890	732,500	-	\$ 1,357,390	\$ 732,500	117.2%
Sheriff Seizure After 10/89	2242	296,071	54,100	-	\$ 350,171	\$ 54,100	18.3%
Law Enforcement Education Fund	2250	124,774	31,100	-	\$ 155,874	\$ 31,100	24.9%
Emergency Management Fund	2260	1,573,526	2,750	800,000	\$ 776,276	\$ (797,250)	-50.7%
Road & Bridge Fund	2301	1,460,401	5,054,192	5,968,563	\$ 546,030	\$ (914,371)	-62.6%
Right-Of-Way / Farm to Market	2303	1,241,475	96,000	151,143	\$ 1,186,332	\$ (55,143)	-4.4%
Road District #1	2341	1,012,059	453,300	244,676	\$ 1,220,683	\$ 208,624	20.6%
Flood Control	2370	1,405,720	1,720,334	2,236,502	\$ 889,552	\$ (516,168)	-36.7%
Mosquito Control Fund	2410	708,188	1,007,535	1,332,781	\$ 382,942	\$ (325,246)	-45.9%
Beach & Parks	2601	2,348,444	529,500	616,258	\$ 2,261,686	\$ (86,758)	-3.7%
Galveston County Museum Fund	2621	17,909	-	17,000	\$ 909	\$ (17,000)	-94.9%
County Capital Project Fund	3100	3,658,964	300,000	-	\$ 3,958,964	\$ 300,000	8.2%
County Capital Replenishment Fund	3101	1,214,661	315,000	-	\$ 1,529,661	\$ 315,000	25.9%
Self-Insured Fund	6130	4,287,098	2,916,651	2,498,500	\$ 4,705,249	\$ 418,151	9.8%
County Clerk Archive Fund	1201/2104	1,717,138	674,800	891,825	\$ 1,500,113	\$ (217,025)	-12.6%
Juvenile Justice	1202/2230	2,744,181	4,854,000	4,714,608	\$ 2,883,573	\$ 139,392	5.1%
Indigent Health Care Fund	1203/2420	8,409,947	2,563,000	2,500,000	\$ 8,472,947	\$ 63,000	0.7%
Beach Maintenance - Rd & Bridge	1204/2602	543,520	576,800	591,432	\$ 528,888	\$ (14,632)	-2.7%
Child Welfare	1206/2501	171,319	189,200	261,026	\$ 99,493	\$ (71,826)	-41.9%
Debt Service	4XXX	11,826,674	28,345,081	31,718,074	\$ 8,453,681	\$ (3,372,993)	-28.5%
Group Health/Worker's Com/Unempl	6123/ 6124/6125	2,765,357	15,295,625	15,529,055	\$ 2,531,927	\$ (233,430)	-8.4%
Total All Funds:		\$ 99,149,732	\$ 199,058,688	\$ 202,881,907	\$ 95,326,513	\$ (3,823,219)	

Galveston County, Texas

Key Financial Policies and Goals

Balanced Budget Philosophy: The Commissioners Court will maintain a “pay-as-you-go” philosophy when making decisions that affect the finances of Galveston County. It is imperative that the County matches reoccurring revenues with reoccurring expenditures in order to ensure financial strength and enhance its bond rating.

Expenditure Priorities: The Commissioners Court intends to fund countywide issues before committing resources for specific departmental programs. Such issues include, but are not limited to:

- a) Legally mandated requirements;
- b) Issues that have a substantial impact on the community;
- c) Funding needs that affect every County department; and
- d) Needs that impact the County’s overall financial strength

The budget will provide for the adequate maintenance and the orderly replacement of capital equipment and facilities in order to avoid deterioration of the County’s basic infrastructure. Expenditures and contractual obligations in excess of the amount authorized at the Category level of the adopted annual budget are prohibited. If increased amounts are desired or required, departments must acquire a budget amendment or transfer in accordance with this policy.

Revenue: Ad valorem taxes levied on Galveston County property provide a majority of the County’s revenue. In order to reduce the County’s reliance on tax supported revenue, the Commissioners Court will actively pursue non-tax revenue opportunities. The Court will positively receive departmental programs that utilize non-tax revenues. Individual departments should strive to maximize non-tax revenue where appropriate.

Budgeted & Unreserved Fund Balances: Galveston County recognizes fund balances that are both “Budgeted” and “Unreserved”. Budgeted Fund Balances is essentially contingency funding to meet unforeseen expenditures that develop throughout the year.

The goal of Commissioners Court is to maintain a combined budgeted and unallocated fund balance in each operating tax fund (General, Road & Bridge, Flood Control, Mosquito Control, and Right-of-Way) of 25% of total budgeted expenditures.

Debt Ratios: The County will not issue debt to fund ongoing governmental operations. It will only rely on debt to fund major capital projects or significant one-time expenditures that cannot be funded through continuing revenues.

The Commissioners Court has established the following target debt ratios which will be used when the Court considers the issuance of debt:

- a) Debt as a Percentage of Net Assessed Value: The ratio of bonded debt to net assessed valuation shall not exceed 1.0%.
- b) Debt per Capita: Total bonded debt shall not exceed \$1,700 per capita.
- c) Debt Service as a Percentage of Total Expenditures: The ratio of debt service funded by ad valorem tax revenue to total expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed 15%.

Debt Service Fund Reserves: Debt Service funds represent a unique reserve situation and require a higher level of funding. Unless bond covenants require higher reserve levels, Commissioners Court will attempt to maintain an unallocated reserve of 30% of the County's debt service for the next fiscal year.

County Bond Rating: The County's bond rating is an important reflection of the County's financial strength to the national credit markets. The County will avoid budgetary decisions which negatively affect the County's bond rating.

Galveston County, Texas

POLICY AND PROCEDURES MANUAL

Policy Number: 2.01	Original Approval: February 26, 1998
Policy Name: Financial Management Policies	Last Revision: August 16, 2012

Background

In 1995, the Commissioners Court began formalizing operational procedures that will improve efficiency and strengthen internal controls. Formalized financial and budget policies are needed to help County Commissioners develop sound financial plans.

Purpose

Galveston County Commissioners Court establishes these policies as a business-planning framework for the overall financial management of the County. The Commissioners Court will use these guidelines to establish a foundation for public discourse, not as a rigid set of rules which must be followed in every instance.

Scope

These guidelines will be followed during the Commissioners Court deliberations on all budget issues affecting the County.

Modification

These guidelines may be modified, from time to time, as circumstances or conditions dictate.

Guidelines

A. General Financial & Budget Guidelines

1. Financial Philosophy

The Commissioners Court will maintain a “pay-as-you-go” philosophy when making decisions that affect the finances of Galveston County. It is imperative that the County matches its reoccurring revenues with reoccurring expenditures in order to ensure financial strength and enhance its bond rating.

2. County Bond Rating

The County’s bond rating is an important reflection of the County’s financial strength to the national credit markets. The County will avoid budgetary decisions which negatively affect the County’s bond rating.

3. Investments

Investments made by the County shall comply with the Galveston County Investment Policy and the State of Texas Public Funds Investment Act. Such investments shall be governed by the following objectives, in order of priority: safety of principal, maintenance of adequate liquidity, and return on investment.

4. Physical Assets

The County will maintain its physical assets at a level that is sufficient to protect the County’s capital investment and to minimize future maintenance and replacement costs. The budget will provide for the adequate maintenance and the orderly replacement of capital equipment and facilities in order to avoid deterioration of the County’s basic infrastructure.

5. Criteria for Budget Evaluations

The Commissioners Court has established criteria for its budget staff to use in evaluating requests for funding. These criteria are outlined in the “Operating Budget Policy” and the “Capital Budget Policy”. These policies will be reviewed and approved at least annually by Commissioners Court when the County budget is adopted.

6. Countywide Issues

The Commissioners Court intends to fund countywide issues before committing resources for specific departmental programs. Such issues include, but are not limited to:

- a) Legally mandated requirements;
- b) Issues that have a substantial impact on the community;
- c) Funding needs that affect every County department; and
- d) Needs that impact the County’s overall financial strength.

7. Annual Budget Process

The Commissioners Court will formally begin the annual budget process during the Spring of each year. Departments will be asked to provide detailed budget documentation for the annual budget at this time. This early start will provide the Commissioners Court with enough lead-time to fully evaluate all budget requests. The Budget Office will coordinate the annual budget process.

8. Departmental Budget Increases

As a general rule, departmental budget increases proposed after the beginning of the fiscal year will not be considered prior to the next fiscal year budget. In order to be considered prior to the next annual budget process, a funding proposal must meet the following criteria:

- a) The expenditure is mandated by law or is of an emergency nature;
- b) Funding cannot be identified internally;
- c) The expenditure cannot be delayed until the next fiscal year without a significant negative impact on the public or operations of a department; and,
- d) The Budget Office can verify direct cost-to-benefit savings.

9. Budget Adherence

County Commissioners are accountable to taxpayers for the budget and require all departments to live within the constraints of the approved County budget. By state law Commissioners' Court must declare an emergency to increase the overall expenditure budget for a fund. Departments may not obligate the County to spend more money than budgeted and must process all budget amendments through the Budget Office. The Budget Office will facilitate the appropriate reviews and necessary approvals consistent with budget rules that are adopted annually by the Commissioners Court.

10. Contract Review and Approval

Commissioners Court is signatory on all contracts in which the County is a party. Because contracts may obligate the County to risks or expenses, state law requires that the Commissioners Court must approve all contracts. The Commissioners Court will not approve contracts that have not been reviewed and approved as to form, in advance, by the County Purchasing Agent, County Legal Department, the Budget Office and the County Auditor for those contracts involving county funds. Contracts

include all agreements between the County or County entities and third parties. Included are agreements, memorandum of understanding and letters of commitment.

11. Grant Review and Approval

The Commissioners Court is responsible for all grants in which the County is a party. Grants may obligate the County to risks or expenses that County Commissioners find unacceptable. Therefore, all grant submissions and awards must be approved in advance by the Commissioners Court. Commissioners will not approve grants that have not been reviewed and approved as to form, in advance, by the Budget Officer, the County Legal Department, the County Auditor, and the Grant Manager. The Commissioners Court will establish a grant policy guided by these departments.

12. Public Access

The Commissioners Court encourages public input into the annual budget process. All meetings are posted at the Courthouse and on the Internet and are open to the general public. The Budget Office will assist citizens in their efforts to understand the financial issues faced by the County.

13. Collaboration

The Commissioners Court fosters county-wide collaboration to help guide resource decisions, and wishes to review innovative proposals that involve multiple departments, measurable outcomes, and agreed-upon multi-year plans. Departments are strongly encouraged to collaborate with the Court and other partner agencies inside and outside the County to gain mutual agreement on future plans. Funding requests that demonstrate such collaboration are much more likely to be approved than those that are isolated from such collaborative efforts.

14. Procurement

Galveston County has a centralized purchasing office to ensure compliance with Local Government Code and other statutory requirements. County departments are required to purchase all goods through the Purchasing Department. Departments are strongly encouraged to plan their procurement in advance to allow Purchasing adequate time to complete the procurement process so that tax dollars are saved.

15. Investments in Training and Development

The Commissioners Court recognizes the long-term value of providing training and development opportunities for its employees. The Court commits to provide taxpayers with a well-trained and highly motivated workforce to effectively manage County business. The Court places a priority on training and development activities and funds personnel management related programs through the Human Resources Department budget. Each department is provided travel and education budgets to assist in employee development programs aimed at improving specific job-related skills.

16. Non-Tax Revenue Enhancement Programs

Ad valorem taxes levied on Galveston County property provide a majority of the County's revenue. In order to reduce the County's reliance on tax supported revenue, the Commissioners Court will actively pursue non-tax revenue opportunities. The Court will positively receive departmental programs that utilize non-tax revenues. Individual departments should strive to maximize non-tax revenue where appropriate.

17. Fund Raising Activities and Donations

To assist the County in monitoring its assets, all fund raising activities which are held for the benefit of a County department or County sponsored program must be pre-approved by the Commissioners Court. Fund raising requests must be reviewed with Commissioners in a workshop setting and formally approved on an action agenda.

The Commissioners Court on behalf of the County must accept donations of money, goods or services from individuals, groups, or outside community organizations. Donations may be made to benefit a specific County asset, such as a park, or a specific County department, such as the Sheriff's Office. Any such donation, if accepted, will not confer or imply ownership in that asset by the donating organization, or the receiving department.

B. Debt Guidelines

The following guidelines summarize Galveston County's approach to debt management:

1. Debt Policy

The Commissioners Court is developing a formal debt policy which provides detailed guidelines to determine when the County should issue additional debt and what the County should do to keep debt issuance within established limits. This debt management policy will guide the County's actions in all potential debt situations.

2. Financing Activities

The County will not issue debt to fund ongoing governmental operations. The County will maintain a "pay-as-you-go" philosophy when funding operational expenditures and will only rely on debt to fund major capital projects or significant one-time expenditures that cannot be funded through continuing revenues.

3. Long Term Debt

The Commissioners Court will, in most instances, refrain from issuing long term bonded indebtedness in an amount over \$10 million without the approval of such a bond issue by the Voters of Galveston County. Exceptions may occur when:

- a) The expenditure is legally required of the County;
- b) Where penalties or fines could be imposed on the County if the expenditure is not made; or,
- c) The issuance of debt results in actual overall tax savings to the Taxpayers during, at least, the life of the debt instruments.

4. Short Term Debt

The Commissioners Court will, in most instances, refrain from using short-term debt to fund County projects. It is the intent of the Commissioners Court to provide ongoing capital and non-recurring budget needs annually through the budget process. Commissioners will consider the use of short-term debt in the same situations as highlighted in paragraph 3 above.

5. Debt Ratios

There are several key debt ratios that investors and financial analysts use when rating the County's relative financial strength. The Commissioners Court has established the following target debt ratios which will be used when the Court considers the issuance of debt:

Policy Number: 2.01

Original Approval: February 26, 1998

Policy Name: Financial Management Policies

Last Revision: August 16, 2012

- a) Debt as a Percentage of Net Assessed Value: The ratio of bonded debt to net assessed valuation shall not exceed 1.0%.
- b) Debt per Capita: Total bonded debt shall not exceed \$1,700 per capita.
- c) Debt Service funded by Ad Valorem taxes as a Percentage of Total Expenditures: The ratio of debt service funded by Ad Valorem taxes to total expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed 15%.

6. Bond Fund Analysis and Disposition

The Commissioners Court will, at least annually during the budget process, review remaining balances in projects funded through bonded indebtedness to determine whether such balances will:

- a) Become undesignated and identified as available for future use within the scope of purposes for which the bond was issued;
- b) Be rolled over into the next fiscal year for the same purpose;
- c) Be used to retire principal, or;
- d) Be transferred to the appropriate Debt Service Fund for future use.

C. Reserve and Fund Balance Guidelines

1. Budgeted & Unreserved Fund Balances

Galveston County's budget includes both budgeted and unreserved fund balances on its books. The total of these two balances is available to meet any unexpected funding issues that should occur during the fiscal year. The goal of Commissioners Court is to maintain a combined budgeted and unallocated fund balance for operating funds that adopt an ad valorem tax rate (General, Road & Bridge, Flood Control, Mosquito Control, and Right-of-Way) of 25% of total budgeted expenditures.

2. Budgeted Reserves

Commissioners Court recognizes the special needs of the County by budgeting reserves to fund unique risks or opportunities. Annually during the budget process, the Commissioners Court will evaluate County risks, liabilities, and capital requirements in order to set budget allocations for the coming fiscal year. As a rule, budgeted reserves in the General Fund will be set for disasters, general liability, capital projects and technology. Budgeted reserves may also be set annually in the Health Insurance and Workers' Compensation Funds to meet potential liabilities.

Policy Number: 2.01	Original Approval: February 26, 1998
Policy Name: Financial Management Policies	Last Revision: August 16, 2012

3. Debt Service Fund Reserves

Debt Service funds represent a unique reserve situation and require a higher level of funding. Unless bond covenants require higher reserve levels, Commissioners Court will attempt to maintain an unallocated fund balance of 30% of the County’s debt service for the next fiscal year.

D. Personnel Guidelines

1. Compensation Philosophy

The County’s employees are its most important asset and should be provided with a salary commensurate with job responsibilities. The County will endeavor to provide “market” wages in order to attract and retain quality employees. The County will use the following entities when conducting salary surveys. Additional entities may be surveyed to corroborate salary data.

- a. Private Industry: American National Insurance Company
Union Carbide - Texas City
- b. Governmental: Fort Bend County Brazoria County
Montgomery County Jefferson County
- c. State Agencies: The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston

2. Cost of Living Philosophy

Inflation has a negative impact on employees. Galveston County will review inflationary trends on an annual basis and determine if cost of living adjustments are needed. It is the goal of Commissioners Court to provide cost of living adjustments on an annual basis.

3. Merit Compensation Philosophy

The Commissioners Court believes in rewarding employees who exhibit a high level of performance. Depending on the financial status of the County, merit awards may be granted based upon performance appraisals and guidelines set by Court. Merit compensation may be in the form of a one-time lump-sum merit award or an increase to an employee’s base salary. The Court will consider the merit pool annually during budget deliberations.

4. Employee Performance Evaluation

Properly completed employee performance evaluations will be used as the basis for allocating merit raises to County employees. Departments utilizing this important performance management tool will be included in the County merit pool allocations.

5. Personnel Movements

Commissioners Court wishes to restrict personnel movements that permanently increase the County budget to the annual budget process. As a general rule, the Commissioners Court will only consider personnel movements that are budget neutral outside of the annual budget process. Galveston County’s Salary Administration Guidelines outline the Court’s posture on all personnel movements.

E. Capital Guidelines

1. Capital Planning

The County encourages departments to submit long-term capital plans for approval by the Commissioners Court. Approved plans shall be given priority during the annual budget process.

2. Capital Budgeting Philosophy

Commissioners Court approves a capital budget annually. In order for capital requests to receive favorable consideration by the Commissioners Court, departments must present detailed capital budgets and justifications for all proposed expenditures.

Commissioners will only receive capital requests during the annual budget process. Capital requests outside of this time frame will generally be deferred unless they represent a life safety issue or emergency capital expenditure. Once approved by the Court, capital budgets can only be amended through action of Commissioners Court. Galveston County’s “Capital Budget Policy” further delineates the County’s stance on capital expenditures.

3. Capital Reserves

Commissioners Court recognizes that major capital projects may not be developed to the extent necessary to provide a detailed line item budget prior to budget adoption. Commissioners Court will review these projects

Policy Number: 2.01

Original Approval: February 26, 1998

Policy Name: Financial Management Policies

Last Revision: August 16, 2012

and set budgeted capital project reserves for anticipated projects during the year.

Once detailed plans and cost estimates have been developed, Commissioners Court requires a formal workshop to review project cost prior to the release of funds.

Galveston County, Texas

POLICY AND PROCEDURES MANUAL

Policy Number: 2.03	Original Approval: February 26, 1998
Policy Name: Capital Budget Policy	Last Revision: August 30, 1999

Background

Galveston County originally adopted this capital budget policy on February 26, 1998, in order to formalize the capital budgeting process.

Authority

The Commissioners Court has sole authority to adopt and to amend the County's budget and these policies. Any authority herein being granted may be modified or revoked as determined necessary by the Commissioners Court.

Purpose

The guidelines established in this document serve to reinforce the Court's previously approved capital budgeting rules. This Capital Budget Policy will establish a framework for the development and implementation of the County's capital budget. It is the Court's intention to use this policy to guide the County through the capital budgeting process and provide more accountability for the expenditure of County Funds.

Scope

This policy will be followed during the Commissioners Court deliberations on all capital budget expenditures. The policy applies to all County departments.

Guidelines

The County will maintain its physical assets at a level that is sufficient to protect the County's capital investment and to minimize future maintenance and replacement costs. The budget will provide for the adequate maintenance and the orderly replacement of capital equipment and facilities in order to avoid deterioration of the County's basic infrastructure.

Detailed procedures are attached as Exhibit A of this policy.

The capital budget includes fixed assets or capital investments that add value to the County. Galveston County has set the minimum capital asset value at \$5,000 per item. Purchases of less than \$5,000 per item are to be budgeted in a Departmental Supplies account. This is true even if the combined total value of the individual items exceeds \$5,000.

Policy Number: 2.03

Original Approval: February 26, 1998

Policy Name: Capital Budget Policy

Last Revision: August 30, 1999

The capital outlay accounts in each fund of the budget, and each individual capital item within the budget, with the exception of those approved by appropriate authorities (grant contracts or agencies, bond indentures, statutory restrictions, etc.), are budgeted and expended at the discretion of the Galveston County Commissioners Court.

A. Categories of Capital

Galveston County has several categories of Capital that are budgeted annually. These include Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment; Vehicles; Technology; and Capital Projects (both Parks and General).

1. Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment (FF&E): This category covers a wide array of capital assets. Included are many large non-routine major equipment purchases such as tractors, grade-alls, and mowers.
2. Vehicles: This category includes all of the County's mobile equipment purchases. It includes cars, vans, sport utility vehicles, and both lightweight and heavy trucks.
3. Technology: The technology needs of the County are included in this category. This category includes items such as mainframe and mid-range computer hardware, personal computers, large printers, and software.
4. Capital Projects: This category of capital spending is reserved for major renovation, building, or road and bridge related projects that are planned for the fiscal year.

B. Capital Planning

The County encourages departments to submit two to five year capital plans for approval by the Commissioners Court. Approved plans shall be given priority during the annual budget process.

C. Countywide Capital Needs

The Commissioners Court intends to fund countywide capital needs before committing resources for specific departmental capital requests. Such issues include, but are not limited to:

1. Legally mandated requirements;
2. Issues that have a substantial impact on the community;
3. Funding needs that affect every County department; and
4. Needs that impact the County's overall fiscal strength.

Policy Number: 2.03

Original Approval: February 26, 1998

Policy Name: Capital Budget Policy

Last Revision: August 30, 1999

D. Capital Reserves

Annually during the budget process, the Commissioners Court will evaluate County capital requirements and determine if budgeted capital reserves are required. As a rule, budgeted capital reserves will be set to fund the following:

1. Large capital projects where total costs cannot be developed in time for budget adoption.
2. Technology related capital costs which will be developed through the year.
3. Major capital purchases or projects which the County must fund over several budget periods.

E. Procurement

Galveston County has a centralized purchasing office to ensure compliance with Local Government Code requirements. County departments are required to purchase all non-technology capital through the Purchasing Department.

The County Commissioners have set technology standardization as a goal for Galveston County. Standardization will improve operating efficiencies in County operations. To ensure this goal is met, the Court requires that all technology capital purchases be initiated through, or approved by, the Information Technology Department. Purchases made outside of this process may not be supportable by Information Technology personnel. Departments should plan their procurement in advance to allow Purchasing time to complete the procurement process.

F. Capital Bond Fund Analysis and Disposition

The Commissioners Court will, at least annually during the budget process, review remaining balances in capital projects funded through bonded indebtedness to determine whether such balances will:

1. Become undesignated for use by a particular department and identified as available for future use within the scope of purposes for which the bond was issued;
2. Be rolled over into the next fiscal year for the department to use for the same purpose;
3. Be used to retire debt principal for the issuance of bonds financing the capital project; or,
4. Be transferred to the Debt Service Fund - Unappropriated Fund Balance for future disposition.

Policy Number: 2.03

Original Approval: February 26, 1998

Policy Name: Capital Budget Policy

Last Revision: August 30, 1999

G. Budget Adherence

The County Commissioners are accountable to taxpayers for the budget and require departments to live within the constraints of the approved County budget. Departments may not obligate the County to spend more money than budgeted and must process all budget transfers through the Budget Office. This office will help facilitate the appropriate reviews and necessary approvals consistent with Budget Rules that are adopted annually by the Commissioners Court.

H. Capital Budget Surplus

The Commissioners Court budgets capital funds for specific County needs according to their priority to the County's operation. As a rule, surpluses in specific capital outlay accounts will be unavailable to a department for capital needs that were not approved with the annual budget. Department Heads who wish the Court to consider redirecting capital funds must submit requests through the Budget Office.

A budget surplus in a capital bond fund is to be handled according to the guidelines set out in Section F above.

Policy Number: 2.03

Original Approval: February 26, 1998

Policy Name: Capital Budget Policy

Last Revision: August 30, 1999

EXHIBIT A

Capital Budget Procedures

The Commissioners Court of Galveston County for the purpose of developing and maintaining a capital budget will use the following procedures.

A. Capital Requests

The Commissioners Court has set the calendar for requesting capital expenditures to coincide with the County's annual budget review. Departments are required to identify and prioritize capital needs for the next budget year during this time. Capital request forms (attached) are provided to Department Heads as a part of the Annual Budget Review Manual. They must be completed and returned to the Budget Office at this time in order to be considered by the Commissioners Court. Capital requests that are identified outside of this time period will generally be deferred from consideration in the ensuing annual budget. Exceptions will be made for life/safety or emergency requirements.

Departmental capital requests will be compiled by the Budget Office and provided to the Commissioners Court for review. Capital workshops will be held to discuss capital requests and set funding priorities.

B. Capital Review Process

1. FF&E and Capital Projects Requests: The Commissioners Court will review FF&E and capital projects requests in a workshop setting. The Budget Office will provide an initial recommendation for the Commissioners to consider. The Commissioners will finalize the capital budget for inclusion in the annual budget by adding or deleting specific capital items presented in the capital workshop.
2. Vehicle Capital Requests: Galveston County has developed an inventory of the County's mobile equipment and established an annual vehicle replacement program. The Budget Office and the Fleet Manager will review vehicle requests to determine if replacements or an increase in the fleet size are warranted. The Commissioners Court will review Fleet Manager and Budget Office recommendations and make modifications during a scheduled capital workshop.
3. Technology Hardware/Software Requests: The Commissioners Court will set the overall funding level for technology related capital expenditures in the capital workshop. Technology related hardware and software requests will be reviewed and prioritized by the Information Technology Department with input from Department Heads and elected officials. The Information Technology department's recommendation as to how these funds are to be distributed to the County's many technology needs will be reviewed and approved or modified by Commissioners

Policy Number: 2.03

Original Approval: February 26, 1998

Policy Name: Capital Budget Policy

Last Revision: August 30, 1999

Court.

C. Approved Capital Budget

The Commissioners Court approves a detailed capital budget which specifies each approved capital item with the annual budget. The Budget Office provides a copy of the approved detailed capital budget to the Purchasing Agent, County Auditor, and each affected Department Head no later than one week after adopting the annual budget.

D. Capital Purchases

The individual listed capital items approved by the Commissioners Court must be purchased through the offices of the Purchasing Agent, or one of his designated representatives in other departments, as provided by law. The Purchasing Agent will use the approved line item capital budget to guide purchasing decisions. It is the intent of the Commissioners Court to purchase each budgeted item as soon as practical after the budget has been approved.

E. Capital Budget Modifications

Since the Commissioners Court budgets specific capital assets utilizing cost estimates, it may become necessary, due to changing prices, to modify funds appropriated for a specific capital line item. The Commissioners Court will handle these as follows:

1. The Purchasing agent and Department Head may amend the purchase as originally presented to the Commissioners Court at budget time, provided the change involves no more than 10% or \$2,500, whichever is lower, of the total line item capital budget for the department.
2. Modifications in excess of 10% or \$2,500 of the total line item capital budget for a department must be: a) recommended by the Purchasing Agent; b) reviewed and approved by the Budget Office; and, c) approved by the Commissioners Court, before the Purchasing Agent may acquire the asset. Department Heads should locate funds to cover increased costs within their departmental budget.

F. Capital Budget Surplus

As a rule, surpluses in specific capital outlay accounts will be unavailable for departmental use. If a Department Head wishes to redirect surplus capital monies, he/she must formally request a capital budget amendment through the Budget Office. The Commissioners Court must ultimately approve the request.

Galveston County, Texas

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES MANUAL

Policy Number: 2.02	Original Approval: February 26, 1998
Policy Name: Operating Budget Policy	Last Revision: August 30, 1999

Background

For many years, the Galveston County Commissioners Court has operated under informal policies and rules that have been used to produce the annual County budget. As the budget process becomes more complex, it is necessary to memorialize Commissioners Court policies and procedures and set out the parameters for budget expenditures.

Authority

The Commissioners Court has sole authority to adopt and to amend the County's budget and these policies. The Budget Office is delegated authority to amend the County's budget for items in full compliance with county policies so long as the total county annual budget is not increased. Commissioners Court must approve any budget amendment that increases the total county budget. Any authority herein being granted may be modified or revoked as determined necessary by the Commissioners Court.

Purpose

This document contains the budget policies and procedures adopted by the Galveston County Commissioners Court. They have been adopted to continue the ethical and lawful use of the County's fiscal resources.

Scope

These policies and rules will be followed during the Commissioners Court deliberations on all budget issues, including expenditures, hearing processes, financial planning, capital expenditures, and personnel costs. The guidelines apply to all County departments.

General Policy Statements

The Galveston County Budget constitutes the sole and complete authority during the fiscal year for expenditures of those funds, and for the use of those County resources, which are subject to appropriation by the Galveston County Commissioners Court. In adopting the annual budget, the Commissioners Court has relied upon representations made by County departments in their requests for budgets, and has determined that County funds should be spent in accordance with those representations.

Policy Number: 2.02

Original Approval: February 26, 1998

Policy Name: Operating Budget Policy

Last Revision: August 30, 1999

Budget Guidelines

Galveston County prepares and approves its annual budget on a line item basis. This policy authorizes the Budget Office to maintain the legal level of budgetary control at the department level. In addition, administrative budgetary control is designated at the Category level. Within a category, individual line items may be exceeded as long as the total category budget does not exceed its budgeted level. All personnel movements during a fiscal year are governed by the Salary Administration Policy. The Court approves specific Capital Outlay and Departmental Supplies items annually. Departments may not deviate from these approved budgets without approval from the Budget Office.

A. Primary Budget Guideline

Expenditures and contractual obligations in excess of the amount authorized at the Category level of the adopted annual budget are prohibited. If increased amounts are desired or required, departments must submit a request for a budget amendment or transfer in accordance with this policy.

B. Budget Amendments/Transfers

Budget amendments are required to increase the overall amount of the expenditure budget for a fund or to transfer available expenditure budget from an account to another account in the same cost center (department) or to another cost center.

By state law a budget amendment to increase the overall amount of the expenditure budget for a fund requires that Commissioners Court declare an emergency situation.

Budget amendments to transfer available expenditure budget from one fund to another fund is not permissible. State laws set out the rules for transfers between funds. The County Auditor must approve requests for variances from this guideline.

1. Departments may not transfer expenditure budget authority to or from departmental salary/benefits or capital line items without approval from the Budget Office. All personnel movements during a fiscal year are governed by the Salary Administration Policy. The Court approves specific Capital Outlay requests annually. Departments may not deviate from these approved budgets without approval from the Budget Office.
2. All proposed changes require the submission of a signed budget adjustment form to the Budget Office. Either an elected or appointed official, Department Head or an authorized employee must sign the form.
3. Procedures set forth in Exhibit 1 must be followed for budget transfers

Policy Number: 2.02

Original Approval: February 26, 1998

Policy Name: Operating Budget Policy

Last Revision: August 30, 1999

between accounts in different categories of a department or fund. The Budget Office is authorized to approve routine transfers within the same category and department. This guideline operates under the following limitations:

- a. The budget transfer cannot create an increase in County's total budgetary commitment in the current or future fiscal years;
 - b. The budget transfer cannot create permanent positions in the County budget.
4. Departments are allowed to overspend specific line items in an expense category without the need of a budget transfer as long as the category budget is not overspent. Budget transfers are not required unless the category is overspent.

C. Personnel

The Commissioners Court has established personnel policies and procedures for County employees. These are detailed in the Salary Administration Policy and Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual.

1. All personnel adjustments must conform to the regulations approved in the County Salary Administration Policy and the Personnel Policies and Procedures Manual.
2. Departments must not allow employees to work unbudgeted overtime, except when the County Judge formally declares an emergency as required by law. In addition, any emergency overtime must be reported to the County Auditor, Budget Officer and the Commissioners Court within 30 days of its occurrence.
3. If a department's "Salaries" or "Overtime" line items are projected or become negative, the affected Department Head must obtain a budget transfer to correct the account. If necessary, the Budget Office is granted authority to develop a budget transfer from within the department's current budget to correct the projected or negative balance. This transfer may be submitted to the Commissioners Court for approval if deemed necessary by the Budget Office.

Policy Number: 2.02

Original Approval: February 26, 1998

Policy Name: Operating Budget Policy

Last Revision: August 30, 1999

D. Encumbrances

Encumbrances are legal claims to County funds. They are made with requisitions, purchase orders, contracts or salary commitments and must be covered by an appropriation. Encumbrances are released upon payment, or by notification that the encumbrance is no longer valid by the person who requested the requisition/purchase order.

1. Department Heads must keep track of and ensure that encumbrances are processed timely. Department Heads do this by reviewing the status of requisitions and purchase orders throughout the year. If encumbrances are not kept timely, departmental resources will be tied up unnecessarily.
2. By the end of each fiscal year, Departments should encumber all contractual obligations for goods and services that will be provided in the current fiscal year, but paid in the new fiscal year. This action will allow the County Auditor to roll encumbered funds to the new fiscal year budget as an automatic budget appropriation. If this is done, Department Heads will not need to re-appropriate these funds in the new fiscal year annual budget.
3. All prior year carry-forward encumbrances that become unencumbered are not available for use by departments during the current fiscal year. These amounts will be swept from each department as necessary by the Budget Office.

E. Capital Funds

The County invests in capital assets through appropriations in the General Fund, Operating Tax Funds, and Special Revenue Funds. Capital Projects Funds are set up for a specific purpose and are usually supported by revenue generated through the sale of bonds. The County's Capital Budget Policy sets detailed guidelines for these expenditures.

1. Budget amendments for bond funded capital projects must be approved by the Commissioners Court on a line item basis. Capital budgets for these projects are usually established in accordance with provisions specified in a bond indenture and must be controlled at the line item level.
2. All capital expenditures funded through the annual budget are appropriated for specific needs highlighted by Department Heads during budget hearings

Policy Number: 2.02

Original Approval: February 26, 1998

Policy Name: Operating Budget Policy

Last Revision: August 30, 1999

with the Commissioners Court. Departments may not voluntarily spend capital funds for items not specifically approved during the budget process.

3. Funds remaining in a capital line item after a capital project is completed, or after a capital asset is purchased, may not be automatically re-appropriated by a Department Head for new capital purchases. The Commissioners Court must approve all re-appropriations of capital funds.

F. Grants

The County, acting through its Commissioners Court, is responsible for all grants in which the County is a party. Grants may obligate the County to risks or expenses that the Commissioners Court finds unacceptable. The following guidelines will assist the Court in managing the wide array of grants that are presented each year.

1. All grant submissions on behalf of Galveston County, or which require the use of any funds or resources subject to appropriation by the Commissioners Court, must be approved in advance by the Commissioners Court. The Commissioners Court must also approve Grant awards.
2. In order for the Commissioners Court to consider the approval of a grant submission, the grant must have been reviewed and approved as to form, in advance by the Budget Officer, the County Legal Department, the County Auditor's Office, and the County's Grant Manager.
3. Grants awarded to Galveston County will only be approved and budgeted by the Commissioners Court if the County Auditor certifies grant revenues.
4. Each grant contract has specific budgetary requirements. Depending on the grant contract, budgets may be controlled at the line item, category, or fund level. The Commissioners Court will approve and control grant contracts at budgetary level required in the grant award.

EXHIBIT 1
Budget Amendment/Transfer Procedures

1. All budget amendment/transfer forms and documentation must be received in the Budget Office at least 11 business days prior to the next regularly scheduled Commissioners Court meeting. A “Request for Budget Amendment/Transfer” form is included as Attachment 1.
2. The Budget Office will assign a control number and log in the budget amendment/transfer when received.
3. The Budget Office will review the budget amendment/transfer request for the following:
 - a. Purpose and nature of the budget request and verification of supporting documents;
 - b. Validity of the accounts, account balances, and existing budget;
 - c. Necessity of the transfer/amendment.
4. If the amendment/transfer request is unclear, the Budget Office will contact the Department Head for clarification.
5. If the Budget Office does not approve the amendment/transfer, the Department Head will be contacted with an explanation.
6. If approved by the Budget Office, the proposed amendment/transfer will be forwarded to the Auditor’s Office for further review.
7. Upon receipt of the budget amendment/transfer, the Auditor’s Office will verify the validity of the accounts and existing budget.
8. If the Auditor’s Office finds a discrepancy, they will work with the Budget Office to perfect the amendment. The perfected amendment will then be processed.
9. All budget amendments/transfers will be placed on the Commissioners Court agenda for approval.
10. If the Commissioners Court approves the amendment/transfer, the County Clerk will note the amendment in the adopted budget as required by law.
11. Once action has been taken by the Commissioners Court (to approve, disapprove, or defer action) on the amendment/transfer, the Budget Office will relay the Court’s decision to the appropriate Department Head.
12. A certified copy of the amendment may be obtained from the County Clerk.

ATTACHMENT 1
COUNTY OF GALVESTON
REQUEST FOR BUDGET AMENDMENT/TRANSFER

DEPARTMENT: _____
DATE SUBMITTED: _____

AMENDMENT #: _____
(Assigned by the Budget Office)

Please fill in the following information, in its entirety, and submit to the Budget Office at least 11 days prior to the first regularly scheduled Commissioners Court meeting date each month. Emergency amendments will be processed at the earliest available Court meeting date. If information on this form is incomplete, the amendment will be returned to your office for additional information.

Transfer From	Account Description	Amount	<i>Auditor Use Only</i> Acct Balance Sufficient? (Y/N)
Acct No.		\$	
Acct No.			
Acct No.			
Acct No. ___			
TOTAL – Transfer Amount		\$	
Transfer To	Account Description	Amount	<i>Auditor Use Only</i> Acct Balance Sufficient? (Y/N)
Acct No. ___		\$	
Acct No.			
Acct No.			
Acct No.			
TOTAL – Transfer Amount		\$	

THIS PORTION MUST BE FILLED OUT

Justification:

_____ Date

_____ Date

AUDITOR'S REVIEW

This budget amendment has been reviewed for validity of accounts and sufficiency of account balances used for budget transfer.

Reviewed by: _____

Date: _____

Auditor's Remarks:

COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL

Date Submitted: _____

Date Approved: _____

BUDGET PROCESS DEFINITION AND AUTHORITY

The budget is a financial plan for a fiscal year of operations that matches all planned revenues and expenditures with the services provided the citizens of Galveston County based on the established budget policy. Galveston County has a fiscal year of October 1, through September 30. The Budget Officer must file a copy of the proposed budget with the County Clerk and the County Auditor. Upon receipt of the proposed budget, the Commissioners Court is required to set a date and place for a public hearing “*within 10 calendar days after the date the proposed budget is filed but before the last day of the first month of the fiscal year*” (LGC Sec. 111.067b) to discuss the budget. According to the Texas Local Government Code:

Sec. 111.067. Public Hearing on Proposed Budget

“The Commissioners Court shall publish notice that it will consider the proposed budget on the date of the budget hearing. The notice must be published once in a newspaper of general circulation in the County and must state the date, time, and location of the hearing.”

At the hearing, the Commissioners Court give all interested taxpayers of the county an opportunity to be heard for, or against, any expenditure account or revenue estimate. At the conclusion of the public hearing the Commissioners Court shall take action on the proposed budget. The Commissioners Court may approve the tax rate for the coming fiscal year prior to adopting the budget, but approving the tax rate fixes the revenue. Once the budget is approved and adopted by Commissioners Court, the Budget Office shall file a copy of the budget with the County Clerk and the County Auditor.

BUDGET AMENDMENT PROCESS

Amendments to the budget can be made after adoption. According to Section 111.070. of the Texas Local Government Code:

(b) The Commissioners Court may authorize an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention. If the court amends the original budget to meet an emergency, the Court shall file a copy of its order amending the budget with the County Clerk and the clerk shall attach the copy to the original budget.

According to local government code, the Commissioners Court is authorized to make interdepartment and inter-fund transfers during the fiscal year, if necessary. Section 111.070c says,

“the Commissioners Court may amend the budget to transfer an amount budgeted for one item to another budgeted item without authorizing an emergency expenditure.”

In a case where the County receives grant or aid money, the budget may be amended to show receipt of the grant funds Texas Local Government Code Section 111.0706 states:

The County Auditor shall certify to the Commissioners Court the receipt of all public or private grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purpose.

The same holds true for any revenues received from intergovernmental contracts such as contract deputy agreements the County has with some master planned communities. In the event that a contract is formed with the County after the budget has been adopted, the budget may be amended to reflect the special revenues. Section 111.0707 of the Texas Local Government Code states:

The County Auditor shall certify to the Commissioners Court the receipt of all revenue from intergovernmental contract that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the Court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue from intergovernmental contracts for its intended purpose.

BUDGET PREPARATION

Galveston County's budget process begins in February when the Budget Office updates departmental Base Budgets, taking into account any changes which have occurred in the current operating year as a result of departmental requests or adjustments, and actual expenditures at the close of the previous year.

The Base Budget is intended to fund a division with enough money to sustain current operations at the same level of operations during the following fiscal year. All nonrecurring budget items are excluded from the Base Budget such as vehicles, non-capitalized equipment, new projects, and new programs.

The initial Base Budget totals are then presented to Commissioners Court along with a general discussion of the county's economy, growth, demand for services, financial plans and budgetary challenges for the next fiscal year. Once guidance has been received from court, base budgets are distributed to departments along with a guidance letter from the County Judge, personnel listings, basic price lists of non-capitalized and capitalized equipment. At this point, the budget office begins a first round of individualized workshops with departments to help them form their budget request.

Departments have until late April to submit their budget requests for the following fiscal year. This is done directly into the county's financial system through a Triad Budget Module. The Budget Office makes available four days of training in how to use the Triad Budget Module. Even if a department wants to hold its costs flat, it is required to enter the Base Budget figures into this module to affirm its decision to hold everything at status quo.

Once entered, the department receives a completed printout of their budget entry from the Budget Office. Departments then review their budget for accuracy, make corrections, sign and forward back to the budget office. The budget office then assembles all requests into binders for submission to members of Commissioners Court and the County Auditor for review.

Meanwhile, the Budget Office starts individual workshops with departments to collect additional information and clarify needs. Once complete, the Budget Office prioritizes requests with Safety and Health issues being of highest priority. Once prioritized, the budget office compiles a recommended budget under multiple scenarios for discussion with Commissioners Court.

Commissioners Court then proceeds to have its own meetings with individual departments over a two week period to discuss departmental requests. During this period the Commissioners Court will make alterations to the Recommended Budget according to responses received.

By July 31st, the Certified Tax Role is received from the Galveston Central Appraisal District which usually occurs during the Commissioners Court's two week period of meetings. At the end of the two weeks, a tax rate is considered and recommended, and budgets are distributed to departments for review and comment in writing.

Departments have one week to review and comment on the recommended departmental budgets that they receive. In some cases, this may entail an appeal for reconsideration of a budget line item not recommended for approval. After review by the Budget Office and the collection of any additional data required, the Commissioners Court meets again to discuss any appeals and decides upon the final Tentative Budget and related tax rate to be considered.

The Commissioners Court then begins a series of publications and meetings related to budget adoption, and tax rate adoption, both of which run concurrently. All filings and publications must be posted on the County's website.

Budget Adoption Process:

For budget adoption, the Notice of Proposed Salaries for Elected Officials must be published in newspapers of general circulation at least 10 days prior to the adoption of the budget.

A Notice of Public Hearing on the budget is published no sooner than 30 days and no later than 10 days before the public hearing on the budget. This hearing may occur on the same day as the vote to adopt.

The Tentative budget is filed with the County Clerk's Office no more than 10 days before the public hearing on the fiscal year budget.

The court then holds the Public Hearing on the budget and afterwards adopts the proposed budget.

Tax Rate Process:

The Tax Office publishes, in a newspaper of general circulation, the Effective Tax Rate Calculations and Tax Rate Schedules.

Commissioners Court then holds a meeting to Propose and Discuss the proposed FYXX Tax Rate and record a vote to place a proposal to adopt a tax rate on the Agenda of a future meeting. They then consider setting a date for two Public Hearings on the proposed Tax Rate.

The Tax Office publishes, in a newspaper of general circulation, the Notice of Tax Rate Hearing not less than 7 days before the first scheduled hearing.

The Public Hearings on the Tax Rate are then held with at least 3 days passing between the 1st and 2nd hearings.

The Tax Office publishes the Notice of Vote on Tax Rate in a newspaper of general circulation. This must be published after the second hearing and between 3 and 14 days before the scheduled vote.

Commissioners Court then votes to adopt the Tax Rate, which may be on the same day, but must occur before the Public Hearing on the Budget, and adoption of the Budget. If the Tax Rate generates more revenue than received in the year previous, the court must further vote to Ratify the Property Tax Increase reflected in the adopted budget.

Budgetary Controls

The County maintains extensive budgetary controls. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the Commissioners Court. Activities of the general fund, certain special revenue funds, certain capital project funds, debt service funds, and proprietary funds are included in the annual appropriated budget. Project length budgets are prepared for several special revenue funds and for certain capital project funds.

“The Commissioners Court may spend county funds only in strict compliance with the budget. On proper application, the Commissioners Court may transfer an existing budget surplus during the fiscal year to a budget of a similar kind and fund. However, the transfer may not increase the total of the budget.” (Acts 1987, 70th Leg., c. 149 & 1, effective September 1, 1987.)

The level of budgetary control (i.e., the level at which expenditures cannot exceed the category appropriate) is the major expenditure object category within a department’s budget. These categories are classified as personal services, supplies, other services and charges and capital outlay. When the need arises, the Commissioners Court may transfer available funds between major expenditure object categories.

The County also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one method of maintaining budget controls. Encumbered amounts lapse at year-end. Outstanding encumbrances are recorded in the fund balance as a reserve at fiscal year-end and generally re-appropriated to the subsequent year’s budget.

The level of budgetary control is the major object categories that are classified as personal services, supplies, other services and charges, and capital outlay, within each departmental budget. Over expenditures and transfers of appropriations must be approved by Commissioners Court at this level.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year end are reported as reservations of fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be re-appropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

2017 BUDGET CALENDAR
2016 Action Dates for Fiscal Year 2017 Budget

Budget Calendar	Department(s) Responsible	Event
Monday, February 1, 2016	County Judge/Budget Office	Develop Proposed Budget Schedule
Friday, March 4, 2016	Budget Office/IT	Develop Base Budgets & Personnel Budget (OneSolution) and Update Personnel Budget Spreadsheet
Thursday, March 10, 2016	County Judge/Budget Office	Develop budget letter to departments
Friday, March 18, 2016	Budget Office	Send budget packets to departments
Friday, March 18, 2016	Budget Office	Provide Proposed Budget Schedule to the Judge, Commissioners, Dianna, Linda, Tyler & Grant
Monday, March 28, 2016	All Department(s)	One Solution Open for Budget Entry
Monday, April 11, 2016	Budget Office/IT	Meet to Review Entry of Budget
Monday, April 11, 2016	Budget Office/Engineer	Meet to Review Capital Budget Funding
Monday, April 11, 2016	All Department(s)	Department non-capitalized IT requests provided to IT
Tuesday, April 12 to Friday, April 15, 2016	All Department(s)	Budget office available in HR Training Room to help department(s) enter Requested Budget(s) to OneSolution
Tuesday, April 19 to Friday, April 22, 2016	All Department(s)	Budget office available in HR Training Room to help department(s) enter Requested Budget(s) to OneSolution
Friday, April 22, 2016	All Department(s)	OneSolution Closed for Budget Entry - Entry of budgets in OneSolution must be completed, budget requests submitted to OnBase & forms submitted to Budget Office
Friday, April 22, 2016	All Department(s)	Deadline to submit PAR Forms to Budget Dept
Friday, April 22, 2016	Budget Office	Update system to automatically calculate TCDRS, Health Benefits, Alternate Plan, Medicare and Unemployment benefits
Tuesday, April 26, 2016	Budget Office	List of vehicles requested sent to Fleet Director & Budget Director
Monday, May 2, 2016	Budget Office/Auditor's Office	Initial Revenue Projection Due
Friday, May 27, 2016	Commissioners Court	Schedule Budget Workshops as needed
Wednesday, June 1, 2016	County Legal/Budget Office	County Legal to begin drafting Residence Homestead Exemptions & Split Payment of Ad Valorem Taxes Resolutions (Budget Office must compute exemptions spreadsheet for attachment to resolution.)
June Budget Workshop - TBD	IT	IT report on Department non-capitalized IT requests due to Commissioners Court
June Budget Workshop - TBD	Fleet Management	Fleet Director report due to Commissioners Court.
June Budget Workshop - TBD	Budget Office/HR	Budget Workshop – Health Benefits
Tuesday, June 7, 2016	Commissioners Court	Approve Residence Homestead Exemptions & Split Payment of Ad Valorem Taxes Resolutions
Wednesday, July 6, 2016	Commissioners Court	Last date for Commissioners Court Budget Workshops for Recommended Budgets
Friday, July 22, 2016	Commissioners Court	Commissioners Court review responses; "Preliminary Salary" letter to Elected Officials
Friday, July 22, 2016	Galveston Central Appraisal District	Deadline for Chief Appraiser/Galveston Galveston Central Appraisal District to certify appraisal roll.
Monday, August 1, 2016	Budget Office/Auditor's Office	Update revenue projections
Monday, August 1, 2016	Budget Office/Auditor's Office	Provides Tax Office Debt Report, TIRZ, Payment Info, Indigent Health Care
Wednesday, August 3, 2016	Budget Office	Status of Tentative Budget provided to Commissioners Court
Friday, August 5, 2016	Tax Office	Receives Certified Tax Roll file from Galveston Central Appraisal District
Monday, August 8, 2016	Tax Office/Auditor's Office	Tax Office notifies Auditor's Office of the Effective Tax Rate Calculations. Calculations verified by Auditor's Office
Tuesday, August 9, 2016	Tax Office/Budget Office	Tax Office provides audited Effective Tax Rate Calculations to Budget Office.

2017 BUDGET CALENDAR
2016 Action Dates for Fiscal Year 2017 Budget

Budget Calendar	Department(s) Responsible	Event
Friday, August 12, 2016	Auditor's Office	Final Revenue projections and financial schedules due from Auditor's Office
Friday, August 12, 2016	Commissioners Court	Meet, if necessary, to finalize budget
Friday, August 19, 2016	Budget Office	Final "Salary" letter to Elected Officials; [LGC§152.013(c). Before filing budget with County Clerk, CC shall give written notice to all elected county and precinct officers of the officer's salary and personal expenses to be included in the budget.] Must allow time for response before appears in papers
Wednesday, August 24, 2016	Budget Office/Paper of Record for Galveston County	Ensure that Notice of Elected Officials Salaries and Notice of Budget Hearing appears in newspapers
Wednesday, August 24, 2016	Budget Office	Budget Office sends Notice of Elected Officials Salaries to The Post for future publication, LGC §152.013 (b), notice of salaries, expenses, etc. must be published at least 10 days before the meeting setting the salaries, post notice on the County website
Thursday, August 25, 2016	Budget Office/Paper of Record for Galveston County	Ensure Notice of Proposed Tax Rate (and hearing notice) published in newspapers and posted to County website. Notices must be published at least 7 days before first hearing date, post notices on County website
Friday, August 26, 2016	Budget Office	Departments provided Recommended Budgets
Friday, August 26, 2016	Budget Office	Compile Tentative Budget Document
Sunday, August 28, 2016	Budget Office	Ensure Notice of Proposed Tax Rate (and hearing notice) published in newspapers and posted to County website. Notices must be published at least 7 days before first hearing date, post notices on County website
Tuesday, August 30, 2016	All	Responses due from departments on Recommended Budgets
Wednesday, August 31, 2016	Tax Office/Budget Office	Tax Office prepares Notice of Proposed Tax Rate; if increasing rate, include notice of public hearing. If not increasing rate but holding public hearings, draft additional ad. Budget Office approves ads. Tax Office releases to newspaper before 10 am for publication and requests IT to post notice on homepage of county website.
Friday, September 2, 2016	Budget Office	File FY2017 Tentative Budget with County Clerk and County Auditor (LGC) 111.066, 111.067). (Budget Hearing must be held within 10 days.) Post on County's website.
Friday, September 2, 2016	County Judge/Budget Office	County Judge to post 72 hr meeting notice for 09/06/16
Tuesday, September 6, 2016	Commissioners Court	Commissioners Court Meeting Agenda Items: * Adoption of the 2017 Tax Rate * Budget Hearing on the FY2017 Budget * Adoption of the FY2017 Budget (LGC 111.0385, 111.039 as modified in 2007 by HB 3195 - Tax Rate & Budget Adoption can be on the same date) If the budget is not adopted must publish a notice at least 10 but no more than 30 days prior to budget hearing and file the proposed budget again within 10 days of the hearing.
Thursday, September 8, 2016	Budget Office	Send Adopted Budget to printer, release on CD to departments, post on County website
Friday, September 16, 2016	Budget Office	Final Budget due to County Clerk & County Auditor
Friday, September 30, 2016	Commissioners Court	Last Date To Adopt FY17 Budget

Schedule of Proposed Changes in Salaries & Allowances for Elected Officials

The proposed changes in salaries and allowances for elected officials are recommended in the FY 2017 Galveston County Budget scheduled for public hearing on *Tuesday, September 6, 2016, at 11:00 A.M.* in the first floor Commissioners Courtroom of the County Courthouse located at 722 Moody, Galveston, Texas.

Title	FY 2016		FY 2017		FY 2017 Max Increase	Auto Allowance	Footnotes
	Salary	State Paid	Salary	State Paid			
10th District Judge	\$158,000	\$140,000	\$158,000	\$140,000	\$0	\$0	(1)*
56th District Judge	\$163,000	\$145,000	\$163,000	\$145,000	\$0	\$0	(1)(2)*
122nd District Judge	\$158,000	\$140,000	\$158,000	\$140,000	\$0	\$0	(1)*
212th District Judge	\$158,000	\$140,000	\$158,000	\$140,000	\$0	\$0	(1)*
306th District Judge	\$158,000	\$140,000	\$158,000	\$140,000	\$0	\$0	(1)*
405th District Judge	\$158,000	\$140,000	\$158,000	\$140,000	\$0	\$0	(1)*
Criminal District Attorney	\$161,640	\$143,640	\$161,640	\$143,640	\$0	\$0	(1)(11)*
County Judge	\$167,400	\$25,200	\$167,400	\$25,200	\$0	\$12,000	(5)(6)(8)(10)*
Commissioner - Precinct 1	\$100,319	\$0	\$102,324	\$0	\$2,005	\$12,000	(8)*
Commissioner - Precinct 2	\$100,319	\$0	\$102,324	\$0	\$2,005	\$12,000	(8)*
Commissioner - Precinct 3	\$100,319	\$0	\$102,324	\$0	\$2,005	\$12,000	(8)*
Commissioner - Precinct 4	\$100,319	\$0	\$102,324	\$0	\$2,005	\$12,000	(8)*
Tax Assessor-Collector	\$98,949	\$0	\$100,933	\$0	\$1,984	\$0	*
County Clerk	\$98,949	\$0	\$100,933	\$0	\$1,984	\$0	*
County Treasurer	\$98,949	\$0	\$100,933	\$0	\$1,984	\$0	*
District Clerk	\$98,949	\$0	\$100,933	\$0	\$1,984	\$0	*
County Sheriff	\$136,800	\$0	\$139,352	\$0	\$2,552	\$0	(7)*
County Court #1 Judge	\$158,000	\$0	\$158,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	(3)*
County Court #2 Judge	\$163,000	\$0	\$163,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	(3)(4)*
County Court #3 Judge	\$158,000	\$0	\$158,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	(3)*
Probate Court Judge	\$158,000	\$0	\$163,000	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	(3)(12)*
J.P. - Precinct 1	\$81,000	\$0	\$82,715	\$0	\$1,715	\$1,500	*
J.P. - Precinct 2	\$81,000	\$0	\$82,715	\$0	\$1,715	\$4,500	*
J.P. - Precinct 3	\$81,000	\$0	\$82,715	\$0	\$1,715	\$5,500	*
J.P. - Precinct 4	\$81,000	\$0	\$82,715	\$0	\$1,715	\$0	*
Constable - Precinct 1	\$60,863	\$0	\$71,500	\$0	\$10,637	\$12,000	(8)*
Constable - Precinct 1-B	\$60,863	\$0	\$18,250	\$0	(\$42,613)	\$3,000	(8)(9)*
Constable - Precinct 2	\$60,863	\$0	\$71,500	\$0	\$10,637	\$12,000	(8)*
Constable - Precinct 2-B	\$60,863	\$0	\$18,250	\$0	(\$42,613)	\$3,000	(8)(9)*
Constable - Precinct 3	\$60,863	\$0	\$71,500	\$0	\$10,637	\$12,000	(8)*
Constable - Precinct 3-B	\$60,863	\$0	\$18,250	\$0	(\$42,613)	\$3,000	(8)(9)*
Constable - Precinct 3-C	\$60,863	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$60,863)	\$0	(9)*
Constable - Precinct 4	\$60,863	\$0	\$71,500	\$0	\$10,637	\$12,000	(8)*

(1) District Court Judges can receive up to a maximum salary match from the county of \$18,000 per Government Code 659.012 and 32.001. The District Attorney is compensated per Government Code 46.003

(2) The District Court Judges elected a District Local Administrative Judge in January 2013 who receives a \$5,000 supplement

(3) County Court and Probate Court Judges receive salaries at the same rate as District Court Judges in the amount of \$158,000

(4) The County Court Judges elected a County Court at Law Local Administrative Judge who receives a \$5,000 annual supplement

(5) The County Judge Per Government Code 152.904(c) must be paid 90% of the total salary of District Judges

(6) The County Judge receives an additional \$15,000 supplement from the state for judicial functions

(7) The Galveston County Sheriff is assigned a County Sheriff's vehicle for transportation. No allowance is given.

(8) The auto allowance remains at \$12,000 per fiscal year or \$1,000 per month in office

(9) Salary from October 2016 - December 2016

(10) The County Judge receives a supplement from the state equal to 18% annual compensation of a District Judge (SB1025)

(11) House Bill 9 effective September 1, 2015. The bill raises the Employee's Retirement Contribution by 2.6% for the next biennium

(12) \$5,000 annual supplement for acting as the Probate Court Administrative Judge

* Based on 26 bi-weekly pay periods

GALVESTON COUNTY - TEXAS
COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUND TYPE

Function	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Fund	1,048.1	1,051.0	1,049.0	1,026.0	1,010.4	994.4	1,007.0	1,011.5
Other Funds	183.0	179.0	173.0	174.0	174.0	168.5	168.7	169.7
Grant Fund	35.0	46.0	49.0	50.0	43.0	42.2	42.2	42.2
Total	1266.1	1276.0	1271.0	1250.0	1227.4	1205.1	1217.9	1223.4

COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
EXCLUDING GRANT FUNDED POSITIONS

Function	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Public Safety	454.7	554.2	557.6	554.5	556.5	555.5	555.6	555.6	556.7	557.2
General Government	584.0	504.6	494.1	497.1	491.1	479.8	480.9	472.3	482.4	488.2
Road & Bridges/Rights-	59.0	64.4	64.4	62.9	62.9	62.4	53.5	53.5	53.5	52.5
Health & Social Services	56.5	57.0	55.0	54.5	50.0	41.0	32.4	24.6	23.0	22.0
Culture & Recreation	45.0	50.0	49.5	51.5	50.5	52.0	51.5	46.5	48.0	49.2
Conservation	11.0	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	9.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5
Total	1,210.2	1,240.7	1,231.1	1,231.0	1,221.5	1,200.2	1,184.4	1,163.0	1,174.1	1,179.6

COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
BUDGETED FTE - ALL FUNDS

Function	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Public Safety	474.7	574.2	578.6	584.5	587.5	585.8	576.6	579.1	580.2	580.7
General Government	586.0	506.6	497.1	503.1	498.1	488.1	493.9	481.5	491.6	497.4
Road & Bridges/Rights-	59.0	64.4	64.4	62.9	66.9	62.4	53.5	53.5	53.5	52.5
Health & Social Services	71.5	66.0	66.0	64.5	57.0	52.0	41.4	34.1	34.1	33.1
Culture & Recreation	45.0	50.0	49.5	51.5	50.5	52.0	51.5	46.5	48.0	49.2
Conservation	11.0	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	9.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5
Total	1,247.2	1,271.7	1,266.1	1,277.0	1,270.5	1,249.8	1,227.4	1,227.4	1,217.9	1,223.4

**ALLOWANCE SUMMARY
FY 2017 Adopted Allowances**

Department	Position	Position Number	Allowance	Account #	Account Name	Monthly
County Judge	County Judge	111000-1	Elected	1101-111000-5111003	Auto Allowance*	\$1,000
County Commissioner, Precinct 1	Commissioner Precinct #1	111101-1	Elected	1101-111101-5111003	Auto Allowance*	\$1,000
County Commissioner, Precinct 2	Commissioner Precinct #2	111102-1	Elected	1101-111102-5111003	Auto Allowance*	\$1,000
County Commissioner, Precinct 3	Commissioner Precinct #3	111103-1	Elected	1101-111103-5111003	Auto Allowance*	\$1,000
County Commissioner, Precinct 4	Commissioner Precinct #4	111104-1	Elected	1101-111104-5111003	Auto Allowance*	\$1,000
Justice of the Peace 1	Justice of the Peace	123111-1	Elected	1101-123111-5111003	Auto-Allowance	\$125
Justice of the Peace 2	Justice of the Peace	123201-1	Elected	1101-123201-5111003	Auto-Allowance	\$375
Justice of the Peace 3	Justice of the Peace	123301-1	Elected	1101-123301-5111003	Auto-Allowance	\$458
Constable, Precinct 2-B	Constable-Precinct 2-B	223110-1	Elected	1101-223110-5111003	Auto Allowance*	\$1,000
Constable, Precinct 3-B	Constable-Precinct 3-B	223200-1	Elected	1101-223200-5111003	Auto Allowance*	\$1,000
Constable, Precinct 3	Constable-Precinct 3	223300-1	Elected	1101-223300-5111003	Auto Allowance*	\$1,000
Constable, Precinct 2	Constable-Precinct 2	223400-1	Elected	1101-223400-5111003	Auto Allowance*	\$1,000
Constable, Precinct 1-B	Constable-Precinct 1-B	223500-1	Elected	1101-223500-5111003	Auto Allowance*	\$1,000
Constable, Precinct 1	Constable-Precinct 1	223700-1	Elected	1101-223700-5111003	Auto Allowance*	\$1,000
Constable, Precinct 4	Constable-Precinct 4	223800-1	Elected	1101-223800-5111003	Auto Allowance*	\$1,000
County Engineer	Engineering Specialist Economic	190100-6	Appointed	1101-190100-5111003	Auto Allowance**	\$150
Economic Development	Development Director	652133-1	Appointed	1207-652133-5111003	Auto Allowance**	\$350
Total Allowances:						\$13,458

*A Full Auto Allowance for elected officials is budgeted at \$1,000/month in office for FY 17, and was based upon a fuel price range of \$3.46-\$3.80/gallon. Auto Allowances paid to elected officials are fixed for the duration of the fiscal year. Elected Officials Allowances are set annually by Commissioners Court and can be found in the published list of Elected Official Salaries.

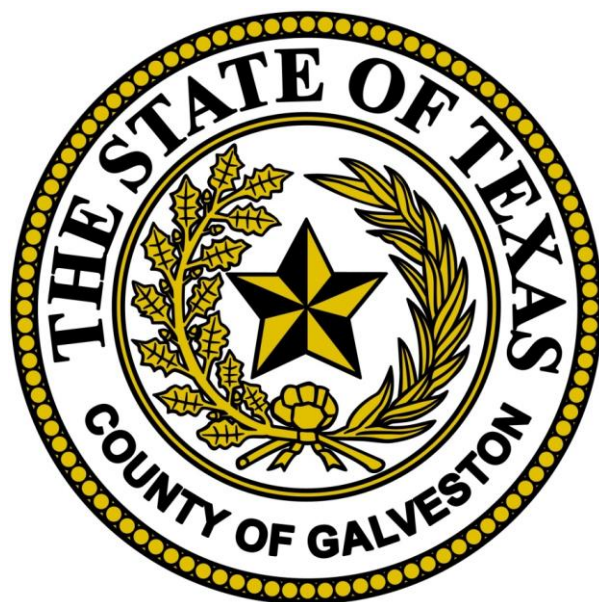
**The Auto Allowance paid to Employees will vary throughout the fiscal year and is dependent upon the surveyed price of regular grade gasoline in Galveston County, which is monitored by the Professional Services Department.

The current average price of unleaded gasoline county wide for the last 6 months is \$3.40766/gallon.

Full Auto Allowance Guidelines:

\$4.86-5.20/gallon	\$	1,200
\$4.51-4.85/gallon	\$	1,150
\$4.16-4.50/gallon	\$	1,100
\$3.81-4.15/gallon	\$	1,050
\$3.46-3.80/gallon	\$	1,000
\$3.11-3.45/gallon	\$	950
\$2.76-3.10/gallon	\$	900
\$2.41-2.75/gallon	\$	850
\$2.06-2.40/gallon	\$	800
Base Auto	\$	750

FY17 Budget



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Galveston County, Texas

Table of Contents

C. Revenue Summary

	Page
Table of Contents	C-1
Transmittal Letter.....	C-3
Revenue Summary.....	C-4



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GALVESTON COUNTY



Office of County Auditor

Randall Rice CPA CISA CIO, County Auditor
Jeff Modzelewski CPA, First Assistant Accounting
Kristin Bulanek CIA, First Assistant Auditing

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553

(409) 770-5304

722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550

August 30, 2016

Mr. David Delac
Budget Office
Galveston County, Texas

Dear Mr. Delac:

Please find attached the statutorily required (LGC 111.063) schedules to assist in the preparation and consideration of the proposed expenditure budget for fiscal year 2017. The tax rate model (attached) used in the preparation of the estimated revenues is \$0.552/\$100 valuation and assuming a 97.5% collection rate. The schedules are:

1. Tax rate by fund for FY 2017 for each fund receiving an allocation of ad valorem tax
2. Comparison of Tax Rates for 2016 and 2017 for the SB 656 analysis
3. Projected revenues for FY 2016 and FY 2017 by object code, fund and fund type
4. Projected available funds through September 30, 2017, based on:
 - a. September 30, 2015 audited fund balance
 - b. Fiscal year 2016 estimated revenues and expenditures
 - c. Fiscal year 2017 estimated revenues
 - d. Note: Fiscal year 2017 budgeted expenditures should not exceed the estimated September 30, 2017 estimated fund balance.
5. Outstanding long-term obligations of the county at September 30, 2017
6. Cash on hand to the credit of each fund, showing monies received and expended, at July 31, 2016
7. Statement of receivables and payables as of July 31, 2016

Projections were made for funds receiving tax allocations (i.e., General and Related, Road and Bridge, Flood Control, Mosquito Control, and Debt Service Funds), as well as operating and capital funds (Special Revenue Funds and Capital Project Funds).

Funding projections for Internal Service Funds were made; funding for internal service funds comes from employee deductions, revenues allocated from governmental funds, operating revenues, and refunds.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to ask. As always, I am available to assist.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Rice CPA".

Randall Rice CPA
Galveston County Auditor

**Galveston County, Texas
Tax Rate Model - 2017**

**Rate/\$100 per Tax A/C (Line 25)
CY General Effective Tax Rate (Line 24)**

General Rate to be allocated:
Adjustment for Rounding
Allocated to General Fund
Allocated to General Road and Bridge
Allocated to Mosquito Control
Allocated to Lateral Road/FM System

Allocated to Flood Control
General Rate Allocated-Total
**CY Debt Effective Tax Rate (line 38)
Allocated Rates/\$100**

Rollback Rate	Effective Rate
\$ 0.5989460	\$ 0.5579810
\$ 0.5928890	\$ 0.5520000
\$ 0.4799508	\$ 0.4544086
\$ -	\$ -
\$ 0.4799508	\$ 0.4544086
\$ 0.0058000	\$ 0.0058000
\$ 0.0040000	\$ 0.0040000
\$ -	\$ -
\$ 0.0062162	\$ 0.0057530
\$ 0.4959670	\$ 0.4699616
\$ 0.0969220	\$ 0.0820384
\$ 0.5928890	\$ 0.5520000

Mosquito Control

General Fund	Debt Service	Road & Bridge	Lateral Rd	Flood Control
\$ 0.4549312	\$ 0.0965158	\$ 0.0058000	\$ -	\$ 0.0057530
\$ 0.4544086	\$ 0.0820384	\$ 0.0058000	\$ -	\$ 0.0057530
\$ 25,206,021	\$ 25,206,021	\$ 25,206,021	\$ 25,045,281	\$ 25,045,281
\$ 111,674,861	\$ 20,161,658	\$ 1,425,400	\$ -	\$ 1,404,834
\$ 2,200,000	\$ 545,000	\$ 24,500	\$ -	\$ 34,500
\$ 113,874,861	\$ 20,706,658	\$ 1,449,900	\$ -	\$ 1,439,334
\$ (2,768,616)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,300
\$ 111,106,245	\$ 20,706,658	\$ 1,449,900	\$ -	\$ 1,468,634

FY16 Adopted Tax Rate
FY17 Proposed Tax Rate
Est. Taxable Value (000)
Est. Taxes Collected @ 97.50%
Other Tax Revenues

Less TRIZ Reductions

Total Net Tax Revenues

Other Revenues:

Licenses and Permits

Intergovernmental

Charges for Services

Fines and Forfeitures

Other Revenue

Other Financing Sources

Total Non-Tax Revenues

Total All Revenues

General Fund Taxable Property Value (000)
FY 2016 \$24,106,621,666
FY 2017 \$25,206,020,833
Increase (Decrease) \$ 1,099,399,167
4.56%

Total Tax Rate

FY 2016 Adopted	\$ 0.56700
FY 2017 Proposed	\$ 0.55200
Increase (Decrease)	\$ (0.01500)

Road & Bridge

\$ 0.0058000	\$ 0.0058000	\$ 0.0058000	\$ -	\$ 0.0057530
\$ 0.0820384	\$ 0.0820384	\$ 0.0058000	\$ -	\$ 0.0057530
\$ 25,206,021	\$ 25,206,021	\$ 25,206,021	\$ 25,045,281	\$ 25,045,281
\$ 20,161,658	\$ 20,161,658	\$ 1,425,400	\$ -	\$ 1,404,834
\$ 545,000	\$ 545,000	\$ 24,500	\$ -	\$ 34,500
\$ 20,706,658	\$ 20,706,658	\$ 1,449,900	\$ -	\$ 1,439,334
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,300
\$ 20,706,658	\$ 20,706,658	\$ 1,449,900	\$ -	\$ 1,468,634

\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 7,491,943	\$ 7,491,943	\$ 706,492	\$ 36,500	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 194,500	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 146,480	\$ 146,480	\$ 3,300	\$ 59,500	\$ 251,700
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 7,638,423	\$ 7,638,423	\$ 3,604,292	\$ 96,000	\$ 251,700
\$ 28,345,081	\$ 28,345,081	\$ 5,054,192	\$ 96,000	\$ 1,720,334

Galveston County, Texas

Comparative Analysis of Tax Rates & Projected Revenues - Tax Year 2015 (FY 2016) to Tax Year 2016 (FY 2017)
 FY 17 Estimate as of August 19, 2016

Estimated Tax Computations - 2015; for FY 2016										
	Tax Rate	Certified Roll	Value Under Review	Rolling Stock	Estimated Taxable Value	Estimated Tax Levy	Senior Citizen Freeze Ceiling	Estimated FY16 Revenues		
FY 16 Senior Citizen Freeze	\$ 6,474,094									
Collection Rate:	97.25%									
Under Review:	85.00%									
General Fund Tax Rate	0.454931	\$ 22,972,726,856	\$ 1,319,508,636	\$ 12,312,469	\$ 24,106,621,666	\$ 109,668,543	\$ 5,103,408	\$ 108,405,000		
Mosquito Control Tax Rate	0.004000	\$ 22,972,726,856	\$ 1,319,508,636	\$ 12,312,469	\$ 24,106,621,666	\$ 964,265	\$ 44,872	\$ 1,062,000		
Debt Service Tax Rate	0.096516	\$ 22,972,726,856	\$ 1,319,508,636	\$ 12,312,469	\$ 24,106,621,666	\$ 23,266,699	\$ 1,082,712	\$ 22,750,716		
Road & Bridge Tax Rate	0.005800	\$ 22,972,726,856	\$ 1,319,508,636	\$ 12,312,469	\$ 24,106,621,666	\$ 1,398,184	\$ 65,064	\$ 1,500,000		
Right of Way (Lateral Rd)	0.000000	\$ 22,839,516,759	\$ 1,311,769,615	\$ -	\$ 23,954,520,932	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Flood Control Tax Rate	0.005753	\$ 22,839,516,759	\$ 1,311,769,615	\$ -	\$ 23,954,520,932	\$ 1,378,104	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000		
Totals	0.567000					\$ 136,675,794	\$ 6,296,056	\$ 135,217,716		

Estimated Tax Computations - 2016; for FY 2017										
	Tax Rate	Certified Roll	Value Under Review	Rolling Stock	Estimated Taxable Value	Estimated Tax Levy	Senior Citizen Freeze Ceiling	Estimated FY17 Revenues		
FY 17 Senior Citizen Freeze	\$ 7,067,410									
Collection Rate:	97.50%									
Under Review:	85.00%									
General Fund Tax Rate	0.4544086	\$ 24,204,114,748	\$ 1,162,276,256	\$ 13,971,267	\$ 25,206,020,833	\$ 114,538,319	\$ 5,732,213	\$ 111,674,861		
Mosquito Control Tax Rate	0.0040000	\$ 24,204,114,748	\$ 1,162,276,256	\$ 13,971,267	\$ 25,206,020,833	\$ 1,008,241	\$ 50,459	\$ 983,035		
Debt Service Tax Rate	0.0820384	\$ 24,204,114,748	\$ 1,162,276,256	\$ 13,971,267	\$ 25,206,020,833	\$ 20,678,624	\$ 1,034,888	\$ 20,161,658		
Road & Bridge Tax Rate	0.0058000	\$ 24,204,114,748	\$ 1,162,276,256	\$ 13,971,267	\$ 25,206,020,833	\$ 1,461,949	\$ 73,165	\$ 1,425,400		
Right of Way (Lateral Rd)	0.0000000	\$ 24,060,048,619	\$ 1,159,097,452	\$ -	\$ 25,045,281,453	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Flood Control Tax Rate	0.005753	\$ 24,060,048,619	\$ 1,159,097,452	\$ -	\$ 25,045,281,453	\$ 1,440,855	\$ -	\$ 1,404,834		
Totals	0.5520000					\$ 139,127,988	\$ 6,890,725	\$ 135,649,788		

Increase (Decrease) From Prior Fiscal Year										
	Tax Rate	Certified Roll	Value Under Review	Rolling Stock	Estimated Taxable Value	Estimated Tax Levy	Senior Citizen Freeze Ceiling	Estimated FY2016 Less Actual FY		
General Fund Tax Rate	(0.000523)	\$ 1,231,387,892	\$ (157,232,380)	\$ 1,658,798	\$ 1,099,399,167	\$ 4,869,776	\$ 628,805	\$ 3,269,861		
Mosquito Control Tax Rate	0.000000	\$ 1,231,387,892	\$ (157,232,380)	\$ 1,658,798	\$ 1,099,399,167	\$ 43,976	\$ 5,587	\$ (78,965)		
Debt Service Tax Rate	(0.014477)	\$ 1,231,387,892	\$ (157,232,380)	\$ 1,658,798	\$ 1,099,399,167	\$ (2,588,075)	\$ (47,825)	\$ (2,589,058)		
Road & Bridge Tax Rate	0.000000	\$ 1,231,387,892	\$ (157,232,380)	\$ 1,658,798	\$ 1,099,399,167	\$ 63,765	\$ 8,101	\$ (74,600)		
Right of Way (Lateral Rd)	0.000000	\$ 1,220,531,860	\$ (152,672,163)	\$ -	\$ 1,090,760,521	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Flood Control Tax Rate	0.000000	\$ 1,220,531,860	\$ (152,672,163)	\$ -	\$ 1,090,760,521	\$ 62,751	\$ -	\$ (95,166)		
Totals	(0.015000)					\$ 2,452,193	\$ 594,668	\$ 432,072		

1 Cent equals: FY13 Est. Levy \$1,972,351 FY14 Est. Levy \$2,048,921 FY15 Est. Levy \$2,158,077 FY16 Est. Levy \$2,410,508 FY17 Est. Levy \$2,520,435

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Fund 1101 - General Fund plus Related Funds 1201 - 1207

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
1101 General Fund						
000000	4111010	Ad Valorem Taxes Current	\$ 107,236,436	\$ 108,405,000	\$ 111,674,861	\$ 3,269,861
000000	4111020	Ad Valorem Taxes Delinquent	1,600,000	1,200,000	1,400,000	200,000
000000	4191010	Interest and Penalties-Current	600,000	375,000	425,000	50,000
000000	4191011	Interest and Penalties-Delinq	500,000	330,000	375,000	45,000
		Ad Valorem Taxes	<u>109,936,436</u>	<u>110,310,000</u>	<u>113,874,861</u>	<u>3,564,861</u>
000000	4113014	Reinv Zone Galveston #11	(460,000)	-	-	-
000000	4113015	Reinv Zone Galveston #12	(154,000)	(154,000)	(154,000)	-
000000	4113016	Reinv Zone Galveston #13	(184,000)	(184,000)	(184,000)	-
000000	4113020	Reinv Zone Galveston #14	(667,000)	(667,000)	(363,389)	303,611
000000	4113023	Reinv Zone League City #2	(705,000)	(705,000)	(705,000)	-
000000	4113024	Reinv Zone League City #3	(304,000)	(304,000)	(304,000)	-
000000	4113025	Reinv Zone League City #4	(122,000)	(122,000)	(76,227)	45,773
000000	4113030	Reinv Zone Hitchcock #1	(396,000)	(396,000)	(396,000)	-
000000	4113035	Reinv Zone Texas City #1	(586,000)	(586,000)	(586,000)	-
		Tax Reinvestment Zones	<u>(3,578,000)</u>	<u>(3,118,000)</u>	<u>(2,768,616)</u>	<u>349,384</u>
		Taxes	<u>106,358,436</u>	<u>107,192,000</u>	<u>111,106,245</u>	<u>3,914,245</u>
211101	4213010	Bonding License Fees	1,200	2,400	2,400	-
314300	4226010	License and Other Fees	1,500	1,000	1,000	-
		Licenses and Permits	<u>2,700</u>	<u>3,400</u>	<u>3,400</u>	<u>-</u>
126100	4300010	Intergovernmental Revenue	4,000	-	-	-
159100	4301026	Interlocal Agrmt-Santa Fe	4,800	-	-	-
159100	4301027	Interlocal Agrmt-La Marque	4,800	4,800	4,800	-
159100	4301028	Interlocal Agrmt-Hitchcock	4,800	4,800	4,800	-
159100	4301029	Interlocal Agrmt-Kemah	4,800	-	-	-
170100	4301100	Justice Cntr Lease Income	200,000	200,000	200,000	-
211101	4301101	Justice Cntr Jail Usage Income	330,000	330,000	330,000	-
170100	4301104	Rental Income Galv Fire/EMS	59,000	59,000	59,000	-
127100	4302006	State Rmb-Asst Prosec Longevit	48,000	48,000	48,000	-
122100	4302013	State Sal Supp	252,000	252,000	252,000	-
111000	4302018	Cnty Judge-Salary Suppl 26.006	25,000	25,000	25,000	-
126100	4302025	Rmb frm State for Juror pymts	270,000	180,000	270,000	90,000
121900	4302035	Indigent Defense Formula Grant	305,000	263,000	265,000	2,000
211101	4303110	Reimb salary/benefits DEA	10,000	5,000	10,000	5,000
211101	4303111	Reimb Salary/benefits FBI	11,000	11,000	17,548	6,548
211101	4303112	Reimb Sexual Assault Examinati	11,000	6,000	11,000	5,000
211101	4303118	Federal Reimb-SCAAP Grant	51,740	43,000	43,000	-
211101	4303119	Incentive Pay SSA	52,000	52,000	52,000	-
170100	4304017	Annex-Public Health District	900,000	900,000	900,000	-

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Fund 1101 - General Fund plus Related Funds 1201 - 1207

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
170100	4304018	Lease Mid County Annex-CAD	120,000	120,000	120,000	-
151500	4352011	State Shared Liquor Taxes	1,350,000	1,850,000	1,950,000	100,000
151519	4353010	RTS Retainage	850,000	450,000	900,000	450,000
000000	4361101	Paymt in Lieu of Taxes-GHA	48,000	73,000	73,000	-
000000	4361111	Payment in Lieu of Taxes Fed	13,500	1,100	1,500	400
211101	4372011	Reimb Sheriff Srvs ISD's	2,506,800	1,950,000	3,234,657	1,284,657
211101	4372012	Reimb for Drug Enf Analyst	60,000	48,000	48,000	-
		Intergovernmental Revenues	<u>7,565,240</u>	<u>6,875,700</u>	<u>8,819,305</u>	<u>1,943,605</u>
000010	4401010	Parking Fees	7,500	7,000	7,000	-
151300	4401022	Greyhound Track Tax	13,500	4,000	-	(4,000)
151500	4401023	TABC Permit Fees	130,000	145,000	150,000	5,000
151600	4401030	ATM Fees	3,600	3,600	3,600	-
440100	4401044	Reimbursmnt for Medical Record	1,200	1,200	1,200	-
123111	4411018	Court-Related Support Fee	1,600	1,200	1,200	-
123201	4411018	Court-Related Support Fee	1,000	1,600	1,600	-
123301	4411018	Court-Related Support Fee	-	1,000	1,000	-
123401	4411018	Court-Related Support Fee	1,400	1,800	1,800	-
129200	4411018	Court-Related Support Fee	-	1,400	1,400	-
126100	4411025	Distr Crt Jury Fee CCP102.004	16,000	22,000	22,000	-
114000	4411026	Cnty Crt Jury Fee	5,000	5,400	5,400	-
121000	4411050	General/Time Payments (TP)	18,000	-	-	-
123111	4411050	General/Time Payments (TP)	3,500	3,000	3,200	200
123201	4411050	General/Time Payments (TP)	-	1,000	1,000	-
123301	4411050	General/Time Payments (TP)	-	500	1,000	500
123401	4411050	General/Time Payments (TP)	6,200	8,000	8,000	-
123600	4411050	General/Time Payments (TP)	2,600	-	-	-
123700	4411050	General/Time Payments (TP)	1,200	-	-	-
129200	4411050	General/Time Payments (TP)	-	15,000	15,000	-
211101	4411050	General/Time Payments (TP)	-	175	-	(175)
255100	4411050	General/Time Payments (TP)	-	100	-	(100)
121000	4411051	Gen Time Pymt Judcl Efficiency	4,300	-	-	-
123111	4411051	Gen Time Pymt Judcl Efficiency	-	1,000	1,000	-
123201	4411051	Gen Time Pymt Judcl Efficiency	-	200	-	(200)
123301	4411051	Gen Time Pymt Judcl Efficiency	-	120	-	(120)
123401	4411051	Gen Time Pymt Judcl Efficiency	1,600	2,400	2,400	-
129200	4411051	Gen Time Pymt Judcl Efficiency	-	4,000	4,000	-
211101	4411051	Gen Time Pymt Judcl Efficiency	-	50	-	(50)
255100	4411051	Gen Time Pymt Judcl Efficiency	-	30	-	(30)
211101	4411053	Extradition Cost	2,200	8,700	8,700	-
126100	4411054	Dstr Crt Rrds ArchFee GC51.305	42,000	45,000	45,000	-
121000	4412009	DC Crt Appointed Atty Fees	2,500	-	-	-
126100	4412009	DC Crt Appointed Atty Fees	62,000	87,000	87,000	-

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Fund 1101 - General Fund plus Related Funds 1201 - 1207

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
121000	4412010	Pre-Trial Release Agency	260,000	-	-	-
129300	4412010	Pre-Trial Release Agency	-	260,000	260,000	-
256100	4412011	Court Appointed Atty-Juv Pro	20,000	10,000	10,000	-
000010	4412012	Court Appointed Attorney Fee	7,000	-	-	-
114000	4412012	Court Appointed Attorney Fee	3,500	53,000	53,000	-
121000	4412012	Court Appointed Attorney Fee	43,000	-	-	-
255100	4412012	Court Appointed Attorney Fee	16,000	24,000	24,000	-
211101	4412018	Accident Report Fees	3,400	500	-	(500)
211101	4412020	Ad Litem Fees	6,400	3,400	3,400	-
114000	4412021	Master's Fees	6,200	250	-	(250)
121000	4412021	Master's Fees	4,300	-	-	-
121000	4412022	Prosecutor's Fees	1,200	-	-	-
127100	4412022	Prosecutor's Fees	65,000	40,000	40,000	-
190100	4412030	Engineering Fees	-	10,500	10,500	-
190100	4412031	Subdivision Inspection Fees	-	60,000	60,000	-
121000	4412313	DWI Supervision Fee CCP17.441	24,000	-	-	-
129200	4412313	DWI Supervision Fee CCP17.441	-	18,000	18,000	-
114000	4412320	E-Filing Trns Fee GC72.031	25,000	29,000	29,000	-
126100	4412320	E-Filing Trns Fee GC72.031	56,000	60,000	60,000	-
126100	4413010	District Clerk Fees	575,000	540,000	540,000	-
126100	4413012	Dst Clrk Fees to Adm/Acct Trst	16,000	10,000	10,000	-
126100	4413013	District Clk Passport Fees	240,000	390,000	390,000	-
126100	4413014	Family Protect Fee-GvCd51.961	14,000	14,000	14,000	-
126100	4413556	Chld Advcy Ctr GC103-021(7)	-	200	-	(200)
114000	4414010	County Clerk Fees	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	-
114000	4414012	County Clerk Refund of Fees	11,000	3,000	3,000	-
114000	4414013	Cnty Clrk Credit Card Svc Fees	3,600	-	-	-
114000	4414030	Notary Services Fee	2,000	2,200	2,200	-
123110	4415001	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 1-A	1,800	-	-	-
123111	4415001	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 1-A	-	19,500	19,500	-
123201	4415001	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 1-A	12,000	(167)	-	167
123201	4415002	Fees of Office - Justice Crt 2	-	60,000	60,000	-
123301	4415003	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 3	-	28,000	28,000	-
123201	4415004	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 4	9,000	-	-	-
123400	4415004	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 4	6,800	-	-	-
123401	4415004	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 4	-	75,000	75,000	-
123111	4415005	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 5	6,100	-	-	-
123500	4415005	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 5	13,800	-	-	-
123401	4415006	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 8-1	53,000	-	-	-
123600	4415006	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 8-1	26,000	-	-	-
123111	4415007	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 7	21,000	-	-	-
123700	4415007	Fees of Office-Justice Crt 7	15,000	-	-	-
123111	4415041	Just Pct#1 Jury Fee	-	100	-	(100)

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Fund 1101 - General Fund plus Related Funds 1201 - 1207

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
151519	4415022	Fees of Office-County Crt #2	26,300	-	-	-
123201	4415042	Just Pct#2 Jury Fee	-	160	-	(160)
123301	4415043	Just Pct#3 Jury Fee	-	100	-	(100)
123401	4415044	Just Pct#4 Jury Fee	-	225	-	(225)
123110	4415101	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 1	26,000	-	-	-
123111	4415101	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 1	-	150,000	150,000	-
123201	4415102	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 2	-	144,000	144,000	-
123301	4415102	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 2	25,000	-	-	-
123300	4415103	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 3	16,000	-	-	-
123301	4415103	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 3	49,000	96,000	96,000	-
123201	4415104	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 4	51,000	-	-	-
123400	4415104	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 4	7,500	-	-	-
123401	4415104	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 4	-	73,000	73,000	-
123111	4415105	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 5	50,000	-	-	-
123500	4415105	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 5	24,000	-	-	-
123401	4415106	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 8-1	50,000	-	-	-
123600	4415106	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 8-1	27,000	-	-	-
123111	4415107	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 7	55,000	-	-	-
123700	4415107	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 7	26,000	-	-	-
123800	4415108	Civil Srv Fees-Jst Crt 8	2,400	-	-	-
123301	4415109	Civil Srv Fee-Jst Crt 6(prev9)	2,400	-	-	-
123900	4415109	Civil Srv Fee-Jst Crt 6(prev9)	1,200	-	-	-
121000	4415110	Scoff-Law Fee	-	1	-	(1)
123301	4415110	Scoff-Law Fee	-	1	-	(1)
151519	4416013	Replacement Stickers	17,000	16,000	16,000	-
151500	4416014	Title Fees	300,000	240,000	240,000	-
151519	4416020	Duplicate Receipts	600	700	1,000	300
151554	4416021	Friendswood Reim	3,600	7,200	7,200	-
151519	4416022	RTS Commission	500,000	510,000	510,000	-
151519	4416023	Transfer Fees	95,000	105,000	105,000	-
151519	4416024	Misc/Mail Fees	64,000	51,000	51,000	-
151500	4416025	TABC 5% Comm	2,000	2,500	2,500	-
151500	4416026	Misc Fees & Over	18,000	19,500	19,500	-
151553	4416027	Collect Contract	130,000	125,000	125,000	-
151519	4416028	Special Plates	2,500	2,500	2,500	-
151554	4416029	Publication Fees	11,000	22,000	22,000	-
211101	4421010	Sheriff Fees	401,200	375,000	380,000	5,000
211101	4421012	Brazoria Cnty Trnspt Sheriff	-	6,000	6,000	-
211101	4421014	Vehicle Tow & Disposal Fees	1,000	400	-	(400)
211101	4421015	State Transportation-TDCJ	20,000	-	-	-
211101	4421016	D.C. Sheriff Fees	180,000	154,000	154,000	-
211101	4421020	Arrest Fees CCP102.011	9,000	6,500	6,500	-
223110	4422101	Civil Srv Fees-Constable 1	12,000	14,500	14,500	-

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Fund 1101 - General Fund plus Related Funds 1201 - 1207

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
223200	4422102	Civil Srv Fees-Constable 2	12,000	10,000	10,000	-
223300	4422103	Civil Srv Fees-Constable 3	15,000	11,500	11,500	-
223400	4422104	Civil Srv Fees-Constable 4	8,500	14,500	14,500	-
223500	4422105	Civil Srv Fees-Constable 5	15,000	14,800	14,800	-
223700	4422107	Civil Srv Fees-Constable 7	15,000	10,000	10,000	-
223800	4422108	Civil Srv Fees-Constable 8	15,000	19,500	19,500	-
223900	4422109	Civil Srv Fees-Const 6 (Prv 9)	2,000	1,000	1,000	-
529210	4471010	User Fees - W.H. Park	70,000	82,000	82,000	-
529211	4471011	User Fees - Carbide Park	40,000	54,000	54,000	-
529212	4471012	User Fees - Runge Park	14,000	15,000	15,000	-
529213	4471013	User Fees - Ft Travis Park	1,000	-	-	-
529214	4471014	User Fees - Lobit Park	1,500	3,700	3,700	-
529215	4471015	User Fee - J.B. Park	4,200	8,400	8,400	-
529216	4471025	User Fees-JBrks Prk Arena	-	100	-	(100)
529217	4471030	User Fees-Bayshore Park Pavln	1,600	5,700	5,700	-
529218	4471031	User Fee - Gregory Park Pavln	7,000	10,200	10,200	-
529219	4471050	User Fees - Bacliff C.C.	1,600	2,000	2,000	-
529220	4471052	User Fees- Paul Hopkins Prk	2,400	2,200	2,200	-
000050	4472030	Galv Co Fair/Rodeo Concession	1,900	-	-	-
529222	4472030	Galv Co Fair/Rodeo Concession	-	1,500	1,500	-
529223	4472031	J.B.Prk Ballfield Concession	7,000	5,100	5,100	-
529224	4472033	Concession-Hitchcock Bt Ramp	4,800	1,800	1,800	-
529225	4473025	Rental Fee Dickson Sr Center	13,000	12,500	12,500	-
522020	4474023	Sr Transp Enrich Prgram	5,500	6,000	6,000	-
		Fees and Charges for Services	<u>6,320,735</u>	<u>6,294,745</u>	<u>6,299,200</u>	<u>4,455</u>
121000	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	-	27	-	(27)
123110	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	1,800	-	-	-
123111	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	11,000	10,200	10,200	-
123201	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	8,800	14,000	14,000	-
123300	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	1,000	-	-	-
123301	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	6,500	6,500	6,500	-
123400	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	3,200	-	-	-
123401	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	16,500	19,000	19,000	-
123500	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	3,200	-	-	-
123600	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	5,200	-	-	-
123700	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	3,500	-	-	-
123800	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	450	-	-	-
123900	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	1,900	-	-	-
211101	4511011	Defensive Driving Course	-	2	-	-
121000	4511012	Traffic Fee County	400	-	-	-
123110	4511012	Traffic Fee County	500	-	-	-
123111	4511012	Traffic Fee County	3,000	3,000	3,000	-

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Fund 1101 - General Fund plus Related Funds 1201 - 1207

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
123201	4511012	Traffic Fee County	2,900	4,500	4,500	-
123300	4511012	Traffic Fee County	180	-	-	-
123301	4511012	Traffic Fee County	1,800	1,400	1,400	-
123400	4511012	Traffic Fee County	700	-	-	-
123401	4511012	Traffic Fee County	4,500	5,700	5,700	-
123500	4511012	Traffic Fee County	1,000	-	-	-
123600	4511012	Traffic Fee County	2,000	-	-	-
123700	4511012	Traffic Fee County	1,400	-	-	-
123800	4511012	Traffic Fee County	6	-	-	-
123900	4511012	Traffic Fee County	500	-	-	-
129200	4511012	Traffic Fee County	-	600	-	(600)
211101	4511012	Traffic Fee County	6	-	-	-
151300	4511013	Cnty Portion State Fees Coll	124,000	78,000	90,000	12,000
123110	4512001	Justice Court 1 Fees Coll	9,000	-	-	-
123111	4512001	Justice Court 1 Fees Coll	-	300,000	300,000	-
123201	4512001	Justice Court 1 Fees Coll	35,000	-	-	-
123200	4512002	Justice Court 2 Fees Coll	3,600	-	-	-
123201	4512002	Justice Court 2 Fees Coll	-	170,000	170,000	-
123301	4512002	Justice Court 2 Fees Coll	9,600	-	-	-
123300	4512003	Justice Court 3 Fees Coll	7,500	-	-	-
123301	4512003	Justice Court 3 Fees Coll	25,000	145,000	145,000	-
123201	4512004	Justice Court 4 Fees Coll	49,000	-	-	-
123400	4512004	Justice Court 4 Fees Coll	25,000	-	-	-
123401	4512004	Justice Court 4 Fees Coll	-	315,000	315,000	-
123111	4512005	Justice Court 5 Fees Coll	65,000	1,000	1,000	-
123500	4512005	Justice Court 5 Fees Coll	32,000	-	-	-
123401	4512006	Justice Court 8-1 Fees Coll	180,000	-	-	-
123600	4512006	Justice Court 8-1 Fees Coll	62,000	-	-	-
123111	4512007	Justice Court 7 Fees Coll	122,000	-	-	-
123700	4512007	Justice Court 7 Fees Coll	48,000	-	-	-
123401	4512008	Justice Court 8-2 Fees Coll	20,100	-	-	-
123800	4512008	Justice Court 8-2 Fees Coll	7,500	-	-	-
123301	4512009	Jst Crt 6 (prev 9) Fees Coll	100,000	-	-	-
123900	4512009	Jst Crt 6 (prev 9) Fees Coll	30,000	-	-	-
114000	4514010	County Court Fines	580,000	500,000	500,000	-
126100	4514011	District Court Fines	34,500	37,000	37,000	-
123111	4514014	Child Safety Fee	600	120	-	(120)
123201	4514014	Child Safety Fee	-	30	-	(30)
123301	4514014	Child Safety Fee	400	12	-	(12)
123401	4514014	Child Safety Fee	2,000	250	-	(250)
123600	4514014	Child Safety Fee	300	-	-	-
123700	4514014	Child Safety Fee	300	-	-	-
114000	4514015	Child Abuse Prv Fee CC102.0186	1,600	1,600	1,600	-

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Fund 1101 - General Fund plus Related Funds 1201 - 1207

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
255100	4514016	Restitution Fees	1,200	3,000	3,000	-
123110	4514018	Child Safety Sch Zn CCP102.014	75	-	-	-
123111	4514018	Child Safety Sch Zn CCP102.014	1,800	225	-	(225)
123201	4514018	Child Safety Sch Zn CCP102.014	100	125	-	(125)
123401	4514018	Child Safety Sch Zn CCP102.014	400	1,000	1,000	-
123700	4514018	Child Safety Sch Zn CCP102.014	1,100	-	-	-
121000	4514020	Restitution Fees-Adult Prob	300	-	-	-
129200	4514020	Restitution Fees-Adult Prob	-	350	-	(350)
114000	4521010	Bond Forfeitures	-	110,000	110,000	-
126100	4521010	Bond Forfeitures	-	7,000	7,000	-
211101	4521010	Bond Forfeitures	-	1,500	1,500	-
		Fines and Forfeitures	<u>1,660,917</u>	<u>1,736,141</u>	<u>1,746,400</u>	<u>10,261</u>
000000	4801001	Miscellaneous Revenue	15,000	2,200	2,200	-
122300	4801001	Miscellaneous Revenue	-	30	-	(30)
151500	4801001	Miscellaneous Revenue	-	125	-	(125)
153000	4801001	Miscellaneous Revenue	-	20	-	(20)
170100	4801001	Miscellaneous Revenue	-	1,800	1,800	-
211143	4801001	Miscellaneous Revenue	-	600	-	(600)
522020	4801001	Miscellaneous Revenue	-	25	-	(25)
610200	4801001	Miscellaneous Revenue	-	100	-	(100)
000010	4801004	Tobacco Settlement	275,000	-	-	-
440100	4801004	Tobacco Settlement	-	254,000	254,000	-
000000	4801014	Voided Checks	1,000	-	-	-
000050	4801014	Voided Checks	500	-	-	-
114000	4801014	Voided Checks	700	-	-	-
121000	4801014	Voided Checks	2,500	-	-	-
122400	4801014	Voided Checks	1,500	-	-	-
123301	4801014	Voided Checks	100	-	-	-
123401	4801014	Voided Checks	200	-	-	-
126100	4801014	Voided Checks	-	28,000	28,000	-
127100	4801014	Voided Checks	100	-	-	-
153000	4801014	Voided Checks	600	-	-	-
155000	4801014	Voided Checks	1,800	-	-	-
522020	4801014	Voided Checks	1,000	-	-	-
000000	4801021	Prg Rev-Misc Rev	4,000	1,500	1,500	-
121000	4801021	Prg Rev-Misc Rev	5,100	-	-	-
123111	4801021	Prg Rev-Misc Rev	-	1	-	(1)
123201	4801021	Prg Rev-Misc Rev	600	(4)	-	4
123301	4801021	Prg Rev-Misc Rev	-	250	-	(250)
123401	4801021	Prg Rev-Misc Rev	500	760	-	(760)
126100	4801021	Prg Rev-Misc Rev	1,800	8,100	8,100	-
129200	4801021	Prg Rev-Misc Rev	-	100	-	(100)

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Fund 1101 - General Fund plus Related Funds 1201 - 1207

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
211101	4801021	Prg Rev-Misc Rev	-	225	-	(225)
211101	4801050	Telephone Commissions	215,000	280,000	260,000	(20,000)
127100	4801199	TDHS-DA Services	-	400	-	(400)
170100	4803302	Recycling	4,000	1,000	1,000	-
172111	4803302	Recycling	-	1,800	1,800	-
522020	4803302	Recycling	-	600	-	(600)
000000	4804010	State Bingo Tax	-	60,000	60,000	-
000010	4804010	State Bingo Tax	35,000	-	-	-
127100	4804015	District Attorney Supplement	18,000	24,000	24,000	-
126100	4804016	Procds-Rsle of Foreclsd Prop	9,000	69,000	69,000	-
000000	4804100	Waste Management Fees	-	93,000	93,000	-
000010	4804100	Waste Management Fees	85,000	-	-	-
159100	4804310	Reimb-FEMA	-	40,000	40,000	-
000000	4805010	FTZ-BP(Amoco) Products	183,830	183,000	183,000	-
000000	4805012	FTZ-Valero	680,042	680,000	680,000	-
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	480,000	310,000	310,000	-
211101	4811012	Interest on Stipend Acct-Banks	-	100	-	(100)
151500	4811022	Interest	110,000	82,000	82,000	-
126100	4811305	Dist Clrk Int-Bail Bond forfei	9,000	9,600	9,600	-
114000	4811306	Cnty Clrk Int-Bail Bond forfei	7,600	7,300	7,300	-
170100	4831015	Lease North County Annex	21,000	10,700	10,700	-
170100	4831016	NOAA 646 Rent	33,047	33,000	33,000	-
170100	4831018	Lease GC Emery Comm Distr	18,198	18,000	18,000	-
170100	4831024	Horne, LLP Lease 6th Floor	16,800	16,800	16,800	-
000000	4832011	Oil & Gas Royalties	-	6,000	6,000	-
000010	4832011	Oil & Gas Royalties	6,500	-	-	-
170100	4852019	Bolivar Chamber of Commerce	1,200	1,200	1,200	-
151800	4860102	Purchase Rebates	-	44,000	44,000	-
170100	4860102	Purchase Rebates	-	1,600	1,600	-
211101	4861017	Gulf Coast Ctr Salary Reimb	28,000	28,000	28,000	-
211186	4861030	Reimb from Inmate Commisary	-	45,000	45,000	-
110000	4861304	Misc Reimb Public Health Reimb	-	7,000	7,000	-
522020	4862028	Interlocal-Santa Fe	48,000	27,000	27,000	-
151400	4863013	Shearn Mdy Plz Rnt 5th Flr	300,000	300,000	300,000	-
211101	4863015	Reimb Advert Costs-Sherif Sals	110,000	58,000	58,000	-
153000	4863021	Reimb Nuisance Abatement Exp	4,000	15,000	15,000	-
170100	4863023	Reimb for Utilities	-	141	-	(141)
127100	4864300	Reimb St Trns/Wtns Per Diem Ex	-	7,700	7,700	-
211101	4864303	Reimb Jail Inmates	6,200	6,500	6,500	-
291010	4864305	Reimb from State Emg Mgmt	600	-	-	-
211101	4864500	Jail Inmates (Federal Reimb)	200,000	260,000	260,000	-
000000	4864501	Reimb from IRS 941	-	50	-	(50)
000010	4864501	Reimb from IRS 941	300	-	-	-

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Fund 1101 - General Fund plus Related Funds 1201 - 1207

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
		Other Revenues	<u>2,942,317</u>	<u>3,025,323</u>	<u>3,001,800</u>	<u>(23,523)</u>
000000	4902011	Sale of Assets	1,000	10,000	10,000	-
211101	4902020	Abandoned Vehicle Proceeds	-	1,500	1,500	-
000000	4921010	Sale of Capital Assets	<u>30,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>-</u>
		Other Financing Sources	<u>31,000</u>	<u>86,500</u>	<u>86,500</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 1101	<u>124,881,345</u>	<u>125,213,809</u>	<u>131,062,850</u>	<u>5,849,043</u>
1201 County Clerk Archive Fee*						
114021	4412308	Records archive fee	<u>700,000</u>	<u>670,000</u>	<u>670,000</u>	<u>-</u>
		Fees and Charges for Services	<u>700,000</u>	<u>670,000</u>	<u>670,000</u>	<u>-</u>
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	<u>6,500</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>-</u>
		Other Revenues	<u>6,500</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 1201	<u>706,500</u>	<u>674,800</u>	<u>674,800</u>	<u>-</u>
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund						
256160	4341010	Contrib by State of Texas	-	539	-	(539)
256100	4342101	Probation Supervisory Fees	<u>35,000</u>	<u>27,000</u>	<u>27,000</u>	<u>-</u>
		Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>35,000</u>	<u>27,539</u>	<u>27,000</u>	<u>(539)</u>
256130	4412021	Master's Fees	<u>-</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>-</u>
		Fees and Charges for Services	<u>-</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>-</u>
000000	4811020	Program Interest Revenue	<u>13,000</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>-</u>
		Other Revenues	<u>13,000</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>9,000</u>	<u>-</u>
000020	4911101	Trsf frm General Fund	<u>4,800,000</u>	<u>4,800,000</u>	<u>4,800,000</u>	<u>-</u>
		Other Financing Sources	<u>4,800,000</u>	<u>4,800,000</u>	<u>4,800,000</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 1202	<u>4,848,000</u>	<u>4,854,539</u>	<u>4,854,000</u>	<u>(539)</u>
1203 Indigent Health Care						
440110	4345014	Medicaid Reimbursements	<u>11,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>-</u>
		Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>11,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>-</u>
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	<u>35,000</u>	<u>27,000</u>	<u>27,000</u>	<u>-</u>
000000	4861304	Misc Reimb Public Health Reimb	<u>9,200</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>
		Other Revenues	<u>44,200</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>-</u>
000000	4911101	Trsf frm General Fund	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>-</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Fund 1101 - General Fund plus Related Funds 1201 - 1207

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
		Other Revenue	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 1203	<u>2,555,200</u>	<u>2,563,000</u>	<u>2,563,000</u>	<u>-</u>
1204 Beach Maintenance - Road & Bridge Fund						
544042	4302014	State Reimb -Beach Maintance	3,200	-	-	-
		Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>3,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
544042	4473010	Beach Vending Permit Fees	9,000	-	-	-
		Fees and Charges for Service	<u>9,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	2,200	1,800	1,800	-
		Other Revenue	<u>2,200</u>	<u>1,800</u>	<u>1,800</u>	<u>-</u>
000000	4911101	Trsf frm General Fund	575,000	575,000	575,000	-
		Other Financing Sources	<u>575,000</u>	<u>575,000</u>	<u>575,000</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 1204	<u>589,400</u>	<u>576,800</u>	<u>576,800</u>	<u>-</u>
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund						
122322	4514012	Probate & Judicial Educ Fees	64,000	5,000	5,000	-
		Fees and Charges for Services	<u>64,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>
000040	4852017	Juror Donations to Chd Welfare	4,800	-	-	-
		Other Revenue	<u>4,800</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 1205	<u>68,800</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>
1206 Child Welfare Fund:						
443300	4315018	Supplemental IV E	2,000	-	-	-
		Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	-	325	-	(325)
443300	4852017	Juror Donations to Chd Welfare	2,900	4,200	4,200	-
		Other Revenue	<u>2,900</u>	<u>4,525</u>	<u>4,200</u>	<u>(325)</u>
000000	4911101	Trsf frm General Fund	185,000	185,000	185,000	-
		Other Financing Sources	<u>185,000</u>	<u>185,000</u>	<u>185,000</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 1206	<u>189,900</u>	<u>189,525</u>	<u>189,200</u>	<u>(325)</u>
1207 Economic Development Fund:						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	-	125	-	(125)
		Other Revenue	<u>-</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(125)</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Fund 1101 - General Fund plus Related Funds 1201 - 1207

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
000000	4911101	Trsf frm General Fund	379,220	379,220	384,220	5,000
		Other Financing Sources	379,220	379,220	384,220	5,000
		Total Revenues - Fund 1207	379,220	379,345	384,220	4,875
		Total Revenues - General & Related I	<u>\$ 134,218,365</u>	<u>\$ 134,456,818</u>	<u>\$ 140,309,870</u>	<u>\$ 5,853,054</u>

General and Related Funds

Ad Valorem Taxes

1101	General Fund	109,936,436	110,310,000	113,874,861	3,564,861
	<u>Tax Reinvestment Zones</u>				
1101	General Fund	(3,578,000)	(3,118,000)	(2,768,616)	349,384
		<u>\$ 106,358,436</u>	<u>\$ 107,192,000</u>	<u>\$ 111,106,245</u>	<u>\$ 3,914,245</u>

Licenses and Permits

1101	General Fund	2,700	3,400	3,400	-
		<u>\$ 2,700</u>	<u>\$ 3,400</u>	<u>\$ 3,400</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Intergovernmental Revenues

1101	General Fund	7,565,240	6,875,700	8,819,305	1,943,605
1202	Juvenile Justice Fund	35,000	27,539	27,000	(539)
1203	Indigent Health Care	11,000	35,000	35,000	-
1204	Beach Maintenance - Road & Bridge Fund	3,200	-	-	-
1205	Probate Judicial Education Fund	-	-	-	-
1206	Child Welfare Fund	2,000	-	-	-
1207	Economic Development Fund	-	-	-	-
		<u>\$ 7,616,440</u>	<u>\$ 6,938,239</u>	<u>\$ 8,881,305</u>	<u>\$ 1,943,066</u>

Fees and Charges for Services

1101	General Fund	6,320,735	6,294,745	6,299,200	4,455
1201	County Clerk Archive Fee	700,000	670,000	670,000	-
1202	Juvenile Justice Fund	-	18,000	18,000	-
1204	Beach Maintenance - Road & Bridge Fund	9,000	-	-	-
1205	Probate Judicial Education Fund	64,000	5,000	5,000	-
		<u>\$ 7,093,735</u>	<u>\$ 6,987,745</u>	<u>\$ 6,992,200</u>	<u>\$ 4,455</u>

Fines and Forfeitures

1101	General Fund	1,660,917	1,736,141	1,746,400	10,261
		<u>\$ 1,660,917</u>	<u>\$ 1,736,141</u>	<u>\$ 1,746,400</u>	<u>\$ 10,261</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Fund 1101 - General Fund plus Related Funds 1201 - 1207

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
<u>Other Revenues</u>						
1101	General Fund		2,942,317	3,025,323	3,001,800	(23,523)
1201	County Clerk Archive Fee		6,500	4,800	4,800	-
1202	Juvenile Justice Fund		13,000	9,000	9,000	-
1203	Indigent Health Care		44,200	28,000	28,000	-
1204	Beach Maintenance - Road & Bridge Fund		2,200	1,800	1,800	-
1205	Probate Judicial Education Fund		4,800	-	-	-
1206	Child Welfare Fund		2,900	4,200	4,200	-
1207	Economic Development Fund		-	125	-	(125)
			<u>\$ 3,015,917</u>	<u>\$ 3,073,248</u>	<u>\$ 3,049,600</u>	<u>\$ (23,648)</u>
<u>Other Financing Sources</u>						
1101	General Fund		31,000	86,500	86,500	-
1201	County Clerk Archive Fee		-	-	-	-
1202	Juvenile Justice Fund		4,800,000	4,800,000	4,800,000	-
1203	Indigent Health Care		2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-
1204	Beach Maintenance - Road & Bridge Fund		575,000	575,000	575,000	-
1205	Probate Judicial Education Fund		-	-	-	-
1206	Child Welfare Fund		185,000	185,000	185,000	-
1207	Economic Development Fund		379,220	379,220	384,220	5,000
			<u>\$ 8,470,220</u>	<u>\$ 8,525,720</u>	<u>\$ 8,530,720</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
	Total - All Funds Above		<u>\$ 134,218,365</u>	<u>\$ 134,456,493</u>	<u>\$ 140,309,870</u>	<u>\$ 5,853,379</u>
<u>Total All Funds</u>						
1101	General Fund		124,881,345	125,213,809	131,062,850	5,849,043
1201	County Clerk Archive Fee		706,500	674,800	674,800	-
1202	Juvenile Justice Fund		4,848,000	4,854,539	4,854,000	(539)
1203	Indigent Health Care		2,555,200	2,563,000	2,563,000	-
1204	Beach Maintenance - Road & Bridge Fund		589,400	576,800	576,800	-
1205	Probate Judicial Education Fund		68,800	5,000	5,000	-
1206	Child Welfare Fund		189,900	189,525	189,200	(325)
1207	Economic Development Fund		379,220	379,345	384,220	4,875
			<u>\$ 134,218,365</u>	<u>\$ 134,456,818</u>	<u>\$ 140,309,870</u>	<u>\$ 5,853,054</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Special Revenue Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
<u>2101 County Records Management & Preservation Fund</u>						
116020	4411012	RMPF County Courts CCP 102.005	70,000	57,000	57,000	-
116020	4411013	RMPF District Crts CCP102.005	35,000	36,000	36,000	-
		Charges for Services	<u>105,000</u>	<u>93,000</u>	<u>93,000</u>	<u>-</u>
116020	4803300	Recycling Rev Paper	2,000	300	-	(300)
		Other Revenue	<u>2,000</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(300)</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2101	<u>107,000</u>	<u>93,300</u>	<u>93,000</u>	<u>(300)</u>
<u>2102 County Clerk Records Mgmt & Presvtn Fund</u>						
114020	4412307	Records Mgmt & Preservatn Fee	850,000	675,000	675,000	-
114020	4412310	Cnty Crt Rrds Prsv Fe GC51.708	25,000	21,000	21,000	-
114020	4414020	Fee for Vital Statistics RMP	2,500	2,500	2,500	-
114020	4414556	Cnty Crt Tech Csts-CCP102.0169	11,000	6,900	6,900	-
		Charges for Service	<u>888,500</u>	<u>705,400</u>	<u>705,400</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2102	<u>888,500</u>	<u>705,400</u>	<u>705,400</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>2103 Election Services Contract Fund</u>						
114030	4401040	Election Srv Contract Fees	22,000	12,500	12,500	-
114030	4401041	Election Equipment Charges	70,000	61,000	61,000	-
114030	4401042	Election General	200,000	81,000	81,000	-
		Charges for Service	<u>292,000</u>	<u>154,500</u>	<u>154,500</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2103	<u>292,000</u>	<u>154,500</u>	<u>154,500</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>2105 District Clerk Child Support IV-D Fund</u>						
126100	4302030	IV-D C.S. Reimb from OAG	4,200	4,600	4,000	(600)
		Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>4,200</u>	<u>4,600</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>(600)</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2105	<u>4,200</u>	<u>4,600</u>	<u>4,000</u>	<u>(600)</u>
<u>2106 District Clerk Record Management Fund</u>						
126111	4412309	Dist Crt RrdsPrsv Fee-GC51.708	32,000	30,000	30,000	-
126111	4413550	Distr Clerk Records Mgmt Fee	27,000	25,000	25,000	-
126111	4413589	Dist Crt Tech Csts-CCP1020169	2,000	2,300	2,300	-
		Charges for Service	<u>61,000</u>	<u>57,300</u>	<u>57,300</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2106	<u>61,000</u>	<u>57,300</u>	<u>57,300</u>	<u>-</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Special Revenue Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
<u>2107 Voter Registration Revenue Fund</u>						
151552	4302303	Ch19 Voter Registration Rev	60,000	37,000	37,000	-
		Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>60,000</u>	<u>37,000</u>	<u>37,000</u>	<u>-</u>
151552	4811022	Interest	20	27	-	(27)
		Other Revenue	<u>20</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(27)</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2107	<u>60,020</u>	<u>37,027</u>	<u>37,000</u>	<u>(27)</u>
<u>2111 Tx Assess Spec Inv Tax Escrow Fund</u>						
151551	4151012	Penalty-Tax Cd Sec 23.12BN 5%	9,000	25,000	25,000	-
		Taxes	<u>9,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>-</u>
151551	4811022	Interest	8,500	6,300	6,300	-
		Other Revenue	<u>8,500</u>	<u>6,300</u>	<u>6,300</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2111	<u>17,500</u>	<u>31,300</u>	<u>31,300</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>2121 Donations to Galveston County Fund</u>						
443141	4851019	Contrib Reliant Energy	10,000	7,250	7,250	-
		Other Revenue	<u>10,000</u>	<u>7,250</u>	<u>7,250</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2121	<u>10,000</u>	<u>7,250</u>	<u>7,250</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>2131 DA Seized Funds After 10/89 Fund</u>						
127100	4522010	Contraband Funds Forfeited	75,000	75,000	75,000	-
		Fines and Forfeitures	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>-</u>
000010	4811020	Program Interest Revenue	600	450	-	(450)
		Other Revenue	<u>600</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(450)</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2131	<u>75,600</u>	<u>75,450</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>(450)</u>
<u>2132 DA Check Collection Fees Fund</u>						
127100	4412304	Check Collection Fees	500	115	-	(115)
		Charges for Service	<u>500</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(115)</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2132	<u>500</u>	<u>115</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(115)</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Special Revenue Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
<u>2205 Courthouse Security Fund</u>						
295100	4401018	I.D. Card Fees	2,900	2,600	2,600	-
295100	4411021	Security Fees	235	150	-	(150)
295100	4413551	District Clrk Filing Fee LGC291	22,000	22,000	22,000	-
295100	4414551	Co Clrk Filing Fee/LGC291.008D	97,000	85,000	85,000	-
295100	4414552	Co Clrk Sec Fee/CC/MISD/CCP102	8,000	5,500	5,500	-
295100	4415060	Courthouse Sec Jst Crt Sec Fee	37,000	29,000	29,000	-
		Charges for Service	167,135	144,250	144,100	(150)
		Total Revenues - Fund 2205	167,135	144,250	144,100	(150)
<u>2206 JP Court Security Fund</u>						
295100	4415060	Courthouse Sec Jst Crt Sec Fee	15,000	9,300	9,300	-
		Charges for Service	15,000	9,300	9,300	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 2206	15,000	9,300	9,300	-
<u>2207 Appellate Judicial System Fund</u>						
125400	4514010	County Court Fines	18,000	16,000	16,000	-
125400	4514011	District Court Fines	16,000	18,500	18,500	-
		Charges for Service	34,000	34,500	34,500	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 2207	34,000	34,500	34,500	-
<u>2211 Law Library Fund</u>						
129100	4412302	Law Library Fee	4,400	4,300	4,300	-
129100	4413011	Law Library Fees-District Clrk	118,000	114,000	114,000	-
129100	4414011	Law Library Fees - County Clrk	85,000	85,000	85,000	-
		Charges for Service	207,400	203,300	203,300	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 2211	207,400	203,300	203,300	-
<u>2212 Mediation Services Fund</u>						
125300	4401020	Program fees	9,000	6,200	6,200	-
125300	4413588	Med Srv Dst Clrk CPR Sec152004	48,000	48,000	48,000	-
125300	4414550	Med Srv Fee/Co Clrk/CPR Sec152	48,000	45,000	45,000	-
125300	4415071	Justice Crt #1 Mediation Fee	-	2,200	2,200	-
125300	4415072	Justice Crt #2 Mediation Fee	-	1,600	1,600	-
125300	4415073	Justice Crt #3 Mediation Fee	-	1,200	1,200	-
125300	4415074	Justice Crt #4 Mediation Fee	1,000	2,000	2,000	-
125300	4415075	Justice Crt #5 Mediation Fee	3,000	-	-	-
125300	4415076	Justice Crt #8-1 Mediation Fe	2,000	-	-	-
125300	4415077	Justice Crt #7 Mediation Fee	1,300	-	-	-
		Fees and Charges for Service	112,300	106,200	106,200	-

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Special Revenue Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
000010	4811020	Program Interest Revenue	5,200	3,200	3,200	-
		Other Revenue	5,200	3,200	3,200	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 2212	117,500	109,400	109,400	-
<u>2215 Justice Court Technology Fund</u>						
123201	4512101	Jst Crt Pct 1-Technology Fee	3,600	9,000	9,000	-
123301	4512102	Jst Crt Pct 2-Technology Fee	200	11,800	12,000	200
123301	4512103	Jst Crt Pct 3-Technology Fee	700	4,800	5,000	200
123201	4512104	Jst Crt Pct 4-Technology Fee	3,200	12,700	13,000	300
123111	4512105	Jst Crt Pct 5-Technology Fee	2,800	-	-	-
123401	4512106	Jst Crt Pct 8-1 Technology Fee	10,000	-	-	-
123111	4512107	Jst Crt Pct 7-Technology Fee	5,200	-	-	-
123401	4512108	Jst Crt Pct 8-2 Tech Fee	400	-	-	-
123301	4512109	Jst Crt 6 (Prev 9) Tech Fee	4,000	-	-	-
		Fines and Forfeitures	30,100	38,300	39,000	700
		Total Revenues - Fund 2215	30,100	38,300	39,000	700
<u>2216 Probate Court Contribution Fund</u>						
122300	4302022	Prb Crt St Contrib-GC25.00213	40,000	40,000	40,000	-
		Intergovernmental Revenue	40,000	40,000	40,000	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 2216	40,000	40,000	40,000	-
<u>2217 Suppl Crt-Initiatd Guardianshp Fund</u>						
122321	4411030	Suppl Court Guardianship Fee	24,000	22,000	22,000	-
		Intergovernmental Revenue	24,000	22,000	22,000	-
000000	4911101	Trsf frm General Fund	65,000	-	-	-
		Other Financing sources	65,000	-	-	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 2217	89,000	22,000	22,000	-
<u>2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund</u>						
127100	4851600	Participant Contributions	25,000	28,000	28,000	-
		Other Revenue	25,000	28,000	28,000	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 2218	25,000	28,000	28,000	-

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Special Revenue Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
<u>2219 Court Reporter Service Fund</u>						
114000	4411015	Court Reporter Service	-	50,000	50,000	-
121000	4411015	Court Reporter Service	-	700	700	-
126100	4411016	Court Reporter Service	-	50,000	50,000	-
		Fees and Charges for Service	-	100,700	100,700	-
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	-	100	100	-
		Other Revenue	-	100	100	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 2219	-	100,800	100,800	-
<u>2240 Sheriff Commissary Fund</u>						
211186	4803100	Jail Commissary Commission	730,000	730,000	730,000	-
000000	4811020	Program Interest Revenue	2,500	2,500	2,500	-
		Other Revenue	732,500	732,500	732,500	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 2240	732,500	732,500	732,500	-
<u>2242 Sheriff Forfeitures after 10/89 Fund</u>						
211101	4521503	Contraband Funds Forfeited	16,000	1,900	1,900	-
211124	4521503	Contraband Funds Forfeited	5,800	50,000	50,000	-
211101	4522053	Asset Share Dept of Treas	2,700	900	1,000	100
		Fines and Forfeitures	24,500	52,800	52,900	100
000020	4811020	Program Interest Revenue	2,000	1,200	1,200	-
		Other Revenue	2,000	1,200	1,200	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 2242	26,500	54,000	54,100	100
<u>2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund</u>						
211510	4302201	Constable PCT #1-St ProRata Sh	1,000	-	-	-
211510	4302202	Constable Pct #2-ProRata Share	1,000	-	-	-
000020	4302203	Constable Pct #3-St ProRata Sh	-	1,000	1,000	-
211510	4302205	Constable Pct 5-St ProRata Sha	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
000020	4302206	Const Pct 6 - St ProRata Share	-	-	-	-
211510	4302207	Const Pct 7 - St Pro Rata Shar	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
211510	4302208	Const Pct 8 - St ProRata Share	1,500	1,100	1,100	-
211510	4302209	Const Pct 9 - St ProRata Share	10,000	-	-	-
211510	4302301	Sheriff Dept-St ProRata Share	33,000	27,000	27,000	-
		Intergovernmental Revenue	48,500	31,100	31,100	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 2250	48,500	31,100	31,100	-

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Special Revenue Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
<u>2260 Emergency Management Fund</u>						
291010	4303114	GOMESA Revenue Sharing	8,300	1,000	1,000	-
291048	4341010	Contrib by State of Texas	-	1,000	1,000	-
291047	4372010	Local Emergency Planning Comm	1,500	750	750	-
		Intergovernmental Revenue	9,800	2,750	2,750	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 2260	9,800	2,750	2,750	-
<u>2301 Road and Bridge Fund</u>						
000000	4111010	Ad Valorem Taxes Current	1,367,177	1,500,000	1,425,400	(74,600)
000000	4111020	Ad Valorem Taxes Delinquent	29,000	22,525	12,000	(10,525)
000000	4191010	Interest and Penalties-Current	5,000	6,386	6,000	(386)
000000	4191011	Interest and Penalties-Delinq	8,500	7,188	6,500	(688)
		Taxes	1,409,677	1,536,099	1,449,900	(86,199)
151519	4222010	Mtr Veh Lic Fee TC 502.172	2,800,000	2,787,925	2,700,000	(87,925)
		Licenses and Permits	2,800,000	2,787,925	2,700,000	(87,925)
312120	4301027	Interlocal Agrmt-La Marque	-	-	345,842	345,842
151500	4353010	RTS Retainage	-	303,650	303,650	-
312110	4353011	Tx Dp Trnsp Grs Wt/Axl Wt Fee	50,000	77,038	57,000	(20,038)
		Intergovernmental Revenue	50,000	380,688	706,492	325,804
123111	4511010	Highway Fines	82,000	52,374	60,000	7,626
123201	4511010	Highway Fines	53,000	26,748	33,000	6,252
123301	4511010	Highway Fines	44,000	18,353	22,500	4,147
123401	4511010	Highway Fines	99,000	68,836	79,000	10,164
		Fines and Forfeitures	278,000	166,311	194,500	28,189
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	11,000	4,631	3,300	(1,331)
		Other Revenue	11,000	4,631	3,300	(1,331)
		Total Revenues - Fund 2301	4,548,677	4,875,654	5,054,192	178,538
<u>2303 FM/Lateral Road/Road, Bridges & ROW Fund</u>						
000000	4111020	Ad Valorem Taxes Delinquent	150	70	-	(70)
000000	4191011	Interest and Penalties-Delinq	250	150	-	(150)
		Taxes	400	220	-	(220)

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Special Revenue Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
314300	4302010	State Reimb For Spec Lat Rd Wk	32,000	36,500	36,500	-
		Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>32,000</u>	<u>36,500</u>	<u>36,500</u>	<u>-</u>
000031	4811020	Program Interest Revenue	6,000	3,800	3,800	-
314300	4831011	Lease of Seawall ROW B.Davis	5,200	4,800	-	(4,800)
314300	4831015	Lease North County Annex	7,500	-	-	-
314300	4831017	Lse of ROW Pier Properties,Inc	500	1,900	-	(1,900)
314300	4831019	Lease of 500 Seawall & LTD	33,000	48,000	-	(48,000)
314300	4831026	ROW Lease Payments	-	-	55,700	55,700
314300	4831027	Encroachment & Abandonment	-	-	-	-
000031	4831021	Lease of ROW Ms Sonya Porretto	-	1,000	-	(1,000)
		Other Revenue	<u>52,200</u>	<u>59,500</u>	<u>59,500</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2303	<u>84,600</u>	<u>96,220</u>	<u>96,000</u>	<u>(220)</u>
2341 Road District #1						
000000	4191011	Interest and Penalties-Delinq	-	1	-	(1)
		Taxes	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1)</u>
313100	4481010	Revenue from Tolls	480,000	450,000	450,000	-
		Charges for Service	<u>480,000</u>	<u>450,000</u>	<u>450,000</u>	<u>-</u>
000000	4811020	Program Interest Revenue	4,000	3,300	3,300	-
		Other Revenue	<u>4,000</u>	<u>3,300</u>	<u>3,300</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2341	<u>484,000</u>	<u>453,301</u>	<u>453,300</u>	<u>(1)</u>
2370 Flood Control Fund						
000000	4111010	Ad Valorem Taxes Current	1,348,234	1,500,000	1,404,834	(95,166)
000000	4111020	Ad Valorem Taxes Delinquent	32,000	21,000	21,000	-
000000	4191010	Interest and Penalties-Current	7,500	6,000	6,000	-
000000	4191011	Interest and Penalties-Delinq	10,000	7,500	7,500	-
		Ad Valorem Taxes	<u>1,397,734</u>	<u>1,534,500</u>	<u>1,439,334</u>	<u>(95,166)</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Special Revenue Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
000000	4113014	Reinv Zone Galveston #11	(4,900)	-	-	-
000000	4113015	Reinv Zone Galveston #12	(1,700)	(1,700)	1,700	3,400
000000	4113016	Reinv Zone Galveston #13	(2,000)	(2,000)	2,000	4,000
000000	4113020	Reinv Zone Galveston #14	(7,400)	(7,400)	3,400	10,800
000000	4113023	Reinv Zone League City #2	(7,500)	(7,500)	7,500	15,000
000000	4113024	Reinv Zone League City #3	(3,300)	(3,300)	3,300	6,600
000000	4113025	Reinv Zone League City #4	(1,300)	(1,300)	800	2,100
000000	4113030	Reinv Zone Hitchcock #1	(4,300)	(4,300)	4,300	8,600
000000	4113035	Reinv Zone Texas City #1	(6,300)	(6,300)	6,300	12,600
		Taxes - Reinvestment Zone	<u>(38,700)</u>	<u>(33,800)</u>	<u>29,300</u>	<u>63,100</u>
		Taxes	<u>1,359,034</u>	<u>1,500,700</u>	<u>1,468,634</u>	<u>(32,066)</u>
190100	4401035	Dicknsn Bayou Wtrshd Steer Com	6,000	-	-	-
190100	4412030	Engineering Fees	5,500	-	-	-
296100	4412303	Building Inspector Fees	120,000	-	-	-
		Charges for Service	<u>131,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	7,800	5,700	5,700	-
190145	4860022	Corp Reviews Reimb	25,000	-	-	-
296100	4863020	Reimb Material Culverts	200,000	246,000	246,000	-
		Other Revenue	<u>232,800</u>	<u>251,700</u>	<u>251,700</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2370	<u>1,723,334</u>	<u>1,752,400</u>	<u>1,720,334</u>	<u>(32,066)</u>
<u>2410 Mosquito Control District Fund</u>						
000000	4111010	Ad Valorem Taxes Current	942,880	1,062,000	983,035	(78,965)
000000	4111020	Ad Valorem Taxes Delinquent	21,000	14,000	14,000	-
000000	4191010	Interest and Penalties-Current	4,400	4,000	4,000	-
000000	4191011	Interest and Penalties-Delinq	5,300	5,100	5,100	-
		Taxes	<u>973,580</u>	<u>1,085,100</u>	<u>1,006,135</u>	<u>(78,965)</u>
000040	4811020	Program Interest Revenue	2,600	1,400	1,400	-
		Other Revenue	<u>2,600</u>	<u>1,400</u>	<u>1,400</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2410	<u>976,180</u>	<u>1,086,500</u>	<u>1,007,535</u>	<u>(78,965)</u>
<u>2601 Beach and Parks Fund</u>						
522081	4341010	Contrib by State of Texas	2,535,000	2,535,000	-	(2,535,000)
		Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>2,535,000</u>	<u>2,535,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,535,000)</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Special Revenue Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
522042	4473015	Bolivar Parking Sticker Fees	360,000	515,000	515,000	-
		Charges for Service	<u>2,895,000</u>	<u>3,050,000</u>	<u>515,000</u>	<u>(2,535,000)</u>
522042	4811020	Program Interest Revenue	10,000	14,500	14,500	-
		Other Revenue	<u>10,000</u>	<u>14,500</u>	<u>14,500</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 2601	<u>2,905,000</u>	<u>3,064,500</u>	<u>529,500</u>	<u>(2,535,000)</u>
		Total Revenues - Special Revenue Fund:	<u>13,780,546</u>	<u>14,045,017</u>	<u>11,576,461</u>	<u>(2,468,556)</u>

Special Revenue Funds

Ad Valorem Taxes

2111 Tx Assess Spec Inv Tax Escrow Fund	9,000	25,000	25,000	-
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	1,409,677	1,536,099	1,449,900	(86,199)
2303 FM/Lateral Road/R, B & ROW Fund	400	220	-	(220)
2341 Road District #1	-	1	-	(1)
2370 Flood Control Fund	1,397,734	1,534,500	1,439,334	(95,166)
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	973,580	1,085,100	1,006,135	(78,965)

Tax Reinvestment Zones

2370 Flood Control Fund	(38,700)	(33,800)	29,300	63,100
	<u>3,751,691</u>	<u>4,147,120</u>	<u>3,949,669</u>	<u>(197,451)</u>

Licenses and Permits

2301 Road and Bridge Fund	2,800,000	2,787,925	2,700,000	(87,925)
	<u>2,800,000</u>	<u>2,787,925</u>	<u>2,700,000</u>	<u>(87,925)</u>

Intergovernmental Revenues

2106 DC Child Support IV-D Fund	4,200	4,600	4,000	(600)
2107 Voter Registration Revenue Fund	60,000	37,000	37,000	-
2216 Probate Court Contribution Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	-
2217 Suppl Crt-Initiatd Guardianshp Fund	24,000	22,000	22,000	-
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	48,500	31,100	31,100	-
2260 Emergency Management Fund	9,800	2,750	2,750	-
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	50,000	380,688	706,492	325,804
2303 FM/Lateral Road/R, B & ROW Fund	32,000	36,500	36,500	-
	<u>268,500</u>	<u>554,638</u>	<u>879,842</u>	<u>325,204</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Special Revenue Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
<u>Fees and Charges for Services</u>						
2101	County RMP Fund		105,000	93,000	93,000	-
2102	County Clerk RMP Fund		888,500	705,400	705,400	-
2103	Election Services Contract Fund		292,000	154,500	154,500	-
2106	District Clerk RMP Fund		61,000	57,300	57,300	-
2132	DA Check Collection Fees Fund		500	115	-	(115)
2205	Courthouse Security Fund		167,135	144,250	144,100	(150)
2206	JP Court Security Fund		15,000	9,300	9,300	-
2207	Appellate Judicial System Fund		34,000	34,500	34,500	-
2211	Law Library Fund		207,400	203,300	203,300	-
2212	Mediation Services Fund		112,300	106,200	106,200	-
2219	Court Reporter Service Fund		-	100,700	100,700	-
2341	Road District #1		480,000	450,000	450,000	-
2370	Flood Control Fund		131,500	-	-	-
2601	Beach and Parks Fund		2,895,000	3,050,000	515,000	(2,535,000)
			<u>5,389,335</u>	<u>5,108,565</u>	<u>2,573,300</u>	<u>(2,535,265)</u>
<u>Fines and Forfeitures</u>						
2131	DA Seized Funds After 10/89 Fund		75,000	75,000	75,000	-
2215	Justice Court Technology Fund		30,100	38,300	39,000	700
2242	Sheriff Seizure after 10/89 Fund		24,500	52,800	52,900	100
2301	Road and Bridge Fund		278,000	166,311	194,500	28,189
			<u>407,600</u>	<u>332,411</u>	<u>361,400</u>	<u>28,989</u>
<u>Other Revenues</u>						
2101	County Records Mangement & Pres. Fund		2,000	300	-	(300)
2107	Voter Registration Revenue Fund		20	27	-	(27)
2111	Tx Assess Spec Inv Tax Escrow Fund		8,500	6,300	6,300	-
2121	Donations to Galveston County Fund		10,000	7,250	7,250	-
2131	DA Seized Funds After 10/89 Fund		600	450	-	(450)
2212	Mediation Services Fund		5,200	3,200	3,200	-
2218	Pretrial Intervention Program Fund		25,000	28,000	28,000	-
2219	Court Reporter Service Fund		-	100	100	-

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Special Revenue Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
2240	Sheriff Commissary Fund		732,500	732,500	732,500	-
2242	Sheriff Seizure after 10/89 Fund		2,000	1,200	1,200	-
2301	Road and Bridge Fund		11,000	4,631	3,300	(1,331)
2303	FM/Lateral Road/R, B & ROW Fund		52,200	59,500	59,500	-
2341	Road District #1		4,000	3,300	3,300	-
2370	Flood Control Fund		232,800	251,700	251,700	-
2410	Mosquito Control District Fund		2,600	1,400	1,400	-
2601	Beach and Parks Fund		10,000	14,500	14,500	-
			<u>1,098,420</u>	<u>1,114,358</u>	<u>1,112,250</u>	<u>(2,108)</u>
Other Financing Sources						
2217	Suppl Crt-Initiatd Guardianshp Fund		65,000	-	-	-
			<u>65,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total - All Funds Above			<u>13,780,546</u>	<u>14,045,017</u>	<u>11,576,461</u>	<u>(2,468,556)</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Capital Project Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
<u>3100 County Capital Projects Fund</u>						
000000	4911101	Trsf frm General Fund	300,000	900,000	300,000	(600,000)
		Other Financing Sources	300,000	900,000	300,000	(600,000)
		Total Revenues - Fund 3100	<u>300,000</u>	<u>900,000</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>(600,000)</u>
<u>3101 Capital Replenishment Fund</u>						
000000	4911101	Trsf frm General Fund	315,000	315,000	315,000	-
		Other Financing Sources	315,000	315,000	315,000	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 3101	<u>315,000</u>	<u>315,000</u>	<u>315,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>3120 Limited Tax Cnty Bldg Bds Sr09</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	-	5,400	5,400	-
		Other Revenue	-	5,400	5,400	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 3120	<u>-</u>	<u>5,400</u>	<u>5,400</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>3222 Ltd Tax Crim Jst Bd Sr 2003A</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	-	25	-	(25)
		Other Revenue	-	25	-	(25)
		Total Revenues - Fund 3222	<u>-</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(25)</u>
<u>3306 Road Capital Project - 1987 Road Bonds</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	-	105	-	(105)
		Other Revenue	-	105	-	(105)
		Total Revenues - Fund 3306	<u>-</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(105)</u>
<u>3307 Unltd Tx Road Bonds Sr 2003B</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	13,500	9,500	9,500	-
		Other Revenue	13,500	9,500	9,500	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 3307	<u>13,500</u>	<u>9,500</u>	<u>9,500</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>3308 Unltd Tax Rd Bds Ser 2001</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	7,300	4,400	4,400	-
		Other Revenue	7,300	4,400	4,400	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 3308	<u>7,300</u>	<u>4,400</u>	<u>4,400</u>	<u>-</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Capital Project Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
<u>3310 Pass Thru Toll Rv LtTxBdSr07</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	27,000	18,000	18,000	-
		Other Revenue	27,000	18,000	18,000	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 3310	<u>27,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>3312 Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2009</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	37,000	20,000	20,000	-
		Other Revenue	37,000	20,000	20,000	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 3312	<u>37,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>3316 Cnty Road and Bridge Projects</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	1,400	800	800	-
		Other Revenue	1,400	800	800	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 3316	<u>1,400</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>800</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>3370 Ltd Tax Flood Control Bds Sr09</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	65,000	40,000	40,000	-
		Other Revenue	65,000	40,000	40,000	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 3370	<u>65,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>3373 Gal Cnty COB Series 2008</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	2,400	1,500	1,500	-
		Other Revenue	2,400	1,500	1,500	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 3373	<u>2,400</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>-</u>
		Total Revenues - Capital Projects Funds	<u>768,600</u>	<u>1,314,730</u>	<u>714,600</u>	<u>(600,130)</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Capital Project Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
Capital Project Funds						
Other Revenues						
3120	Limited Tax Cnty Bldg Bds Sr09		-	5,400	5,400	-
3222	Ltd Tax Crim Jst Bd Sr 2003A		-	25	-	(25)
3306	Road Capital Project - 1987 Road Bonds		-	105	-	(105)
3307	Unltd Tx Road Bonds Sr 2003B		13,500	9,500	9,500	-
3308	Unltd Tax Rd Bds Ser 2001		7,300	4,400	4,400	-
3310	Pass Thru Toll Rv LtTxBdSr07		27,000	18,000	18,000	-
3312	Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2009		37,000	20,000	20,000	-
3316	Cnty Road and Bridge Projects		1,400	800	800	-
3370	Ltd Tax Flood Control Bds Sr09		65,000	40,000	40,000	-
3373	Gal Cnty COB Series 2008:		2,400	1,500	1,500	-
			<u>153,600</u>	<u>99,730</u>	<u>99,600</u>	<u>(130)</u>
Other Financing Sources						
3100	County Capital Projects Fund		300,000	900,000	300,000	(600,000)
3101	Capital Replenishment Fund		315,000	315,000	315,000	-
			<u>615,000</u>	<u>1,215,000</u>	<u>615,000</u>	<u>(600,000)</u>
	Total - All Funds Above		<u>768,600</u>	<u>1,314,730</u>	<u>714,600</u>	<u>(600,130)</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Debt Service Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
<u>4020 General Obligation Refund Bond Services 2007 Fund</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	1,000	-	-	-
		Other Revenue	1,000	-	-	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 4020	1,000	-	-	-
<u>4021 Limited Tax County Building BAB Series 2009 Fund</u>						
000000	4303115	Build America Bonds Subsidy	651,797	630,755	650,000	19,245
		Intergovernmental Revenue	651,797	630,755	650,000	19,245
000000	4860104	Reimb From CAD	61,480	61,480	61,480	-
		Other Revenue	61,480	61,480	61,480	-
		Total Revenues Fund 4021	713,277	692,235	711,480	19,245
<u>4022 Ltd Tax Refund Bonds Sr 2011A Fund</u>						
000000	4301102	Debt Srv Rmb frm City of Galv	318,000	-	-	-
		Intergovernmental Revenue	318,000	-	-	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 4022	318,000	-	-	-
<u>4023 UnLtd Tx Refunding Bonds Sr 2011B Fund</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	27	-	-	-
		Other Revenue	27	-	-	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 4023	27	-	-	-
<u>4024 Ltd Tax Refunding Bonds Sr 2011C Fund</u>						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	25	-	-	-
		Other Revenue	25	-	-	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 4024	25	-	-	-
<u>4026 Pass Thr Toll Rv Ltd Tx Rf 2012 Fund</u>						
000000	4301102	Debt Srv Rmb frm City of Galv	238,610	238,610	318,147	79,537
000000	4302008	Reimb fm TxDot - 646	4,800,000	4,878,260	5,297,101	418,841
		Intergovernmental Revenue	5,038,610	5,116,870	5,615,248	498,378
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	700	-	-	-
		Other Revenue	700	-	-	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 4026	5,039,310	5,116,870	5,615,248	498,378

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Debt Service Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
4215 Limited Tax Just Ctr Bds 01 Fund						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
		Other Revenue	-	-	-	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 4215	-	-	-	-
4284 General Obligation Refund 99-01 Bd Series 2004 Fund						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	900	-	-	-
		Other Revenue	900	-	-	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 4284	900	-	-	-
4368 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001						
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	-	-	-	-
		Other Revenue	-	-	-	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 4358	-	-	-	-
4371 Unlimited Tax Road BAB Series 2009 Fund						
000000	4303115	Build America Bonds	1,076,783	1,041,177	1,041,177	-
		Intergovernmental Revenue	1,076,783	1,041,177	1,041,177	-
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	6,500	-	-	-
		Other Revenue	6,500	-	-	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 4371	1,083,283	1,041,177	1,041,177	-
4393 Limited Tax Flood Control BAB Srs 2009C-2 Fund						
000000	4303115	Build America Bonds	185,518	186,518	185,518	(1,000)
		Intergovernmental Revenue	185,518	186,518	185,518	(1,000)
		Total Revenues - Fund 4393	185,518	186,518	185,518	(1,000)
4999 Debt Service						
000000	4111010	Ad Valorem Taxes Current	22,750,716	22,750,716	20,161,658	(2,589,058)
000000	4111020	Ad Valorem Taxes Delinquent	365,000	340,000	340,000	-
000000	4191010	Interest and Penalties-Current	285,000	100,000	100,000	-
000000	4191011	Interest and Penalties-Delinq	95,000	105,000	105,000	-
		Taxes	23,495,716	23,295,716	20,706,658	(2,589,058)
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	80,000	111,000	85,000	(26,000)
		Other Revenue	80,000	111,000	85,000	(26,000)
		Total Revenues - Fund 4999	23,575,716	23,406,716	20,791,658	(2,615,058)
		Total Revenues - Debt Service Funds	30,917,406	30,443,516	28,345,081	(2,098,435)

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Debt Service Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Budget as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
Debt Service Funds						
Ad Valorem Taxes						
4999		Debt Service Combined	23,495,716	23,295,716	20,706,658	(2,589,058)
Total Taxes			<u>23,495,716</u>	<u>23,295,716</u>	<u>20,706,658</u>	<u>(2,589,058)</u>
Intergovernmental Revenues						
4021		Limited Tax County Building BAB Series 2009 Fund	651,797	630,755	650,000	19,245
4022		Ltd Tax Refund Bonds Sr 2011A Fund	318,000	-	-	-
4026		Pass Thr Toll Rv Ltd Tx Rf 2012 Fund	5,038,610	5,116,870	5,615,248	498,378
4371		Unlimited Tax Road BAB Series 2009 Fund	1,076,783	1,041,177	1,041,177	-
4393		Limited Tax Flood Control BAB Srs 2009C-2 Fund	185,518	186,518	185,518	(1,000)
			<u>7,270,708</u>	<u>6,975,320</u>	<u>7,491,943</u>	<u>516,623</u>
Other Revenues						
4020		General Obligation Refund Bond Services 2007 Fund	1,000	-	-	-
4021		Limited Tax County Building BAB Series 2009 Fund	61,480	61,480	61,480	-
4023		UnLtd Tx Refunding Bonds Sr 2011B Fund	27	-	-	-
4024		Ltd Tax Refunding Bonds Sr 2011C Fund	25	-	-	-
4026		Pass Thr Toll Rv Ltd Tx Rf 2012 Fund	700	-	-	-
4284		General Obligation Refund 99-01 Bd Series 2004 Fund	900	-	-	-
4370		Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2004A Fund	350	-	-	-
4371		Unlimited Tax Road BAB Series 2009 Fund	6,500	-	-	-
4999		Debt Service Combined	80,000	111,000	85,000	(26,000)
			<u>150,982</u>	<u>172,480</u>	<u>146,480</u>	<u>(26,000)</u>
Total - All Funds Above			<u>30,917,406</u>	<u>30,443,516</u>	<u>28,345,081</u>	<u>(2,098,435)</u>
Total All Funds						
4020		General Obligation Refund Bond Services 2007 Fund	1,000	-	-	-
4021		Limited Tax County Building BAB Series 2009 Fund	713,277	692,235	711,480	19,245
4022		Ltd Tax Refund Bonds Sr 2011A Fund	318,000	-	-	-
4023		UnLtd Tx Refunding Bonds Sr 2011B Fund	27	-	-	-
4024		Ltd Tax Refunding Bonds Sr 2011C Fund	25	-	-	-
4026		Pass Thr Toll Rv Ltd Tx Rf 2012 Fund	5,039,310	5,116,870	5,615,248	498,378
4284		General Obligation Refund 99-01 Bd Series 2004 Fund	900	-	-	-
4370		Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2004A Fund	350	-	-	-
4371		Unlimited Tax Road BAB Series 2009 Fund	1,083,283	1,041,177	1,041,177	-
4393		Limited Tax Flood Control BAB Srs 2009C-2 Fund	185,518	186,518	185,518	(1,000)
4999		Debt Service Combined	23,575,716	23,406,716	20,791,658	(2,615,058)
			<u>30,917,406</u>	<u>30,443,516</u>	<u>28,345,081</u>	<u>(2,098,435)</u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Internal Service Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Funding Plan as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
6123 Galveston County Group Insurance						
155021	4302012	Reimb from DISD-CareHere	\$ 40,000	\$ 41,000	\$ 41,000	\$ -
155021	4302017	Reimb from League City - CareH	26,000	37,000	36,000	(1,000)
155021	4302026	Reimb Frm City Galv - CareHere	66,000	69,000	70,000	1,000
155021	4302028	Reimb Frm GISD - CareHere	27,000	22,000	23,000	1,000
155022	4303010	MC PrtD Ret Subs/Pres RDS Rebate	215,000	210,000	190,971	(19,029)
		Intergovernmental Revenues	<u>374,000</u>	<u>379,000</u>	<u>360,971</u>	<u>(18,029)</u>
155021	4412311	No-Show Charges	5,500	4,000	4,500	500
155022	4433010	Premium Paid by Employee	2,751,192	2,688,000	2,791,906	103,906
155022	4433011	Premiums Paid by County	8,969,112	8,843,000	9,169,495	326,495
155022	4433012	Premiums Paid by Retirees	478,752	553,000	629,114	76,114
155022	4433013	Premium Paid by COBRA	96,021	46,500	54,224	7,724
155022	4433020	Premium for HAS vision	54,936	38,000	39,221	1,221
155022	4433021	Premium for HAS dental	462,108	375,000	378,993	3,993
155022	4433030	Premium-Alternate vision	700	-	-	-
155022	4433031	Premium-Alternate dental	3,000	-	-	-
		Fees and Charges for Services	<u>12,821,321</u>	<u>12,547,500</u>	<u>13,067,453</u>	<u>519,953</u>
000000	4801001	Miscellaneous Revenue	-	225	225	-
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	-	240	250	10
000000	4811201	Interest Health Admin Serv	350	30	30	-
155022	4872026	Prescription Drug Rebate	185,000	326,000	298,699	(27,301)
155022	4872036	Claim Overpayment-Insurance	800,000	150,000	476,445	326,445
		Other Revenues	<u>985,350</u>	<u>476,495</u>	<u>775,649</u>	<u>299,154</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 6123	<u><u>14,180,671</u></u>	<u><u>13,402,995</u></u>	<u><u>14,204,073</u></u>	<u><u>801,078</u></u>
6124 Workers' Compensation Fund						
155020	4434010	Premiums Pd by County-WC	830,000	783,552	783,552	-
		Fees and Charges for Services	<u>830,000</u>	<u>783,552</u>	<u>783,552</u>	<u>-</u>
155020	4804310	Reimb-FEMA	-	1,800	-	(1,800)
000000	4811010	Interest Revenue	-	22	-	(22)
000000	4811020	Program Interest Revenue	500	150	-	(150)
211121	4872036	Claim Overpayment-Insurance	-	8,100	8,000	(100)
256100	4872036	Claim Overpayment-Insurance	50,000	-	-	-
		Other Revenue	<u>50,500</u>	<u>10,072</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>(2,072)</u>
		Total Revenues - Fund 6124	<u><u>880,500</u></u>	<u><u>793,624</u></u>	<u><u>791,552</u></u>	<u><u>(2,072)</u></u>

Galveston County, Texas

Funds Received and Estimated to be Received in the Current Year and to be Received in the Ensuing Year

Internal Service Funds

Using Actuals As of May 31, 2016 and Estimated for September 30, 2016

Cost Center Code	Object Code	GL Object Description	2016 Funding Plan as Filed	Estimated FYE 09/30/16	FY 2017 Final Estimated Revenues	FY 2017 Estimate Less 2016 Actual
6125 Unemployment Insurance Fund						
155015	4433011	Premiums Paid by County	300,000	300,000	300,000	-
		Fees and Charges for Services	300,000	300,000	300,000	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 6125	300,000	300,000	300,000	-
6130 Self Insurance Fund						
151400	4433009	Self Insurance Revenue	3,100,000	2,903,751	2,903,751	-
		Charges for Services	3,100,000	2,903,751	2,903,751	-
153000	4871012	Recovery Property	-	12,000	12,000	-
126100	4871401	Filing Fee for D.C. Self Ins	-	900	900	-
		Other Revenue	-	12,900	12,900	-
		Total Revenues - Fund 6130	3,100,000	2,916,651	2,916,651	-
		Total Revenues for Internal Service Funds	18,461,171	17,413,270	18,212,276	799,006

Galveston County, Texas
 Governmental Funds for FY 2016 and FY 2017
 Summary of Tax Levies, Non-Tax Revenues and Funds Available

	Fiscal Year 2017						Funds Available for 2017 Budget
	Audited		Estimated		Estimated Other Revenues		
	09/30/2015 Fund Balance	FY 2016 Estimated Revenues	FY 2016 Estimated Expenditures	9/30/2016 Fund Balance	Tax Levy @ 97.5% plus Other Taxes	Estimated Other Revenues	
1101 General Fund	\$ 46,104,866	\$ 125,213,809	\$ 116,421,338	\$ 54,897,336	\$ 111,106,245	\$ 29,203,625	\$ 195,207,206
1201 County Clerk Archive Fee	1,717,138	674,800	1,203,596	1,188,342	-	674,800	1,863,142
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	2,744,181	4,854,539	4,303,284	3,295,436	-	4,854,000	8,149,436
1203 Indigent Health Care	8,409,947	2,563,000	1,961,884	9,011,063	-	2,563,000	11,574,063
1204 Beach Maintenance - Road & Bridge Fund	543,520	576,800	475,161	645,159	-	576,800	1,221,959
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund	48,106	5,000	3,765	49,342	-	5,000	54,342
1206 Child Welfare Fund	171,319	189,525	211,681	149,163	-	189,200	338,363
1207 Economic Development Fund	5,204	379,345	263,889	120,661	-	376,720	497,381
2101 County Records Mgmt & Preserv	356,896	93,300	51,900	398,296	-	93,000	491,296
2102 County Clerk Records Mgmt & Preserv	1,658,840	705,400	326,316	2,037,924	-	705,400	2,743,324
2103 Election Services Contract	449,460	154,500	180,997	422,963	-	154,500	577,463
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV-d	105,597	4,600	41,290	68,907	-	4,000	72,907
2106 District Clerk Records Management	107,357	57,300	15,802	148,855	-	57,300	206,155
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	3,727	37,027	33,777	6,977	-	37,000	43,977
2111 Tax A/C Spec Inv Tax Escrow	61,285	31,300	5,449	87,136	-	31,300	118,436
2121 Donations To Galveston County	18,382	7,250	6,172	19,460	-	7,250	26,710
2131 DA Seized Funds After 10/89	120,351	75,450	68,381	127,420	-	75,000	202,420
2132 DA Check Collection Fees	7,242	115	131	7,226	-	-	7,226
2205 Courthouse Security	164,220	144,250	200,835	107,634	-	144,100	251,734
2206 Justice Court Building Security	34,430	9,300	-	43,730	-	9,300	53,030
2207 Appellate Judicial	34,880	34,500	-	69,380	-	34,500	103,880
2211 Law Library	74,832	203,300	227,225	50,907	-	203,300	254,207
2212 Mediation Services Program	1,069,087	109,400	120,038	1,058,448	-	109,400	1,167,848
2215 Justice Court Technology	108,002	38,300	-	146,302	-	39,000	185,302
2216 Probate Court Contributions	304,889	40,000	31,977	312,912	-	40,000	352,912
2217 Supplmntl Crt-Initiated Guardshp	149,137	22,000	23,265	147,872	-	22,000	169,872
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program	38,309	28,000	-	66,309	-	28,000	94,309
2219 Court Reporters Service Fund	-	100,800	-	100,800	-	100,800	201,600
2240 Sheriff Commissary Fund	624,890	732,500	-	1,357,390	-	732,500	2,089,890
2242 Sheriff Forfeitures Post-10/89	296,071	54,000	14,145	335,926	-	54,100	390,026
2250 Law Enforcement Continued Education	124,774	31,100	11,240	144,635	-	31,100	175,735
2260 Emergency Management	1,573,526	2,750	882,214	694,063	-	2,750	696,813
2301 Road and Bridge	1,460,401	4,875,654	4,650,000	1,686,055	1,449,900	3,604,292	6,740,247
2303 Farm-to- Market Lateral Road	1,241,475	96,220	85,728	1,251,967	-	96,000	1,347,967
2341 Road District #1	1,012,059	453,301	234,552	1,230,808	-	453,300	1,684,108
2370 Flood Control	1,405,720	1,752,400	1,526,287	1,631,833	1,468,634	251,700	3,352,167
2410 Mosquito Control District	708,188	1,086,500	977,908	816,780	1,006,135	1,400	1,824,314
2601 Beach And Parks	2,348,444	3,064,500	2,168,319	3,244,625	-	529,500	3,774,125

Galveston County, Texas
 Governmental Funds for FY 2016 and FY 2017
 Summary of Tax Levies, Non-Tax Revenues and Funds Available

	Fiscal Year 2017					Funds Available for 2017 Budget	
	Audited 09/30/2015 Fund Balance	FY 2016 Estimated Revenues	FY 2016 Estimated Expenditures	Estimated 9/30/2016 Fund Balance	Tax Levy @ 97.5% plus Other Taxes		Estimated Other Revenues
2621 Galveston County Museum	17,909	-	-	17,909	-	-	17,909
3100 County Capital Projects	3,658,964	900,000	1,152,948	3,406,016	-	300,000	3,706,016
3101 Capital Replenishment	1,214,661	315,000	88,808	1,440,853	-	315,000	1,755,853
4xxx Debt Service	11,826,675	30,443,516	31,766,319	10,503,872	20,706,658	7,638,423	38,848,953
6123 Group Health/Worker's Com/Unempl	2,888,054	13,402,995	12,030,811	4,260,238	-	14,204,073	18,464,311
6124 Workers' Compensation Fund	(122,697)	793,624	265,965	404,962	-	791,552	1,196,514
6125 Unemployment Insurance Fund	(159,484)	300,000	247,210	(106,693)	-	300,000	193,307
6130 Self-Insured Fund	4,287,098	2,916,651	1,545,729	5,658,020	-	2,916,651	8,574,671
	<u>\$ 99,017,933</u>	<u>\$ 197,573,621</u>	<u>\$ 183,826,334</u>	<u>\$ 112,765,220</u>	<u>\$ 135,737,572</u>	<u>\$ 72,560,636</u>	<u>\$ 321,063,428</u>

Galveston County, Texas
Outstanding Obligations of the County
Statement of Bonded Indebtedness
as of 9/30/2016 and projected for 09/30/2017
(Unaudited)

	BONDED DEBT, 9/30/2016			FY 2017 RETIREMENTS			BONDED DEBT, 9/30/2017		
	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
Constitutional Bonds:									
Justice Cntr/Public Safety Bldg '01	\$ 13,392,062	\$ 27,262,938	\$ 40,655,000	\$ 1,673,968	\$ 2,211,031	\$ 3,884,999	\$ 11,718,094	\$ 25,051,907	\$ 36,770,001
Genl Oblightn Refunding '07	75,890,000	21,827,675	97,717,675	3,870,000	2,916,375	6,786,375	72,020,000	18,911,300	90,931,300
Ltd Tax County Building '09B	34,855,000	14,901,401	49,756,401	1,895,000	1,933,645	3,828,645	32,960,000	12,967,756	45,927,756
Ltd Tax Flood Control '09C-1	2,095,000	109,875	2,204,875	675,000	59,825	734,825	1,420,000	50,050	1,470,050
Ltd Tax Flood Control '09C-2	9,215,000	4,866,737	14,081,737	-	571,791	571,791	9,215,000	4,294,946	13,509,946
Ltd Tax Refunding '11A	2,155,000	104,550	2,259,550	550,000	72,450	622,450	1,605,000	32,100	1,637,100
Unltd Tax Refunding '11B	2,990,000	448,500	3,438,500	375,000	112,550	487,550	2,615,000	335,950	2,950,950
Pass-Thru Toll/Ltd. Tax Ref '12	30,075,000	4,537,150	34,612,150	4,275,000	1,214,600	5,489,600	25,800,000	3,322,550	29,122,550
Total Constitutional Bonds	<u>170,667,062</u>	<u>74,058,826</u>	<u>244,725,888</u>	<u>13,313,968</u>	<u>9,092,267</u>	<u>22,406,235</u>	<u>157,353,094</u>	<u>64,966,559</u>	<u>222,319,653</u>
Road Bonds:									
Unltd Tax Road '01	10,066,372	20,493,628	30,560,000	1,258,170	1,661,830	2,920,000	8,808,202	18,831,798	27,640,000
Unltd Tax Road '09A	57,895,000	25,126,180	83,021,180	3,195,000	3,191,836	6,386,836	54,700,000	21,934,344	76,634,344
Total Road Bonds	<u>67,961,372</u>	<u>45,619,808</u>	<u>113,581,180</u>	<u>4,453,170</u>	<u>4,853,666</u>	<u>9,306,836</u>	<u>63,508,202</u>	<u>40,766,142</u>	<u>104,274,344</u>
Total All Bonded Debt	<u>\$ 238,628,434</u>	<u>\$ 119,678,634</u>	<u>\$ 358,307,068</u>	<u>\$ 17,767,138</u>	<u>\$ 13,945,933</u>	<u>\$ 31,713,071</u>	<u>\$ 220,861,296</u>	<u>\$ 105,732,701</u>	<u>\$ 326,593,997</u>

Galveston County, Texas
Cash on Hand to the Credit of Each Fund of the County
As Of July 31, 2016
(Unaudited)

Fund	Description	Beginning Balance 10/1/2015	Debit	Credit	Ending Balance 07/31/2016
1101	General Fund	\$ 20,727,566	\$ 155,119,343	\$ 101,099,622	\$ 74,747,287
1201	Cnty CLK Records Archive Fund	1,787,057	597,609	1,009,595	1,375,071
1202	Juvenile Justice Fund	2,881,356	3,657,591	3,445,037	3,093,910
1203	Indigent Health Care Fund	8,735,661	2,384,048	2,053,413	9,066,296
1204	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge	489,352	532,725	416,895	605,182
1205	Probate Judicial Education Fnd	47,966	4,430	3,160	49,236
1206	Child Welfare Fund	152,610	165,819	194,644	123,785
1207	Economic Development	5,204	290,545	207,621	88,128
2101	Cnty Records Mgt & Preservatio	357,310	76,435	42,626	391,119
2102	Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund	1,663,211	632,348	282,880	2,012,679
2103	Election Srvs Contract Fund	439,769	133,521	162,668	410,622
2105	Dist Clrk Chld Support IV-D	106,465	3,154	34,717	74,902
2106	Distr Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	106,924	45,003	14,630	137,297
2107	Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	3,731	31,881	36,282	(670)
2111	Tx Assess/Coll Sp Inv Tx Fund	59,515	23,581	3,887	79,209
2121	Donations To Galveston County	19,199	1,561	5,064	15,696
2131	DA Seized Funds Afte Aft 10/89	121,948	105,768	76,110	151,606
2132	DA Check Collection Fees	7,242	75	120	7,197
2205	Courthouse Security Fund	167,164	121,345	164,080	124,429
2206	Justice Court Bldg Security	34,393	7,825	-	42,218
2207	Appellate Judicial Fund	34,493	28,031	392	62,132
2211	Law Library	79,847	159,889	200,555	39,181
2212	Mediation Services Prog Fund	1,097,592	88,370	119,299	1,066,663
2215	Justice Court Technology Fund	107,854	31,330	4	139,180
2216	Probate Court Contributions Fd	306,200	40,000	26,439	319,761
2217	Suppl Crt-Initiatd Guardianshp	148,477	18,324	13,312	153,489
2218	Pretrial Intervention Program	35,444	26,640	-	62,084
2219	Court Reporter Service Fund	-	75,748	175	75,573
2230	Juvenile Justice Fund	-	4,723	4,343	380
2240	Sheriff's Commissary Fund	431,286	175,256	166,209	440,333
2242	Sheriff's ForfeituresAft 10/89	302,648	198,591	150,133	351,106
2245	Task Force ForfeiturePre 10/89	6,231	10	6,241	-
2250	Law Enforcement Education Fund	124,329	30,431	7,348	147,412
2255	Constables' Forfeitures	3,483	9	-	3,492
2260	Emergency Management Fund	1,608,062	39,797	842,642	805,217
2301	Road & Bridge Fund	1,169,792	4,313,945	3,943,244	1,540,493
2303	Farm to Market Lateral Road	1,240,801	70,270	68,532	1,242,539
2341	Road District #1	1,015,759	428,231	192,510	1,251,480
2370	Flood Control Fund	1,475,372	1,879,201	1,350,188	2,004,385
2410	Mosquito Control District Fund	186,510	965,836	614,594	537,752
2601	Beach & Parks Fund	4,897,234	2,126,364	1,921,925	5,101,673
2621	Galveston County Museum	17,909	-	-	17,909

Galveston County, Texas
Cash on Hand to the Credit of Each Fund of the County
As Of July 31, 2016
(Unaudited)

Fund	Description	Beginning Balance 10/1/2015	Debit	Credit	Ending Balance 07/31/2016
2867	SCAAP Program Grant	44,186	-	11,382	32,804
2874	Crime Victim Assistance Prog	4,350	76,591	82,765	(1,824)
2877	Violence Against Women Act	-	86,674	95,160	(8,486)
2892	State Homeland Security Grant	-	332,927	394,273	(61,346)
3370	Ltd Tax Flood Control Bds Sr09	8,207,569	30,801	-	8,238,370
3373	Gal Cnty Cert of Oblig Sr 2008	311,342	1,151	-	312,493
4999	Debt Service Funds	8,137,304	30,842,568	26,592,098	12,387,774
6123	Employee Benefits	4,875,775	20,228,375	19,959,093	5,145,057
6124	Workers Compensation Fund	477,751	944,175	745,950	675,976
6125	Unemployment	-	361,198	357,935	3,263
6130	Self Insurance Reserve Fund	4,287,096	2,376,815	1,360,492	5,303,419
Totals:		<u>\$ 106,300,336</u>	<u>\$ 263,798,384</u>	<u>\$ 226,292,124</u>	<u>\$ 143,806,596</u>

County of Galveston, Texas
Statement of Receivables and Payables
July 31, 2016

	Governmental Fund Types					Proprietary Fund Type	Fiduciary Fund Type	Total
	General and Related Funds	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Internal Service Funds			
RECEIVABLES:								
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):								
Taxes	\$ 7,815,975	\$ 397,792	\$ 1,641,509	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,855,276
Accounts and Other	806,883	20,940,884	-	-	44,600	772	-	21,793,139
TOTAL RECEIVABLES	\$ 8,622,858	\$ 21,338,676	\$ 1,641,509	\$ -	\$ 44,600	\$ 772	\$ -	\$ 31,648,415
PAYABLES:								
Accounts Payable	\$ 361,591	\$ 1,292,372	\$ -	\$ 18,703	\$ 24,104	\$ 880,239	\$ -	\$ 2,577,009
Salaries Payable	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	334
Compensated Absences Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retainage Payable	-	512,289	-	96,245	-	-	-	608,534
Est Liab-Claims/Jdgmts Payable	-	-	-	-	1,330,645	-	-	1,330,645
Due to Others	-	-	-	641,465	-	-	-	641,465
Payable From Restr. Assets:	282,925	7,921	-	-	-	11,236,969	-	12,169,280
Due to Other Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Escrow Deposits/Deposits Held	-	715,913	-	-	-	5,363,581	-	6,079,494
Due to Other Funds	371,466	2,377	-	-	-	2,112,423	-	2,486,266
TOTAL PAYABLES	\$ 1,016,316	\$ 2,530,872	\$ -	\$ 756,413	\$ 1,354,749	\$ 6,494	\$ 19,599,706	\$ 25,258,056

Galveston County, Texas

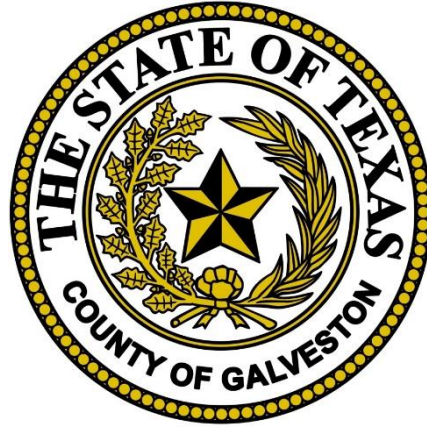
Table of Contents

D. Expenditure Summary

	Page
Table of Contents	D-1
Expenditure Summary.....	D-3
Expenditure Budget by Category.....	D-5
Division to Fund Relationship	D-7
County Expenditures by Fund and Major Class	D-9
Fund Balance Summaries	D-20



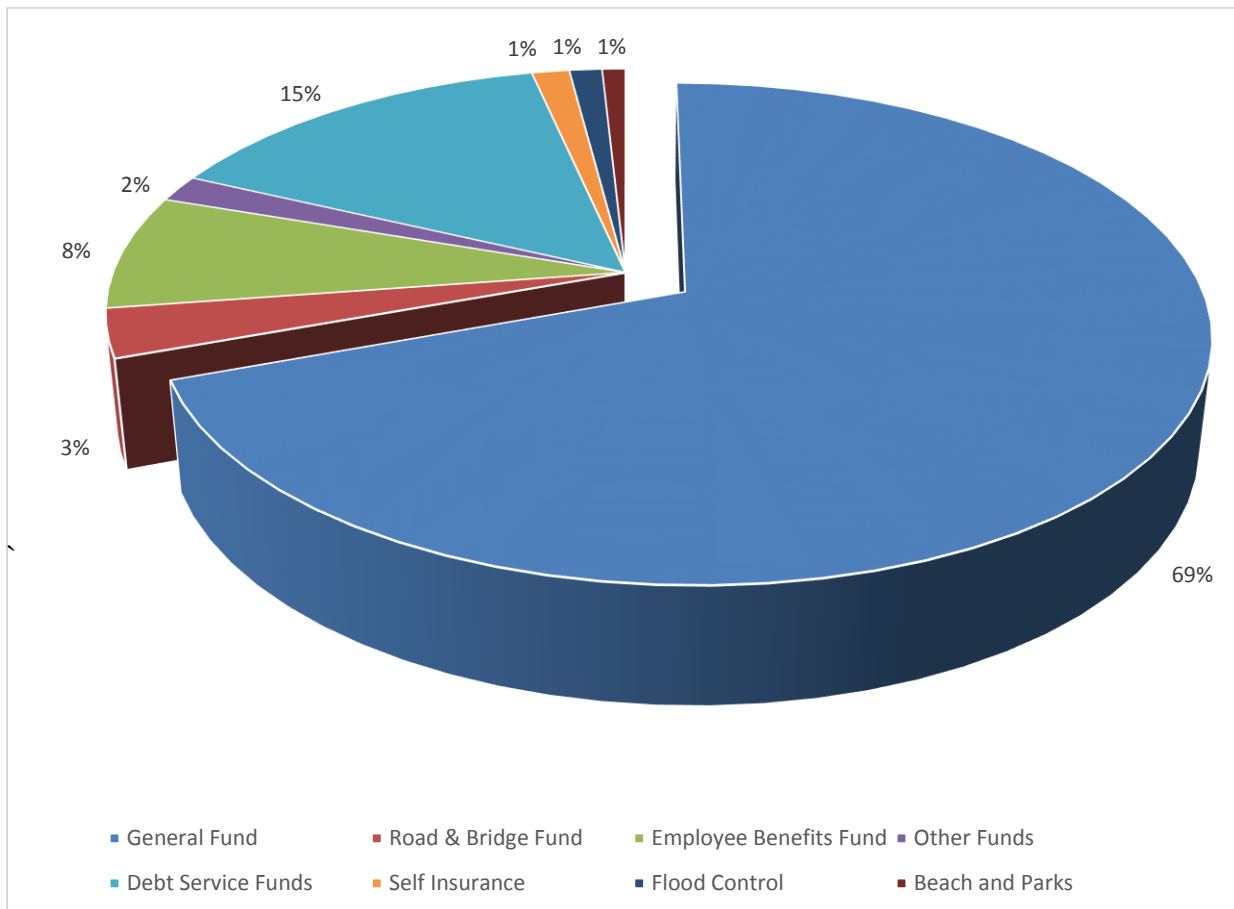
PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Galveston County, Texas

Expenditure Summary

Expenditures for all funds are budgeted at a total of \$237,781,907 for Fiscal Year 2017. Of this total, 69% or \$165,144,604 is budgeted in the General Fund, which includes \$5.5 million for Indigent Health and \$6.2 million for Juvenile Justice. The budget for the General Fund and Debt Service Funds combined account for approximately 84% of all expenditures.



Expenditures For All Funds FY 2017

Fund	General Fund	Road & Bridge Fund	Employee Benefits Fund	Other Funds	Debt Service Funds	Self Insurance	Flood Control	Beach and Parks	Total
1101	\$ 150,553,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,553,154
1201	\$ 1,516,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,516,825
1202	\$ 6,214,608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,214,608
1203	\$ 5,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,500,000
1204	\$ 641,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 641,432
1205	\$ 4,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,300
1206	\$ 336,026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 336,026
1207	\$ 378,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 378,159
2101	-	-	-	\$ 259,386	-	-	-	-	\$ 259,386
2102	-	-	-	\$ 1,089,228	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,089,228
2103	-	-	-	\$ 235,088	-	-	-	-	\$ 235,088
2105	-	-	-	\$ 72,690	-	-	-	-	\$ 72,690
2106	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,000
2107	-	-	-	\$ 29,942	-	-	-	-	\$ 29,942
2121	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000
2205	-	-	-	\$ 242,117	-	-	-	-	\$ 242,117
2211	-	-	-	\$ 178,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 178,000
2212	-	-	-	\$ 618,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 618,000
2215	-	-	-	\$ 81,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 81,000
2216	-	-	-	\$ 229,400	-	-	-	-	\$ 229,400
2217	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000
2260	-	-	-	-	\$ 800,000	-	-	-	\$ 800,000
2301	-	\$ 6,718,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,718,563
2303	-	\$ 901,143	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 901,143
2341	-	-	-	\$ 594,676	-	-	-	-	\$ 594,676
2370	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,836,502	-	\$ 2,836,502
2410	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,632,781	-	-	-	\$ 1,632,781
2601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,016,258	\$ 2,016,258
2621	-	-	-	\$ 17,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 17,000
3100	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000
3101	-	-	-	-	\$ 525,000	-	-	-	\$ 525,000
4020	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,786,875	-	-	-	\$ 6,786,875
4021	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,829,145	-	-	-	\$ 3,829,145
4022	-	-	-	-	\$ 622,950	-	-	-	\$ 622,950
4023	-	-	-	-	\$ 488,050	-	-	-	\$ 488,050
4026	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,490,100	-	-	-	\$ 5,490,100
4215	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,885,501	-	-	-	\$ 3,885,501
4368	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,920,501	-	-	-	\$ 2,920,501
4371	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,387,336	-	-	-	\$ 6,387,336
4390	-	-	-	-	\$ 735,325	-	-	-	\$ 735,325
4393	-	-	-	-	\$ 572,291	-	-	-	\$ 572,291
6123	-	-	\$ 17,129,055	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 17,129,055
6124	-	-	\$ 900,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 900,000
6130	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,248,500	-	-	\$ 3,248,500
Total	\$ 165,144,504	\$ 7,619,706	\$ 18,029,055	\$ 4,211,527	\$ 34,675,855	\$ 3,248,500	\$ 2,836,502	\$ 2,016,258	\$ 237,781,907



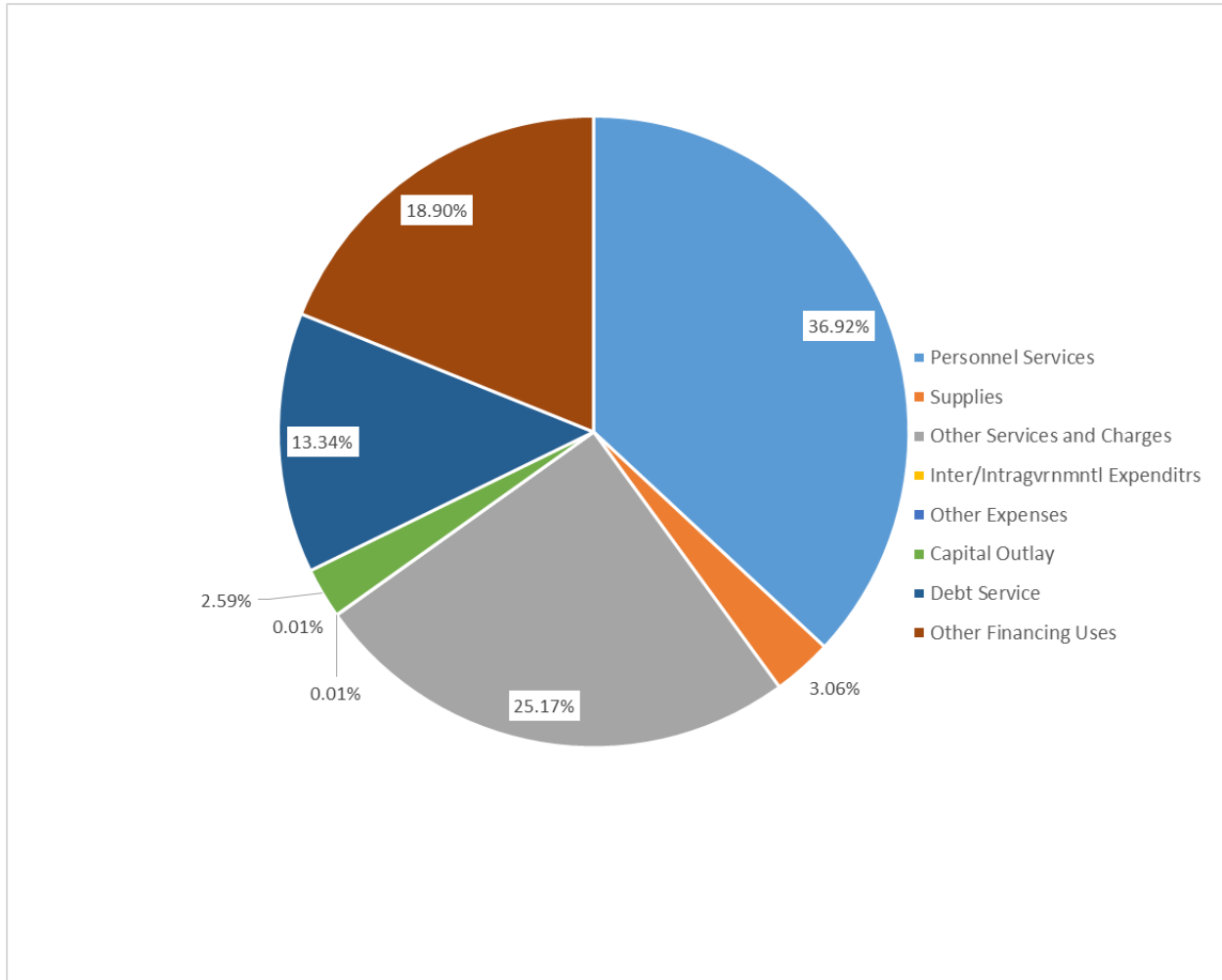
Galveston County, Texas

Expenditure Budget by Category

At nearly 37% of the total expenditures budget of \$237,781,907, the \$87,788,840 personnel services budget for all funds are the largest expense followed by Other Services & Charges with a total budget of approximately \$60 million.

All Funds Combined by Major Class							
Galveston County, Texas							
FY2017 Adopted Budget							
Class	Title	2013 Actual	2014 Actual	2015 Actual	2016 Projected	2017 Adopted	2017 % of Total
51	Personnel Services	\$ 74,426,364	\$ 78,978,888	\$ 80,353,452	\$ 85,582,176	\$ 87,788,840	36.92%
53	Supplies	\$ 6,493,386	\$ 6,808,584	\$ 5,979,014	\$ 6,093,985	\$ 7,265,252	3.06%
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 54,389,948	\$ 55,502,223	\$ 47,467,604	\$ 52,517,974	\$ 59,856,151	25.17%
55	Inter/Intragvrnmntl Expenditrs	\$ 206,925	\$ 196,800	\$ 147,836	\$ 89,702	\$ 30,400	0.01%
56	Other Expenses	\$ 4,785,285	\$ 17,745	\$ 15,635	\$ 32,402	\$ 18,000	0.01%
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 21,066,627	\$ 4,882,216	\$ 4,286,225	\$ 13,089,686	\$ 6,159,637	2.59%
58	Debt Service	\$ 34,088,219	\$ 37,386,339	\$ 31,741,878	\$ 31,766,319	\$ 31,718,074	13.34%
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 16,319,127	\$ 11,325,633	\$ 14,538,073	\$ 11,024,015	\$ 44,945,553	18.90%
TOTAL - All Funds		\$ 211,775,885	\$ 195,098,429	\$ 184,529,720	\$ 200,196,259	\$ 237,781,907	100.00%

Where the Money Goes



DIVISION TO FUND RELATIONSHIP

Fund	Division	Function
<i>General Fund</i>		
General Fund	General Government	General Administration
General Fund	County Judge	General Administration
General Fund	Commissioners Precincts 1 to 4	General Administration
General Fund	County Clerk	General Administration
General Fund	Election Expense	General Administration
General Fund	Purchasing	General Administration
General Fund	Legal Department	General Administration
General Fund	Human Resources	General Administration
General Fund	Information Technology	General Administration
General Fund	Facilities and Maintenance Dept.	General Administration
General Fund	ADA Compliance	General Administration
General Fund	Fleet Management	General Administration
General Fund	County Auditor	Financial Administration
General Fund	Professional Services	Financial Administration
General Fund	County Tax Assessor Collector	Financial Administration
General Fund	County Treasurer	Financial Administration
General Fund	Court Administration	Administration of Justice
General Fund	District Courts (6)	Administration of Justice
General Fund	County Courts (3)	Administration of Justice
General Fund	Probate Court	Administration of Justice
General Fund	Justice of the Peace (4)	Administration of Justice
General Fund	District Clerk	Administration of Justice
General Fund	District Attorney	Administration of Justice
General Fund	Collections Office	Administration of Justice
General Fund	Personal Bond Office	Administration of Justice
General Fund	County Architect	Construction Maintenance
General Fund	County Engineer	Construction Maintenance
General Fund	Public Health	Health and Welfare
General Fund	Animal Services	Health and Welfare
General Fund	Coastal Health and Wellness	Health and Welfare
General Fund	Contract Services	Health and Welfare
General Fund	Senior Citizens Program	Health and Welfare
General Fund	Veteran's Service	Cooperative Services
General Fund	Veterans Participation Program	Cooperative Services
General Fund	AgriLife Extension	Cooperative Services
General Fund	Sheriff's Department	Public Safety
General Fund	Constables (8)	Public Safety
General Fund	Emergency Management	Public Safety
General Fund	Parks Department	Parks and Recreation
General Fund	Galveston County Museum	Libraries and Education

DIVISION TO FUND RELATIONSHIP

Fund	Division	Function
<i>Related Funds</i>		
County Clerk Archive Fee Fund	County Clerk	General Administration
Juvenile Justice Funds	Juvenile Justice	Administration of Justice
Indigent Healthcare Fund	Contract Services	Indigent Care
Beach Maintenance Road & Bridge Fund	Road and Bridge Administration	Beach Maintenance
Probate Judicial Education Fund	Probate Court	Education
Child Welfare Fund	Child Welfare	Child Welfare
Economic Development Fund	Economic Development	General Administration
<i>Special Revenue Funds</i>		
Records Management & Preservation Funds	District & County Clerks	General Administration
Election Services Funds	County Clerk	Election Services
Child Support Title IV-D	District Clerk	Child Support
Tax Assessor Collector Chapter 19	Tax Assessor Collector	Voter Registration Costs
Courthouse Security	Sheriff's Department	Security
Law Library Fund	Law Library	County Law Library
Mediation Services Program Fund	Mediation Services Program	Mediation Services
Justice Court Technology Fund	Information Technology	Update Equipment
Probate Court Education Fund	Probate Court	Education
Probate Court Guardianship Program	Probate Court	Guardianship
Adult Probation Fund	Adult Probation	Adult Probation
Road and Bridge Fund	Road and Bridge Administration	Administration
FM Lateral Road Fund	Road and Bridge Administration	Right of Way
Road District #1 Fund	Facilities and Maintenance Dept.	Road District #1
Flood Control Fund	County Engineer	Flood Control
Mosquito Control District Fund	Mosquito Control	Health and Welfare
Beach and Parks Fund	Parks Department	Beach Maintenance
<i>Debt Service Funds</i>		
Debt Service Funds	Debt Service Accounts	Debt
<i>Internal Service Funds</i>		
Employee Benefits Fund	Human Resources	Benefits
Worker's Comp. Fund	Human Resources	Insurance
Self Insurance Fund	Human Resources	Health Insurance

COUNTY EXPENDITURES BY FUND AND MAJOR CLASS
Galveston County, Texas
FY2017 Adopted Budget

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
1101	General Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 63,219,952	\$ 67,511,147	\$ 69,102,456	\$ 73,587,833	\$ 77,927,250
53	Supplies	\$ 3,090,336	\$ 2,975,606	\$ 2,302,554	\$ 2,561,003	\$ 2,949,299
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 31,396,559	\$ 33,775,571	\$ 32,204,010	\$ 32,055,984	\$ 35,820,552
55	Inter/Intragvrnmntl Expenditrs	\$ 187,094	\$ 162,381	\$ 118,200	\$ 37,400	\$ 30,400
56	Other Expenses	\$ 1,279,272	\$ 7,875	\$ 11,965	\$ 9,269	\$ 18,000
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 1,761,582	\$ 1,241,809	\$ 408,415	\$ 653,237	\$ 3,762,100
58	Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 5,659,280	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 14,364,095	\$ 11,131,768	\$ 14,090,158	\$ 10,931,702	\$ 30,045,553
TOTAL	General Fund	\$ 115,298,893	\$ 122,465,439	\$ 118,237,760	\$ 119,836,428	\$ 150,553,154

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
1201	Cnty Clk Records Archive Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 272,030	\$ 276,037	\$ 391,825
53	Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,086	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 321,556	\$ 787,321	\$ 500,000
57	Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,562	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 625,000
TOTAL	Cnty Clk Records Archive Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 593,587	\$ 1,130,006	\$ 1,516,825

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
1202	Juvenile Justice Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 301,995	\$ -	\$ 3,139,230	\$ 3,370,006	\$ 3,389,502
53	Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58,207	\$ 71,527	\$ 83,780
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,009,353	\$ 946,746	\$ 1,214,073
57	Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,253
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
TOTAL	Juvenile Justice Fund	\$ 301,995	\$ -	\$ 4,206,791	\$ 4,388,279	\$ 6,214,608

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
1203	Indigent Health Care Fund					
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,121,635	\$ 1,937,845	\$ 2,500,000
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
TOTAL	Indigent Health Care Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,121,635	\$ 1,937,845	\$ 5,500,000

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
1204	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge					
51	Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 88,268	\$ 94,516	\$ 117,222
53	Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 78,916	\$ 6,821	\$ 29,600
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 279,331	\$ 301,187	\$ 339,910
57	Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96,240	\$ 104,700
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,675	\$ 50,000
TOTAL	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 446,516	\$ 503,439	\$ 641,432

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
1205	Probate Judicial Education Fnd					
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,438	\$ 3,451	\$ 4,300
TOTAL	Probate Judicial Education Fnd	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,438	\$ 3,451	\$ 4,300

COUNTY EXPENDITURES BY FUND AND MAJOR CLASS
Galveston County, Texas
FY2017 Adopted Budget

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
1206	Child Welfare Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 37,023	\$ -	\$ 45,200	\$ 46,694	\$ 47,690
53	Supplies	\$ 49,138	\$ -	\$ 49,194	\$ 37,931	\$ 61,500
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 128,442	\$ -	\$ 134,291	\$ 152,621	\$ 151,836
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000
TOTAL	Child Welfare Fund	\$ 214,604	\$ -	\$ 228,686	\$ 237,246	\$ 336,026

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
1207	Economic Development					
51	Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 202,313	\$ 240,659
53	Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,276	\$ 2,600
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 38,096	\$ 134,900
55	Inter/Intragvrnmntl Expenditrs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -
TOTAL	Economic Development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 281,685	\$ 378,159

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2101	Cnty Records Mgt & Preservation					
51	Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,462	\$ 53,004	\$ 55,386
53	Supplies	\$ 188	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 120,000	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
56	Other Expenses	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
TOTAL	Cnty Records Mgt & Preservation	\$ 135,188	\$ 30,000	\$ 33,462	\$ 53,004	\$ 259,386

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2102	Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 146,839	\$ 158,915	\$ 151,883	\$ 158,324	\$ 223,428
53	Supplies	\$ 15,173	\$ 11,923	\$ 5,186	\$ 14,687	\$ 28,600
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 85,617	\$ 109,392	\$ 89,129	\$ 66,681	\$ 167,200
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 53,220	\$ 97,098	\$ 46,463	\$ 80,324	\$ 420,000
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 49,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
TOTAL	Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund	\$ 350,551	\$ 377,330	\$ 292,662	\$ 320,016	\$ 1,089,228

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2103	Election Svcs Contract Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 25,545	\$ 158,214	\$ 89,278	\$ 135,420	\$ 173,088
53	Supplies	\$ 12,118	\$ 27,444	\$ 116,586	\$ 30,564	\$ 30,500
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 7,258	\$ 18,112	\$ 24,908	\$ 30,914	\$ 31,500
TOTAL	Election Svcs Contract Fund	\$ 44,922	\$ 203,771	\$ 230,774	\$ 196,898	\$ 235,088

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2104	Cnty Clerk Records Archive Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 206,281	\$ 277,124	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
53	Supplies	\$ 3,836	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 236,831	\$ 206,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 20,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Cnty Clerk Records Archive Fund	\$ 467,750	\$ 483,165	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2105	District Clerk Chld Support IV-D					
51	Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ 3,107	\$ 28,839	\$ 43,923	\$ 47,690
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000
TOTAL	District Clerk Chld Support IV-D	\$ -	\$ 3,107	\$ 28,839	\$ 43,923	\$ 72,690

COUNTY EXPENDITURES BY FUND AND MAJOR CLASS
Galveston County, Texas
FY2017 Adopted Budget

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2106	District Clerk Records Mgmt Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ 166,830	\$ 1,020	\$ -	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 14,835	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000
TOTAL	District Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	\$ 40,000	\$ 181,830	\$ 1,020	\$ 14,835	\$ 25,000

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2107	Election Code Chapter 19 Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ 40,210	\$ 42,776	\$ 25,021	\$ 29,942
53	Supplies	\$ -	\$ 5,630	\$ 2,096	\$ 2,500	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,797	\$ 2,055	\$ -
TOTAL	Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	\$ -	\$ 45,840	\$ 47,670	\$ 29,576	\$ 29,942

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2108	Veteran's Court Fund					
53	Supplies	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Veteran's Court Fund	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2111	Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 9,359	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 4,384	\$ 5,655	\$ 6,182	\$ 5,333	\$ -
TOTAL	Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	\$ 13,744	\$ 5,655	\$ 6,182	\$ 5,333	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2121	Donations To Galveston County					
53	Supplies	\$ 1,320	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 8,266	\$ 3,171	\$ 7,979	\$ 5,828	\$ 10,000
TOTAL	Donations To Galveston County	\$ 9,586	\$ 3,171	\$ 7,979	\$ 5,828	\$ 10,000

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2131	DA Seized Funds After 10/89					
53	Supplies	\$ 5,902	\$ 212	\$ 939	\$ 2,363	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 38,428	\$ 57,703	\$ 61,090	\$ 71,313	\$ -
TOTAL	DA Seized Funds After 10/89	\$ 44,331	\$ 57,915	\$ 62,029	\$ 73,676	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2132	DA Check Collection Fees					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 1,478	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 15,152	\$ 10,833	\$ 4,256	\$ 120	\$ -
TOTAL	DA Check Collection Fees	\$ 16,631	\$ 10,833	\$ 4,256	\$ 120	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2205	Courthouse Security Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ 169,878	\$ 194,172	\$ 205,524	\$ 217,117
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
56	Other Expenses	\$ 62,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 149,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000
TOTAL	Courthouse Security Fund	\$ 229,900	\$ 169,878	\$ 194,172	\$ 205,524	\$ 242,117

COUNTY EXPENDITURES BY FUND AND MAJOR CLASS
Galveston County, Texas
FY2017 Adopted Budget

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2206	Justice Court Bldg Security					
	53 Supplies	\$ 3,589	\$ -	\$ 4,590	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Justice Court Bldg Security	\$ 3,589	\$ -	\$ 4,590	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2207	Appellate Judicial Fund					
	54 Other Services and Charges	\$ 38,309	\$ 37,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Appellate Judicial Fund	\$ 38,309	\$ 37,504	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2211	Law Library					
	51 Personnel Services	\$ 39,432	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	53 Supplies	\$ 219,546	\$ 233,737	\$ 175,001	\$ 230,210	\$ 176,000
	54 Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000
	59 Other Financing Uses	\$ 3,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Law Library	\$ 262,278	\$ 233,737	\$ 175,001	\$ 230,210	\$ 178,000

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2212	Mediation Services Prog Fund					
	54 Other Services and Charges	\$ 48,617	\$ 92,114	\$ 116,890	\$ 124,095	\$ 118,000
	56 Other Expenses	\$ 17,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	59 Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
TOTAL	Mediation Services Prog Fund	\$ 65,717	\$ 92,114	\$ 116,890	\$ 124,095	\$ 618,000

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2215	Justice Court Technology Fund					
	54 Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ 39,825	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,000
	56 Other Expenses	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Justice Court Technology Fund	\$ 80,000	\$ 39,825	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,000

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2216	Probate Court Contributions Fd					
	51 Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ 6,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	53 Supplies	\$ 968	\$ 1,929	\$ (379)	\$ 1,782	\$ 4,000
	54 Other Services and Charges	\$ 23,197	\$ 25,487	\$ 22,878	\$ 31,118	\$ 25,400
	59 Other Financing Uses	\$ 7,945	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
TOTAL	Probate Court Contributions Fd	\$ 32,111	\$ 33,716	\$ 22,498	\$ 32,900	\$ 229,400

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2217	Suppl Crt-Initiatd Guardianshp					
	54 Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,209	\$ 26,507	\$ 30,000
	57 Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	99 New Programs/Activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Suppl Crt-Initiatd Guardianshp	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,209	\$ 26,507	\$ 30,000

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2220	Adult Probation Fund					
	51 Personnel Services	\$ 2,272,813	\$ 2,405,416	\$ 2,501,836	\$ 2,345,996	\$ -
	53 Supplies	\$ 27,487	\$ 37,764	\$ 30,270	\$ 35,886	\$ -
	54 Other Services and Charges	\$ 249,787	\$ 157,958	\$ 132,777	\$ 129,339	\$ -
	55 Inter/Intragvrnmntl Expenditrs	\$ -	\$ 6,947	\$ -	\$ 1,797	\$ -
	56 Other Expenses	\$ 938	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,378	\$ -
	59 Other Financing Uses	\$ 23,352	\$ 13,434	\$ 915	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Adult Probation Fund	\$ 2,574,380	\$ 2,621,521	\$ 2,665,799	\$ 2,517,396	\$ -

COUNTY EXPENDITURES BY FUND AND MAJOR CLASS
Galveston County, Texas
FY2017 Adopted Budget

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2221	Occupational Driver License Pg					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 2,934	\$ 2,912	\$ 2,372	\$ 2,845	\$ -
53	Supplies	\$ 721	\$ 2,005	\$ 6,701	\$ 3,843	\$ -
57	Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 944	\$ -
99	New Programs/Activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Occupational Driver License Pg	\$ 3,655	\$ 4,917	\$ 9,073	\$ 7,632	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2230	Juvenile Justice Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 2,931,157.00	\$ 3,137,214.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
53	Supplies	\$ 78,528.00	\$ 67,366.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 1,085,976.00	\$ 1,052,690.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
56	Other Expenses	\$ 1,186,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 14,472.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 182,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
99	New Programs/Activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Juvenile Justice Fund	\$ 5,463,963	\$ 4,271,744	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2240	Sheriff's Commissary Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 86,062	\$ 57,255	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 795,247	\$ 361,384	\$ 637,966	\$ 337,681	\$ -
56	Other Expenses	\$ 23,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 4,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Sheriff's Commissary Fund	\$ 909,309	\$ 418,640	\$ 637,966	\$ 337,681	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2242	Sheriff's Seizure Aft 10/89					
53	Supplies	\$ 15,903	\$ 33,261	\$ 18,176	\$ 3,063	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 5,725	\$ 1,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
56	Other Expenses	\$ 11,773	\$ 9,870	\$ 3,246	\$ 18,755	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 4,398	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Sheriff's Seizure Aft 10/89	\$ 37,800	\$ 44,331	\$ 21,422	\$ 21,818	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2245	Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89					
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 5,400	\$ 1,350	\$ -	\$ 6,231	\$ -
99	New Programs/Activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	\$ 5,400	\$ 1,350	\$ -	\$ 6,231	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2250	Law Enforcement Education Fund					
55	Inter/Intragvrnmntl Expenditrs	\$ 19,831	\$ 27,472	\$ 29,636	\$ 10,505	\$ -
TOTAL	Law Enforcement Education Fund	\$ 19,831	\$ 27,472	\$ 29,636	\$ 10,505	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2255	Constables' Seizures					
53	Supplies	\$ 1,321	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Constables' Seizures	\$ 1,321	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

COUNTY EXPENDITURES BY FUND AND MAJOR CLASS
Galveston County, Texas
FY2017 Adopted Budget

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2260	Emergency Management Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ 38,248	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
53	Supplies	\$ -	\$ 153	\$ -	\$ 7,881	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 38,607	\$ 8,764	\$ 27,862	\$ 352	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 44,500	\$ 176,581	\$ 432,000	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Emergency Management Fund	\$ 83,107	\$ 223,746	\$ 459,862	\$ 808,233	\$ 800,000

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2301	Road & Bridge Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 2,527,928	\$ 2,356,184	\$ 2,331,009	\$ 2,405,557	\$ 2,230,958
53	Supplies	\$ 2,347,918	\$ 2,670,389	\$ 2,452,715	\$ 2,441,313	\$ 3,068,493
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 377,112	\$ 321,281	\$ 346,082	\$ 371,151	\$ 93,879
56	Other Expenses	\$ 1,165,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 149,323	\$ 164,852	\$ -	\$ 56,521	\$ 575,233
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 179,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000
TOTAL	Road & Bridge Fund	\$ 6,746,483	\$ 5,512,707	\$ 5,129,807	\$ 5,274,542	\$ 6,718,563

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2303	Farm to Market Lateral Road					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 77,272	\$ 82,400	\$ 84,140	\$ 85,566	\$ 99,848
53	Supplies	\$ 181	\$ 1,687	\$ 1,556	\$ 1,237	\$ 3,000
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 8,663	\$ 9,864	\$ 7,282	\$ 1,608	\$ 8,295
56	Other Expenses	\$ 21,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 4,798	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 40,000
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 53,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000
TOTAL	Farm to Market Lateral Road	\$ 166,116	\$ 93,952	\$ 92,978	\$ 88,911	\$ 901,143

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2341	Road District #1					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 238,380	\$ 223,359	\$ 212,702	\$ 218,316	\$ 237,676
53	Supplies	\$ 4,983	\$ 3,039	\$ 2,783	\$ 7,082	\$ 3,000
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 16,247	\$ 13,002	\$ 2,572	\$ 3,583	\$ 4,000
56	Other Expenses	\$ 133,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,515	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 20,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000
TOTAL	Road District #1	\$ 413,511	\$ 239,401	\$ 218,058	\$ 242,496	\$ 594,676

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2370	Flood Control Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 1,025,549	\$ 1,057,730	\$ 1,155,433	\$ 1,162,138	\$ 1,302,242
53	Supplies	\$ 198,428	\$ 191,369	\$ 211,922	\$ 157,573	\$ 234,680
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 225,636	\$ 244,507	\$ 239,053	\$ 200,152	\$ 388,651
56	Other Expenses	\$ 457,800	\$ -	\$ 424	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 966,467	\$ 220,207	\$ 145,433	\$ 246,498	\$ 310,929
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 155,500	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 600,000
TOTAL	Flood Control Fund	\$ 3,029,382	\$ 1,713,815	\$ 1,767,266	\$ 1,766,361	\$ 2,836,502

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2410	Mosquito Control District Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 607,121	\$ 562,198	\$ 562,826	\$ 633,518	\$ 627,859
53	Supplies	\$ 371,526	\$ 448,198	\$ 450,978	\$ 391,030	\$ 525,000
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 40,744	\$ 61,751	\$ 65,361	\$ 31,778	\$ 84,500
56	Other Expenses	\$ 312,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 58,049	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,422
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 48,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
TOTAL	Mosquito Control District Fund	\$ 1,437,642	\$ 1,072,148	\$ 1,079,166	\$ 1,056,326	\$ 1,632,781

COUNTY EXPENDITURES BY FUND AND MAJOR CLASS
Galveston County, Texas
FY2017 Adopted Budget

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2420	Indigent Health Care Fund					
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 3,918,354	\$ 2,317,908	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
99	New Programs/Activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Indigent Health Care Fund	\$ 3,918,354	\$ 2,317,908	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2501	Child Welfare Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ 44,812	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
53	Supplies	\$ -	\$ 61,818	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ 150,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
99	New Programs/Activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Child Welfare Fund	\$ -	\$ 257,131	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2601	Beach & Parks Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 81,221	\$ 94,190	\$ 56,889	\$ 257,712	\$ 429,458
53	Supplies	\$ 13,473	\$ 9,853	\$ 11,015	\$ 50,664	\$ 22,000
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 32,310	\$ 51,945	\$ 47,038	\$ 88,096	\$ 140,800
56	Other Expenses	\$ 19,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 9,440	\$ 9,991	\$ -	\$ 1,683,178	\$ 24,000
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 7,300	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,400,000
TOTAL	Beach & Parks Fund	\$ 163,045	\$ 168,480	\$ 114,942	\$ 2,079,650	\$ 2,016,258

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2602	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 99,169	\$ 95,594	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
53	Supplies	\$ 30,792	\$ 25,093	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 301,615	\$ 322,448	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 107,289	\$ 39,852	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 315	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge	\$ 539,181	\$ 482,987	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
2621	Galveston County Museum					
53	Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,663	\$ 17,000
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Galveston County Museum	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,663	\$ 17,000

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3100	County Capital Projects Fund					
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ 158,722	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 51,765	\$ 1,371,354	\$ 1,102,216	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 574,073	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000
TOTAL	County Capital Projects Fund	\$ 574,073	\$ 210,487	\$ 1,371,354	\$ 1,102,216	\$ 500,000

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3101	Capital Replenishment					
57	Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,615	\$ -	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 81,407	\$ 525,000
TOTAL	Capital Replenishment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,615	\$ 81,407	\$ 525,000

COUNTY EXPENDITURES BY FUND AND MAJOR CLASS
Galveston County, Texas
FY2017 Adopted Budget

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3120	Limited Tax Cnty Bldg Bds Sr09					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 168,398	\$ 62,262	\$ -	\$ 11,979	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 645,203	\$ 2,302,984	\$ 1,091,771	\$ 195,225	\$ -
TOTAL	Limited Tax Cnty Bldg Bds Sr09	\$ 813,601	\$ 2,365,247	\$ 1,091,771	\$ 207,204	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3206	Comb Tax/Revenue COB Sr 2003C					
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ 19,800	\$ 68,919	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 157,533	\$ 51,390	\$ 701,494	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Comb Tax/Revenue COB Sr 2003C	\$ 157,533	\$ 71,190	\$ 770,413	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3271	Parks Dept Capital Projects					
57	Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ 16,610	\$ 77,548	\$ 267,763	\$ -
TOTAL	Parks Dept Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 16,610	\$ 77,548	\$ 267,763	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3306	Road Capital Project Fund-1987					
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 16,171	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Road Capital Project Fund-1987	\$ 16,171	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3307	Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2003B					
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 145,016	\$ 12,768	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
57	Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
99	New Programs/Activities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2003B	\$ 145,016	\$ 12,768	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3308	Unlimited Tax Rd Bds Ser 2001					
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 6,716	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Unlimited Tax Rd Bds Ser 2001	\$ 6,716	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3310	Pass Thru Toll Rv Lt Tx BdSr07					
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 2,743,796	\$ 15,318	\$ 9,725	\$ 57,494	\$ -
TOTAL	Pass Thru Toll Rv Lt Tx BdSr07	\$ 2,743,796	\$ 15,318	\$ 9,725	\$ 57,494	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3312	Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2009					
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 10,175,871	\$ 410,886	\$ 401,174	\$ 63,786	\$ -
TOTAL	Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2009	\$ 10,175,871	\$ 410,886	\$ 401,174	\$ 63,786	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3315	Galv Causeway RR Bridge Proj					
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 3,780,009	\$ 26,169	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Galv Causeway RR Bridge Proj	\$ 3,780,009	\$ 26,169	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3316	Cnty Road & Bridge Projects					
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 21,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Cnty Road & Bridge Projects	\$ 21,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

COUNTY EXPENDITURES BY FUND AND MAJOR CLASS
Galveston County, Texas
FY2017 Adopted Budget

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3370	Ltd Tax Flood Control Bds Sr09					
57	Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,727,683	\$ -
TOTAL	Ltd Tax Flood Control Bds Sr09	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,727,683	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
3373	Gal Cnty Cert of Oblig Sr 2008					
57	Capital Outlay	\$ 23,906	\$ -	\$ 14,230	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Gal Cnty Cert of Oblig Sr 2008	\$ 23,906	\$ -	\$ 14,230	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4020	Gen Oblig Refnd Bd Sr 07					
58	Debt Service	\$ 3,853,575	\$ 5,759,275	\$ 5,759,125	\$ 6,783,525	\$ 6,786,875
TOTAL	Gen Oblig Refnd Bd Sr 07	\$ 3,853,575	\$ 5,759,275	\$ 5,759,125	\$ 6,783,525	\$ 6,786,875

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4021	Ltd Tx Cnty Bld Bd Series 2009					
58	Debt Service	\$ 3,830,151	\$ 3,830,021	\$ 3,829,665	\$ 3,829,280	\$ 3,829,145
TOTAL	Ltd Tx Cnty Bld Bd Series 2009	\$ 3,830,151	\$ 3,830,021	\$ 3,829,665	\$ 3,829,280	\$ 3,829,145

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4022	Ltd Tax Rfd Bonds Series 2011A					
58	Debt Service	\$ 158,050	\$ 840,650	\$ 748,950	\$ 700,200	\$ 622,950
TOTAL	Ltd Tax Rfd Bonds Series 2011A	\$ 158,050	\$ 840,650	\$ 748,950	\$ 700,200	\$ 622,950

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4023	Unltd Tx Rf Bds Sr 11B					
58	Debt Service	\$ 172,625	\$ 493,875	\$ 495,025	\$ 494,075	\$ 488,050
TOTAL	Unltd Tx Rf Bds Sr 11B	\$ 172,625	\$ 493,875	\$ 495,025	\$ 494,075	\$ 488,050

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4024	Ltd Tax Rfd Bnds Sr 2011C					
58	Debt Service	\$ 1,154,875	\$ 1,162,025	\$ 1,015,350	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Ltd Tax Rfd Bnds Sr 2011C	\$ 1,154,875	\$ 1,162,025	\$ 1,015,350	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4026	PassThr Toll Rv Ltd Tx Rf 2012					
58	Debt Service	\$ 1,633,750	\$ 3,836,500	\$ 5,604,075	\$ 5,614,400	\$ 5,490,100
TOTAL	PassThr Toll Rv Ltd Tx Rf 2012	\$ 1,633,750	\$ 3,836,500	\$ 5,604,075	\$ 5,614,400	\$ 5,490,100

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4214	Comb Tax/Rev COB Sr 2003					
58	Debt Service	\$ 760,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Comb Tax/Rev COB Sr 2003	\$ 760,600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4215	Limited Tax Jst Cntr Bds 2001					
58	Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,885,501
TOTAL	Limited Tax Jst Cntr Bds 2001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,885,501

COUNTY EXPENDITURES BY FUND AND MAJOR CLASS
Galveston County, Texas
FY2017 Adopted Budget

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4216	Lmtd Tax Criminal Jst Sr 03A					
58	Debt Service	\$ 1,904,931	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 231,512	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Lmtd Tax Criminal Jst Sr 03A	\$ 2,136,444	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4284	GOblg Refunding '99-01 Bnds'04					
58	Debt Service	\$ 4,311,023	\$ 4,354,073	\$ 3,752,843	\$ 3,781,451	\$ -
TOTAL	GOblg Refunding '99-01 Bnds'04	\$ 4,311,023	\$ 4,354,073	\$ 3,752,843	\$ 3,781,451	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4358	Pass Thru Toll Rv-Ltd TxBdSr07					
58	Debt Service	\$ 1,780,662	\$ 1,759,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Pass Thru Toll Rv-Ltd TxBdSr07	\$ 1,780,662	\$ 1,759,150	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4362	COB 2002 San Luis Pass Bridge					
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 142,910	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	COB 2002 San Luis Pass Bridge	\$ 142,910	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4368	Unlimited Tax Rd Bds Ser 2001					
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,920,501
TOTAL	Unlimited Tax Rd Bds Ser 2001	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,920,501

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4369	Unlimited Tax Road Bd Sr 2003B					
58	Debt Service	\$ 3,447,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Unlimited Tax Road Bd Sr 2003B	\$ 3,447,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4370	Unlimited Tax Rd Ref Sr 2004A					
58	Debt Service	\$ 1,964,892	\$ 1,994,963	\$ 2,840,793	\$ 2,866,976	\$ -
TOTAL	Unlimited Tax Rd Ref Sr 2004A	\$ 1,964,892	\$ 1,994,963	\$ 2,840,793	\$ 2,866,976	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4371	Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2009					
58	Debt Service	\$ 6,388,900	\$ 6,387,833	\$ 6,389,434	\$ 6,389,146	\$ 6,387,336
TOTAL	Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2009	\$ 6,388,900	\$ 6,387,833	\$ 6,389,434	\$ 6,389,146	\$ 6,387,336

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4390	Ltd Tx FI Ctr BAB Sr 09C-1					
58	Debt Service	\$ 735,450	\$ 736,650	\$ 734,475	\$ 735,125	\$ 735,325
TOTAL	Ltd Tx FI Ctr BAB Sr 09C-1	\$ 735,450	\$ 736,650	\$ 734,475	\$ 735,125	\$ 735,325

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4392	Gal Cnty Cert of Oblig Sr 2008					
58	Debt Service	\$ 1,419,670	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ 10,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	Gal Cnty Cert of Oblig Sr 2008	\$ 1,430,490	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

COUNTY EXPENDITURES BY FUND AND MAJOR CLASS

Galveston County, Texas

FY2017 Adopted Budget

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
4393	Ltd Tx Fld Ctrl BAB Sr 09C-2					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 10,820	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
58	Debt Service	\$ 572,040	\$ 572,040	\$ 572,140	\$ 572,141	\$ 572,291
TOTAL	Ltd Tx Fld Ctrl BAB Sr 09C-2	\$ 582,861	\$ 572,040	\$ 572,140	\$ 572,141	\$ 572,291

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
6123	Employee Benefits					
51	Personnel Services	\$ 309,624	\$ 267,441	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
53	Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,200
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 12,654,419	\$ 14,461,287	\$ 9,418,097	\$ 12,886,789	\$ 14,606,855
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000
TOTAL	Employee Benefits	\$ 12,964,044	\$ 14,728,728	\$ 9,418,097	\$ 12,886,789	\$ 17,129,055

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
6124	Workers Compensation Fund					
51	Personnel Services				\$ 7,629	
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (629,173)	\$ 421,615	\$ 900,000
TOTAL	Workers Compensation Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (629,173)	\$ 429,244	\$ 900,000

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
6125	Unemployment					
51	Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 257,624	\$ 252,305	\$ -
TOTAL	Unemployment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 257,624	\$ 252,305	\$ -

Class	Title	Actual 2013	Actual 2014	Actual 2015	Projected 2016	Adopted 2017
6130	Self Insurance Reserve Fund					
51	Personnel Services	\$ -	\$ (62)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
54	Other Services and Charges	\$ 2,707,265	\$ 1,566,833	\$ 1,661,823	\$ 1,443,780	\$ 2,498,500
59	Other Financing Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000
TOTAL	Self Insurance Reserve Fund	\$ 2,707,265	\$ 1,566,771	\$ 1,661,823	\$ 1,443,780	\$ 3,248,500

TOTAL - All Funds		\$ 211,775,860	\$ 195,098,409	\$ 184,529,697	\$ 200,196,259	\$ 237,781,907
--------------------------	--	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

As of FY17 Adopted \$0.552 Tax Rate		FY17						FY15	FY16	FY17		
Fund	Fund Description	Revenue Estimate & Other Sources	Requested Expenditure Budget	Requested Transfer Budget	Requested Expenditure /Transfer Budget	Budget Surplus / (Deficit)	Budgeted Fund Balance	Total Budget	Actual Ending Fund Balances	Projected Ending Fund Balances	Projected Ending Fund Balances	Beginning Fund Balance % of Expenditure Budget
1101	General Fund	\$ 131,062,850	\$ 121,493,934	\$ 9,059,220	\$ 130,553,154	\$ 509,686	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 150,553,154	\$ 41,585,985	\$ 46,104,866	\$ 46,614,562	38.4%
1201/2104	County Clerk Archive Fund	674,800	891,825	-	891,825	(217,025)	625,000	1,516,825	1,489,170	1,717,138	1,500,113	168.2%
1202/2230	Juvenile Justice	4,854,000	4,714,608	-	4,714,608	139,392	1,500,000	6,214,608	2,159,668	2,744,181	2,883,573	61.2%
1203/2420	Indigent Health Care Fund	2,563,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	63,000	3,000,000	5,500,000	6,961,356	8,409,947	8,472,947	338.9%
1204/2602	Beach Maintenance - Rd & Bridge	576,800	591,432	-	591,432	(14,632)	50,000	641,432	290,968	543,320	526,888	89.4%
1205	Probate Judicial Education Fund	5,000	4,300	-	4,300	700	75,000	4,300	-	63,936	64,636	1503.2%
1206/2501	Child Welfare	189,200	261,026	-	261,026	(71,826)	75,000	336,026	193,239	171,319	99,493	38.1%
1207	Economic Development Fund	384,220	378,159	-	378,159	6,061	500,000	378,159	-	-	6,061	1.6%
2260	Emergency Management Fund	2,750	800,000	-	800,000	(797,250)	500,000	500,000	2,027,463	1,573,526	776,276	97.0%
3100	County Capital Project Fund	300,000	-	-	-	300,000	2,500,000	18,029,055	2,481,393	2,765,357	2,531,927	16.3%
6123/6124/6125	Group Health/Worker's Com/Unempl	15,295,625	15,529,055	-	15,529,055	(233,430)	2,500,000	18,029,055	2,829,044	4,287,098	4,705,249	188.3%
6130	Self-Insured Fund	2,916,651	2,498,500	-	2,498,500	418,151	750,000	3,248,500	2,829,044	4,287,098	4,705,249	188.3%
2301	Road & Bridges Fund	5,054,192	5,868,563	-	5,868,563	(814,371)	750,000	6,718,563	2,279,621	1,460,401	546,030	9.1%
2303	Right-Of-Way / Farm to Market	96,000	151,143	-	151,143	(55,143)	750,000	901,143	1,193,983	1,241,475	1,186,332	784.9%
2370	Flood Control	1,720,334	2,236,502	-	2,236,502	(516,168)	600,000	2,836,502	1,357,405	1,405,720	889,552	39.8%
2410	Mosquito Control Fund	1,007,535	1,332,781	-	1,332,781	(325,246)	300,000	1,632,781	870,624	708,188	382,942	28.7%
3101	County Capital Replenishment Fund	315,000	-	-	-	315,000	525,000	525,000	827,376	1,214,661	1,529,661	N/A
4XXX	Debt Service	28,345,081	31,718,074	-	31,718,074	(3,372,993)	200,000	31,718,074	11,252,292	11,826,674	8,453,681	26.7%
2101	County Records Management	93,000	59,386	-	59,386	33,614	250,000	1,089,228	1,085,763	1,658,840	390,510	657.6%
2102	County Clerk Mgt & Preservation	705,400	839,228	-	839,228	(133,828)	25,000	72,690	130,255	105,597	61,907	181.7%
2105	District Clerk-Child Support	4,000	47,690	-	47,690	(43,690)	25,000	25,000	107,357	164,657	164,657	129.8%
2106	District Clerk- Records Mgt.	57,300	-	-	-	57,300	25,000	25,000	50,987	107,357	164,657	N/A
2121	Donations to Galveston Co.	7,250	10,000	-	10,000	(2,750)	10,000	10,000	16,962	18,382	15,632	156.3%
2205	Courthouse Security	144,100	217,117	-	217,117	(73,017)	25,000	242,117	185,571	164,220	91,203	42.0%
2206	JP Court Security	9,300	-	-	-	9,300	25,000	-	28,163	34,430	43,730	N/A
2207	Appellate Judicial Fund	34,500	-	-	-	34,500	25,000	-	1,736	34,880	69,380	N/A
2211	Law Library	209,300	178,000	-	178,000	25,300	500,000	178,000	42,869	74,832	100,132	56.3%
2212	Mediation Services Program	109,400	118,000	-	118,000	(8,600)	500,000	618,000	1,068,204	1,069,087	1,060,487	898.7%
2215	Justice Courts Technology Fund	39,000	81,000	-	81,000	(42,000)	81,000	81,000	64,426	108,002	66,002	81.5%
2216	Probate Court Contribution Fund	40,000	29,400	-	29,400	10,600	200,000	229,400	287,387	304,889	315,489	1073.1%
2217	Supplemental Court Initiated Guardianship	22,000	30,000	-	30,000	(8,000)	30,000	30,000	20	149,137	141,137	470.5%
2218	Pretrial Intervention Program	28,000	-	-	-	28,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
2219	Court Reporters Service Fund	100,800	-	-	-	100,800	-	-	-	-	-	-
2341	Road District #1	453,300	244,676	-	244,676	208,624	350,000	594,676	691,062	1,012,059	1,220,683	498.9%
2601	Beach & Parks	529,500	616,258	-	616,258	(86,758)	1,400,000	2,016,258	1,957,881	2,348,444	2,261,686	367.0%
2621	Galveston County Museum Fund	-	17,000	-	17,000	(17,000)	-	17,000	17,909	17,909	909	5.3%
3271	Parks Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,901,061	-	-	N/A
Total Commissioner Court Funds:		187,945,188	193,357,657	9,059,220	202,616,877	(4,806,489)	34,900,000	237,516,877	87,844,277	97,461,932	92,659,443	47.9%
2103	Elections Services Contract Fund	154,500	235,088	-	235,088	(80,588)	-	235,088	523,501	449,460	368,872	156.9%
2107	Voter Registration Fund	37,000	29,942	-	29,942	7,058	-	29,942	5,576	3,727	10,785	36.0%
2111	Tax Assessor Special Inv Tx Fund	31,300	-	-	-	31,300	-	-	52,323	61,295	92,585	N/A
2131	District Attorney Contraband Aft 10/89	75,000	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	94,712	120,351	195,351	N/A
2132	District Attorney Check Collection Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,198	7,442	7,442	N/A
2240	Sheriff's Commissary Fund	732,500	-	-	-	732,500	-	-	556,399	624,890	1,357,390	N/A
2242	Sheriff Seizure After 10/89	54,100	-	-	-	54,100	-	-	291,952	296,071	350,171	N/A
2245	Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
2250	Law Enforcement Education Fund	31,100	-	-	-	31,100	-	-	123,372	124,774	155,874	N/A
2255	Constable Seizures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,465	-	-	N/A
Total All Funds:		\$ 199,058,688	\$ 193,822,687	\$ 9,059,220	\$ 202,861,907	\$ (3,952,019)	\$ 34,900,000	\$ 237,781,907	\$ 89,512,775	\$ 99,149,732	\$ 95,197,713	N/A
		Primarily Funded by General Fund		Other Ad Valorem Tax Funded		D - 20 Funded by Other Sources		Not Under Control Of Commissioners Court				

Galveston County - Fund Balances - Actual (2010-2015) and Projected Year End 2016

Fund Description	Fund Number	ACTUAL FUND BALANCES	ACTUAL FUND BALANCES	ACTUAL FUND BALANCES	ACTUAL FUND BALANCES	ACTUAL FUND BALANCES	ACTUAL FUND BALANCES	PROJECTED FUND BALANCES	Change
		End-FY 10 (CAFR)	End-FY 11 (CAFR)	End-FY 12 (CAFR)	End-FY 13 (CAFR)	End-FY 14 (CAFR)	End-FY 15 (CAFR)	FY16 (PROJECTED)	
General Fund	1101	30,381,296	32,862,571	43,191,481	45,836,068	41,585,985	46,104,866	54,897,337	8,792,471
County Records Management	2101	122,643	155,413	132,964	193,814	285,923	356,896	398,296	41,400
County Clerk Mgt & Preservation	2102	2,212,166	1,921,779	542,730	662,102	1,085,763	1,658,840	2,037,924	379,084
County Clerk Archive Fund	1201/2104	-	-	1,336,808	1,308,557	1,489,170	1,717,138	1,188,342	(528,796)
District Clerk-Child Support	2105	114,710	116,776	122,508	126,403	130,255	105,597	68,907	(36,690)
District Clerk- Records Mgt.	2106	88,548	118,477	147,951	177,147	50,987	107,357	148,855	41,498
Veterans Court Special Revenue Fund	2108	-	-	-	1,000	900	-	-	-
Donations to Galveston Co.	2121	870	870	879	5,782	16,362	18,382	19,460	1,078
Courthouse Security	2205	319,437	278,058	241,359	196,145	185,571	164,220	107,635	(56,585)
JP Court Security	2206	-	-	-	11,045	28,163	34,430	43,730	9,300
Appellate Judicial Fund	2207	-	-	-	5,923	1,736	34,880	69,380	34,500
Law Library	2211	256,293	142,002	25,062	7,540	42,869	74,832	50,907	(23,925)
Mediation Services Program	2212	746,625	865,341	963,641	1,042,157	1,068,204	1,069,087	1,058,449	(10,638)
Justice Courts Technology Fund	2215	111,520	73,941	75,667	53,653	64,426	108,002	146,302	38,300
Probate Court Contribution Fund	2216	309,709	306,778	273,215	281,104	287,387	304,889	312,912	8,023
Supplemental Court Initiated Guardianship	2217	-	-	-	-	20	149,137	147,872	(1,265)
Court Reporters Service Fund	2219	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,800	100,800
Juvenile Justice	1202/2230	2,051,981	2,415,385	1,264,957	1,608,135	2,159,668	2,744,181	3,295,436	551,255
Emergency Management Fund	2260	7,239,748	2,823,849	2,249,835	2,190,616	2,027,463	1,573,526	694,062	(879,464)
Road & Bridge Fund	2301	5,501,096	3,303,093	3,003,633	3,535,551	2,279,621	1,460,401	1,686,055	225,654
Right-Of-Way / Farm to Market	2303	1,726,244	1,501,291	1,207,008	1,178,676	1,193,983	1,241,475	1,251,967	10,492
Road District #1	2341	566,642	386,408	318,321	420,145	691,062	1,012,059	1,230,808	218,749
Flood Control	2370	2,577,979	2,513,274	2,312,668	1,435,307	1,357,405	1,405,720	1,631,833	226,113
Mosquito Control Fund	2410	624,997	684,865	711,799	852,748	870,624	708,188	816,780	108,592
Indigent Health Care Fund	1203/2420	11,249,006	10,841,832	7,799,875	6,860,947	6,961,356	8,409,947	9,011,063	601,116
Probate Judicial Education Fund	1205	-	-	-	-	-	48,106	49,341	1,235
Child Welfare	1206/2501	435,755	488,673	466,456	402,737	193,239	171,319	149,163	(22,156)
Economic Development Fund	1207	-	-	-	-	-	5,204	120,660	115,456
Beach & Parks	2601	906,964	1,071,671	1,407,339	1,708,207	1,957,881	2,348,444	3,244,625	896,181
Beach Maintenance - Rd & Bridge	1204/2602	-	-	-	99,488	290,968	543,520	645,159	101,639
Galveston County Museum Fund	2621	19,953	17,909	17,909	17,909	17,909	17,909	17,909	-
County Capital Projects Fund	3100	1,597,512	2,524,509	1,218,023	1,093,949	1,229,111	3,658,964	3,406,016	(252,948)
County Capital Replenishment Fund	3101	-	277,376	527,376	527,376	827,376	1,214,661	1,440,853	226,192
Parks Capital Projects	3271	-	4,237,808	2,917,671	2,917,671	2,901,061	-	-	-
Employee Benefits	6123	3,017,398	4,309,325	3,555,082	3,647,335	2,481,393	2,888,054	4,260,238	1,372,184
Workers Compensation	6124	914,378	647,019	-	-	-	(122,697)	404,962	527,659
Unemployment	6125	-	-	-	-	-	(159,484)	(106,694)	52,790
Self-Insured Fund	6130	1,656,488	1,045,766	1,814,069	2,061,097	2,829,044	4,287,098	5,658,019	1,370,921
Debt Service	4XXX	9,474,603	11,041,951	10,342,448	10,626,314	11,252,292	11,826,674	10,503,872	(1,322,802)
COMMISSIONER COURT FUND TOTALS		\$ 84,224,563	\$ 86,974,008	\$ 88,188,735	\$ 91,092,648	\$ 87,845,177	\$ 97,291,822	\$ 110,209,234	\$ 12,917,412
Elections Services Contract Fund	2103	416,933	230,512	440,054	525,787	523,501	449,460	422,963	(26,497)
Voter Registration Fund	2107	-	-	-	-	5,576	3,727	6,977	3,250
Tax Assessor Special Inv Tx Fund	2111	38,496	44,425	50,886	46,510	52,323	61,285	87,136	25,851
District Attorney Contraband Aft 10/89	2131	54,601	43,334	74,225	82,270	94,712	120,351	127,420	7,069
District Attorney Check Collection Fees	2132	57,025	51,956	39,736	25,741	17,198	7,242	7,226	(16)
Pretrial Intervention Program	2218	-	-	-	-	-	38,309	66,309	28,000
Sheriff's Commissary Fund	2240	1,013,624	960,508	920,553	472,871	556,399	624,890	1,357,390	732,500
Sheriff Seizure Pre 10/89	2241	-	-	-	-	6,231	-	-	-
Sheriff Seizure After 10/89	2242	81,246	118,531	70,429	137,513	291,952	296,071	335,926	39,855
Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	2245	23,781	18,381	12,981	7,581	-	-	-	-
Law Enforcement Education Fund	2250	138,545	146,795	131,641	111,809	123,372	124,774	144,634	19,860
Constable Seizures	2255	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,443	3,465	-	-	-
TOTALS		\$ 86,052,313	\$ 88,591,949	\$ 89,932,739	\$ 92,506,173	\$ 89,519,906	\$ 99,017,931	\$ 112,765,216	\$ 13,747,285

As of FY17 Adopted \$0.552 Tax Rate		Ad Valorem Funded Operating Surplus/(Deficit)					
Fund Description	Fund	Revenue Estimate & Other Sources	Requested Expenditure Budget	Requested Transfer Budget	Requested Expenditure /Transfer Budget	Budget Surplus / (Deficit)	
General Fund	1101	\$ 131,062,850	\$ 121,493,934	\$ 9,059,220	\$ 130,553,154	\$ 509,696	
Juvenile Justice	1202/ 2230	4,854,000	4,714,608	-	4,714,608	139,392	
Emergency Management Fund	2260	2,750	800,000	-	800,000	(797,250)	
Indigent Health Care Fund	1203/ 2420	2,563,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	63,000	
Child Welfare	1206/ 2501	189,200	261,026	-	261,026	(71,826)	
Beach Maintenance - Rd & Bridge	1204/ 2602	576,800	591,432	-	591,432	(14,632)	
Group Health/Worker's Compensation/Unemployment Funds	6123/ 6124/6125	15,295,625	15,529,055	-	15,529,055	(233,430)	
Self-Insured Fund	6130	2,916,651	2,498,500	-	2,498,500	418,151	
Road & Bridge Fund	2301	5,054,192	5,968,563	-	5,968,563	(914,371)	
Right-Of-Way / Farm to Market	2303	96,000	151,143	-	151,143	(55,143)	
Flood Control	2370	1,720,334	2,236,502	-	2,236,502	(516,168)	
Mosquito Control Fund	2410	1,007,535	1,332,781	-	1,332,781	(325,246)	
Totals		\$ 165,338,937	\$ 158,077,544	\$ 9,059,220	\$ 167,136,764	\$ (1,797,827)	

As of FY17 Adopted \$0.552 Tax Rate

FUND BALANCE GOAL

Fund Description	Fund	FY16 Expenditure Budget	Official Goal 25% of Expenditure Budget	Additional Contingency Fund Balance	Goal Fund Balance	FY16 Projected Ending Fund Balances	Excess Fund Balance
General Fund	1101	\$ 121,493,934	\$ 30,373,484	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 50,373,484	\$ 54,897,337	\$ 4,523,853
Juvenile Justice	1202/2 230	4,714,608	1,178,652	1,500,000	2,678,652	\$ 398,296	(2,280,356)
Emergency Management Fund	2260	800,000	200,000	-	200,000	\$ 2,037,924	1,837,924
Indigent Health Care Fund	1203/2 420	2,500,000	625,000	3,000,000	3,625,000	\$ 1,188,342	(2,436,658)
Child Welfare	1206/2 501	261,026	65,257	75,000	140,257	\$ 68,907	(71,350)
Beach Maintenance - Rd & Bridge	1204/2 602	591,432	147,858	50,000	197,858	\$ 148,855	(49,003)
Group Health/Worker's Compensation	6123/ 6124/6 125	15,529,055	3,882,264	2,500,000	6,382,264	\$ 19,460	(6,362,804)
Self-Insured Fund	6130	2,498,500	624,625	750,000	1,374,625	\$ 107,635	(1,266,990)
Road & Bridge Fund	2301	5,968,563	1,492,141	750,000	2,242,141	\$ 43,730	(2,198,411)
Right-Of-Way / Farm to Market	2303	151,143	37,786	750,000	787,786	\$ 69,380	(718,406)
Flood Control	2370	2,236,502	559,126	600,000	1,159,126	\$ 50,907	(1,108,219)
Mosquito Control Fund	2410	1,332,781	333,195	300,000	633,195	\$ 1,058,449	425,254
Totals		\$ 158,077,544	\$ 39,519,388	\$ 30,275,000	\$ 69,794,388	\$ 60,089,221	\$ (9,705,167)

Galveston County Budget Analysis										
Funds Primarily Funded By Ad Valorem Taxes										
Fund Description	Fund	FY 17 Revenue Estimate & Other Sources	Requested Expenditure Budget	Requested Transfer Budget	FY16 Requested Expenditure /Transfer Budget	FY17 Budget Surplus / (Deficit)	FY16 Budget Surplus / (Deficit)	FY15 Budget Surplus / (Deficit)	FY14 Budget Surplus / (Deficit)	FY13 Budget Surplus / (Deficit)
General Fund	1101	\$ 131,062,850	\$ 121,493,934	\$ 9,059,220	\$ 130,553,154	\$ 509,696	\$ (418,214)	\$ 13,873	\$ 2,332,705	\$ 2,130,116
Juvenile Justice	1202	4,854,000	4,714,608	-	4,714,608	139,392	285,859	86,460	182,728	(76,900)
Emergency Management Fund	2260	2,750	800,000	-	800,000	(797,250)	(790,200)	20,300	500	500
Indigent Health Care Fund	1203	2,563,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	63,000	55,200	525,000	-	(139,300)
Child Welfare	1206	189,200	261,026	-	261,026	(71,826)	(90,945)	(64,300)	(245,400)	-
Beach Maintenance - Rd & Bridge	1204	576,800	591,432	-	591,432	(14,632)	(37,957)	80,690	118,680	3,100
Group Health/Worker's Compensation/ Unemployment	6123/ 6124	15,295,625	15,529,055	-	15,529,055	(233,430)	1,269,345	672,740	205,000	(117,600)
Self-Insured Fund	6130	2,916,651	2,498,500	-	2,498,500	418,151	601,500	625,000	(807,305)	(500)
Road & Bridge Fund	2301	5,054,192	5,968,563	-	5,968,563	(914,371)	(932,381)	(1,423,070)	(898,803)	(614,769)
Right-Of-Way / Farm to Market	2303	96,000	151,143	-	151,143	(55,143)	(57,893)	(62,300)	(66,787)	(134,955)
Flood Control	2370	1,720,334	2,236,502	-	2,236,502	(516,168)	(272,291)	(688,875)	(281,981)	(523,533)
Mosquito Control Fund	2410	1,007,535	1,332,781	-	1,332,781	(325,246)	(214,412)	(272,839)	(15,458)	(55,599)
Budgeted Operating Surplus/(Deficit):						\$ (1,797,827)	\$ (602,389)	\$ (487,321)	\$ 523,879	\$ 470,560
Actual/Projected Operating Surplus/(Deficit):								\$ 7,184,847	\$ (5,477,949) *	\$ 2,131,840

* Paid off a loan in the amount of \$5,652,280 from General Fund to cover Hurricane Ike Expenditures in FY 14.

Galveston County, Texas

Table of Contents

E. Capital Improvements Program

	Page
Table of Contents	E-1
Capital Improvement Program Summary	E-3
Vehicle Summary.....	E-7
Non Capitalized Equipment Summary	E-8
Capitalized Equipment Summary	E-10
Capital Projects Summary.....	E-11



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Galveston County, Texas

Capital Improvements Program

Capital expenditures are defined as items that cost \$5,000 or more and which have a useful life exceeding one year. Capital expenditures are made to construct or significantly improve buildings and other major facilities and infrastructure, to purchase land, and to obtain vehicles and other equipment.

Funding for Capital expenditures is budgeted in the following funds:

- Operating funds (Pay as you go)
- Capital project funds funded by operating revenues
- Capital project funds funded by the issuance of debt and other non-operating revenue sources

The effect of funding capital expenditures from operating budgets on future operating budgets is expected to be minimal since many of the major county facilities are newer or have been recently renovated. Major road construction, flood control projects and building projects provided through the issuance of debt is expected to decrease maintenance costs for new facilities and roads budgeted in operating budgets for many years.

Any new maintenance expense for new roads or buildings will be provided through the operating budgets of appropriate departments without increasing personnel.

Capital funding available for Fiscal Year 2017:

Operating Funds	\$ 6,169,637
Capital Project Funds (Funded By Operating Revenue)	1,025,000
Capital Project Funds (Funded By Debt/Non-Operating Sources)	6,806,002
<hr/> Total	<hr/> \$14,000,639

Fiscal Year 2017 capital budgets funded by operating funds: It is a goal of Galveston County to be as cost effective as practicable by minimizing the cost of debt to fund capital expenditures.

Vehicle Budget By Department and Fund

<u>General Fund (1101):</u>	
District Attorney	\$29,100
Fleet Management	25,000
Senior Citizens Program	213,000
Parks	157,000
AgriLife Extension	27,000
Sheriff	<u>756,000</u>
Fund Total:	\$1,207,100

<u>Juvenile Justice Fund (1202):</u>	
Juvenile Probation - Administration	<u>\$27,253</u>
Fund Total:	\$27,253

<u>Road & Bridge Fund (2301):</u>	
F.M. Lateral Rd	<u>\$374,051</u>
FundTotal:	\$374,051

<u>Mosquito Control District Fund (2410):</u>	
Mosquito Control District	<u>\$81,122</u>
Fund Total:	\$81,122

<u>Beach & Parks Fund (2601):</u>	
Beach Maintenance	<u>\$24,000</u>
Fund Total:	\$24,000

Total FY 2017: \$1,713,526

Capital Equipment Budget By Department and Fund

<u>General Fund (1101):</u>	
Fleet Management	\$8,000
Beach and Parks	72,000
Information Technology	317,000
Sheriff	<u>25,000</u>
Fund Total:	\$422,000

Beach Maintenance (1204):

Beach Maintenance – Road & Bridge \$104,700
Fund Total: \$104,700

Emergency Management Fund (2260):

Emergency Management \$800,000
Fund Total: \$800,000

Road & Bridge Fund (2301):

Road Department \$201,182
Fund Total: \$201,182

Flood Control Fund (2370):

Flood Control \$129,529
Flood Control Seawall Maintenance 153,900
Fund Total: \$283,429

Mosquito Control District Fund (2410):

Mosquito Control \$14,300
Fund Total: \$14,300

Total FY 2017: \$1,825,611

**Capital Project Budget
By Department and Fund**

General Fund (1101):

District Attorney \$40,000
Sheriff's Department 610,000
County Engineer 1,000,000
Senior Citizens Program 16,000
Beach & Parks 30,000
Information Technology 487,000
Fund Total: \$2,183,000

County Clerk Records Management Fund (2102):

County Clerk Records Management & Preservation \$420,000
Fund Total: \$420,000

Flood Control Fund (2961):

Flood Control \$27,500
Fund Total: \$27,500

Total FY 2017: \$2,630,500

Fiscal Year 2017 capital budgets funded by operating revenues in capital project funds: These budgets are funded by sources other than debt. Multi-year projects are funded in the County Capital Projects Fund 3100 generally with transfers that are budgeted in the various county operating funds. Transfers to the Capital Replenishment Fund 3101 are budgeted in the various operating funds to provide for unanticipated and future major repairs to county facilities.

Capital Project Budget By Department and Fund

<u>County Projects (3100):</u>	
Budgeted Reserves	<u>\$500,000</u>
Fund Total: \$500,000	

<u>County Replenishment Fund (3101):</u>	
Budgeted Reserves	<u>\$525,000</u>
Fund Total: \$525,000	

Total FY 2017: \$1,025,000

Fiscal Year 2017 capital budgets funded by debt and other non-operating revenue sources in capital project funds: Capital expenditures funded by debt are project-length budgets, rather than annually approved and funded budgets. Funding for the projects reported in this section are reported as the remaining appropriation (unexpended) as of the beginning of this budget year.

The county does not have a commercial paper program, therefore, bonds have typically been issued for the full amount authorized. The source of funds for the reported projects is General Obligations Bonds, Certificates of Obligation, and interest earnings on the unspent bond proceeds. Appropriations for capital projects are approved by action of the County’s Commissioners Court.

The completion of these major capital improvements will enable the County to continue to serve the needs of its citizens through more efficient and timely operations of the operating departments. It is expected that these projects will also result in significant savings of expense for maintenance and repairs as well as insurance and medical expense.

Capital Project Remaining Appropriation By Type

Road Construction Projects	\$2,920,501
Facility Projects	3,885,501

Capital Funded by Debt Total: \$6,806,002



Galveston County Adopted Budget FY17 Vehicles

Fund Number	Division	Fund Description	Department	Total Adopted	Description
1101	127100	General Fund	District Attorney	\$ 29,100	2017 Ford Explorer
1101	172111	General Fund	Fleet Management	\$ 25,000	2017 Ford F150
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 38,000	2017 Ford F250
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 45,000	2017 Ford 1 Ton Passenger Van
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 45,000	2017 Ford 1 Ton Passenger Van
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 38,000	2017 Ford F250
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 38,000	2017 Ford F250
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 32,000	2017 Chevy Tahoe
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 32,000	2017 Chevy Tahoe
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 32,000	2017 Chevy Tahoe
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 32,000	2017 Chevy Tahoe
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 32,000	2017 Chevy Tahoe
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 45,000	2017 Ford 1 Ton Passenger Van
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 32,000	2017 Chevy Tahoe
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 32,000	2017 Chevy Tahoe
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 32,000	2017 Chevy Tahoe
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 32,000	2017 Chevy Tahoe
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 45,000	2017 Ford 1 Ton Passenger Van E350
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 32,000	2017 Chevy Tahoe
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 32,000	2017 Chevy Tahoe
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 33,000	2017 Ford Expedition
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 32,000	2017 Chevy Tahoe
1101	211101	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 45,000	2017 Ford 1 Ton Passenger Van E350
1101	451110	General Fund	Senior Citizens Program	\$ 66,000	2017 Ford Ecoline E450
1101	451110	General Fund	Senior Citizens Program	\$ 66,000	2017 Ford Ecoline E450
1101	451110	General Fund	Senior Citizens Program	\$ 27,000	2017 Ford Transit Connect
1101	451110	General Fund	Senior Citizens Program	\$ 27,000	2017 Ford Transit Connect
1101	451110	General Fund	Senior Citizens Program	\$ 27,000	2017 Ford Transit Connect
1101	522020	General Fund	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 25,000	2017 Ford F150
1101	522020	General Fund	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 25,000	2017 Ford F150
1101	522020	General Fund	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 25,000	2017 Ford F150
1101	522020	General Fund	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 25,000	2017 Ford F150
1101	522020	General Fund	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 30,000	2017 Ford F250 4x4
1101	522020	General Fund	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 27,000	2017 Ford F150 4x4
1101	610200	General Fund	AgriLife Extension	\$ 27,000	2016 Ford Transit Connect
		Total - General Fund		\$ 1,207,100	
1202	256105	Juvenile Justice Fund	Juvenile Justice	\$ 27,253	2016 Ford Transit Passenger Van
		Total - Juvenile Justice Fund		\$ 27,253	
2301	312120	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Department	\$ 210,000	Asphalt Distributor Truck
2301	312120	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Department	\$ 91,305	Water Truck
2301	312120	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Department	\$ 39,908	Service Truck - Fleet
2301	312120	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Department	\$ 32,838	Pick Up Truck
		Total - Road & Bridge Fund		\$ 374,051	
2410	411100	Mosquito Control Dist. Fund	Mosquito Control Dist.	\$ 27,196	2016 Ford Transit Cargo Van
2410	411100	Mosquito Control Dist. Fund	Mosquito Control Dist.	\$ 28,343	2016 Ford F250 Ext Cab Truck
2410	411100	Mosquito Control Dist. Fund	Mosquito Control Dist.	\$ 25,583	2016 F150 Reg Cab Truck
		Total - Mosquito Dist. Fund		\$ 81,122	
2601	522042	Beach & Parks Fund	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 24,000	2 UTV's
		Total - Beach & Parks Fund		\$ 24,000	
		Total - All Funds		\$ 1,713,526	



**Galveston County
Adopted Budget
FY17 Non-Capitalized Equipment/Extraordinary Supplies**

Fund Number	Division	Fund Description	Department	Total Adopted	Description
1101	114030	General	County Clerk	\$ 4,500	Laptop
1101	123111	General	JP #1	\$ 1,800	Office chairs
1101	123201	General	JP #2	\$ 1,000	Office chairs
1101	126100	General	District Clerk	\$ 510	Monitors
1101	126100	General	District Clerk	\$ 380	Printer
1101	126100	General	District Clerk	\$ 910	Printer
1101	126100	General	District Clerk	\$ 2,200	Desktop Computer & Monitor
1101	126100	General	District Clerk	\$ 725	Time Clock
1101	126100	General	District Clerk	\$ 95	Signature Plate
1101	126100	General	District Clerk	\$ 400	Chairs
1101	126100	General	District Clerk	\$ 1,700	Chairs
1101	127100	General	District Attorney	\$ 6,540	Handheld Radios
1101	127100	General	District Attorney	\$ 5,472	Mobile Radios
1101	127100	General	District Attorney	\$ 14,000	AV Computers
1101	127100	General	District Attorney	\$ 1,250	Bullet Proof Vests
1101	127100	General	District Attorney	\$ 776	File Cabinets
1101	127100	General	District Attorney	\$ 300	Phones
1101	127100	General	District Attorney	\$ 3,000	Computers
1101	127100	General	District Attorney	\$ 498	Book Cases
1101	127100	General	District Attorney	\$ 438	Desk Chairs
1101	127100	General	District Attorney	\$ 400	Visitor Chairs
1101	129200	General	Collections Office	\$ 1,500	Chairs, shredder, letter folder
1101	151500	General	County Tax Assessor Collector	\$ 2,295	Chairs
1101	151500	General	County Tax Assessor Collector	\$ 2,668	Scanner
1101	151800	General	Purchasing Dept.	\$ 146	Computer stand
1101	151800	General	Purchasing Dept.	\$ 700	Computer training tables
1101	151800	General	Purchasing Dept.	\$ 540	Guest chairs
1101	153000	General	Legal Dept.	\$ 1,600	Color Printer
1101	159100	General	Information Technology	\$ 132,908	Technology Related Equipment
1101	172111	General	Fleet Management	\$ 1,000	Fuel Island Camera
1101	172111	General	Fleet Management	\$ 1,400	Fuel Island Camera
1101	172111	General	Fleet Management	\$ 2,000	Fuel Island Camera
1101	190100	General	County Engineer	\$ 300	Paper Shredder
1101	190100	General	County Engineer	\$ 500	Small cabinet
1101	190100	General	County Engineer	\$ 400	Office chair
1101	190100	General	County Engineer	\$ 1,000	Mapping monitor
1101	190100	General	County Engineer	\$ 100	Monitor mount
1101	190100	General	County Engineer	\$ 250	Monitor stand
1101	190100	General	County Engineer	\$ 1,300	Conference table
1101	190100	General	County Engineer	\$ 300	End table
1101	211101	General	Sheriff's Dept. Admin.	\$ 2,000	Chairs
1101	211121	General	Sheriff's Dept. CI	\$ 1,000	Chairs
1101	211132	General	Sheriff's Dept. MHMR	\$ 600	Chairs
1101	211133	General	Sheriff's Dept. Corrections	\$ 15,000	Chairs
1101	211133	General	Sheriff's Dept. Corrections	\$ 1,000	Desks
1101	211143	General	Sheriff's Dept. Patrol	\$ 15,000	Tasers
1101	223300	General	Constable Pct 3A	\$ 1,680	Light Bar
1101	291010	General	Emergency Management	\$ 255	Pelican Case
1101	291010	General	Emergency Management	\$ 2,412	BGAN
1101	291010	General	Emergency Management	\$ 2,310	BGAN airtime
1101	291010	General	Emergency Management	\$ 9,174	SAT Phones
1101	291010	General	Emergency Management	\$ 5,616	ASE COM Sat Phones
1101	451110	General	Senior Citizens	\$ 3,500	Tablets
1101	451110	General	Senior Citizens	\$ 3,200	Treadmill
1101	451110	General	Senior Citizens	\$ 1,870	Recumbent Bike
1101	451110	General	Senior Citizens	\$ 2,470	Elliptical
1101	513200	General	Galveston County Museum	\$ 4,000	Light Fixtures
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 750	Weed Eaters
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 500	Back pack blowers
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 500	Walk behind edger
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 6,200	6' Rectangle tables
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 12,500	Folding chairs
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 9,000	60' Round tables
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 3,700	Commercial Refrigerator
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 4,999	Commercial Freezer
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 1,200	Office Desk
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 500	Office Desk
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 800	Desk Chairs
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 2,400	Round table carts
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 1,800	Rectangle table carts
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 6,200	6' Rectangle tables
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 2,000	Card tables
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 2,000	Chair carts
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 43,125	Picnic Tables
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 5,600	8' Rectangle tables
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 6,500	Folding chairs
1101	522020	General	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 12,000	72" Round tables
1101	610200	General	AgriLife Extension	\$ 1,000	Canon Camera
1101	610200	General	AgriLife Extension	\$ 2,100	Awards Display Cabinet
1101	610200	General	AgriLife Extension	\$ 1,100	Refractometers



**Galveston County
Adopted Budget
FY17 Non-Capitalized Equipment/Extraordinary Supplies**

Fund Number	Division	Fund Description	Department	Total Adopted	Description
1101	610200	General	AgriLife Extension	\$ 500	Ekamn Dredge Sampler
1101	610200	General	AgriLife Extension	\$ 1,295	LED Fiber optic Ring Illuminator
1101	610200	General	AgriLife Extension	\$ 900	Adobe Professional Software
1101	610200	General	AgriLife Extension	\$ 2,575	27" Thermal Laminator
		Total - General Fund		\$ 400,632	
1202	256105	Juvenile Justice Fund	Juvenile Justice Admin.	\$ 600	Projector
1202	256105	Juvenile Justice Fund	Juvenile Justice Admin.	\$ 1,980	Chairs
1202	256118	Juvenile Justice Fund	Juvenile Justice Detention	\$ 1,200	Security Cameras
1202	256118	Juvenile Justice Fund	Juvenile Justice Detention	\$ 700	Chairs
1202	256118	Juvenile Justice Fund	Juvenile Justice Post Program	\$ 1,000	Guest chairs
		Total - Juvenile Justice Fund		\$ 5,480	
2102	114020	Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund	County Clerk	\$ 2,400	Monitors
2102	114020	Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund	County Clerk	\$ 8,000	Computers
2102	114020	Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund	County Clerk	\$ 4,200	Monitors
		Total - Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund		\$ 14,600	
2301	312110	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Dept. Admin.	\$ 700	Storage Cabinet
2301	312110	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Dept. Admin.	\$ 1,520	Desks
2301	312110	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Dept. Admin.	\$ 800	Filing Drawers
2301	312110	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Dept. Admin.	\$ 480	Shelving
2301	312110	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Dept. Admin.	\$ 260	Chairs
2301	312110	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Dept. Admin.	\$ 300	Lateral File Cabinet
2301	312120	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Dept. Admin. FM Lateral Rd.	\$ 800	Uniform Soil Bins
2301	312120	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Dept. Admin. FM Lateral Rd.	\$ 880	Absorbent Mats
2301	312120	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Dept. Admin. FM Lateral Rd.	\$ 900	Auxiliary Fuel Tanks
		Total - Road & Bridge Fund		\$ 6,640	
2370	296100	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control	\$ 10,920	Pipe Lasers
2370	296100	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control	\$ 700	Weed Eaters
2370	296121	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control Seawall Maintenance	\$ 920	Chainsaws
2370	296121	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control Seawall Maintenance	\$ 160	Leaf blower
2370	296121	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control Seawall Maintenance	\$ 700	Weed eaters
2370	296121	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control Seawall Maintenance	\$ 780	Chairs
		Total - Flood Control Fund		\$ 14,180	
2410	411100	Mosquito Control District Fund	Mosquito Control District	\$ 3,400	Spray Motors
2410	411100	Mosquito Control District Fund	Mosquito Control District	\$ 5,600	Insecticide pumps
2410	411100	Mosquito Control District Fund	Mosquito Control District	\$ 4,800	Mobile weather stations
2410	411100	Mosquito Control District Fund	Mosquito Control District	\$ 8,800	PDA tables
2410	411100	Mosquito Control District Fund	Mosquito Control District	\$ 4,400	Spray Nozzles
		Total - Mosquito Control District Fund		\$ 27,000	
Total - All Funds				\$ 468,532	



**Galveston County
Adopted Budget
FY17 Capitalized Equipment**

<u>Fund Number</u>	<u>Division</u>	<u>Fund Description</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Total Adopted</u>	<u>Description</u>
1101	159100	General Fund	Information Technology	\$ 317,000	Technology Hardware
1101	172111	General Fund	Fleet Management	\$ 8,000	Fuel force software
1101	211121	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept. CI	\$ 10,000	AV Recording System
1101	211143	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept. Patrol	\$ 15,000	In car video systems
1101	522020	General Fund	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 60,000	Deck Mower
1101	522020	General Fund	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 6,000	Trailer
1101	522020	General Fund	Beach & Parks Dept.	\$ 6,000	Commercial Convection Oven
			Total - General Fund	\$ 422,000	
1204	544042	Beach Maintenance - Rd & Bridge	Beach Maintenance - Rd & Bridge	\$ 104,700	Landscape loader
			Total - Beach Maintenance - Rd & Bridge	\$ 104,700	
2260	211171	Emergency Management Fund	Communications - Sheriff	\$ 800,000	
			Total - Emergency Management Fund	\$ 800,000	
2301	312110	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Dept.	\$ 70,973	Vertical Bulk Storage Tank
2301	312120	Road & Bridge Fund	Road Dept.	\$ 130,209	Skid steer
			Total - Road & Bridge Fund	\$ 201,182	
2370	296100	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control	\$ 20,000	Batwing Mower
2370	296100	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control	\$ 27,500	Winch Truck Trailer
2370	296100	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control	\$ 82,029	Utility tractor side mower
2370	296121	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control Seawall Maintenance	\$ 6,500	Mower
2370	296121	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control Seawall Maintenance	\$ 135,000	TCPS Doors
2370	296121	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control Seawall Maintenance	\$ 12,400	A/C Units
			Total - Flood Control Fund	\$ 283,429	
2410	411100	Mosquito Control Dist. Fund	Mosquito Control Dist.	\$ 9,000	Lab Incubator
2410	411100	Mosquito Control Dist. Fund	Mosquito Control Dist.	\$ 5,300	A/C Refrigerant Recover System
			Total - Mosquito Dist. Fund	\$ 14,300	
			Total - All Funds	\$ 1,825,611	



**Galveston County
Adopted Budget
FY17 Capital Projects**

Fund Number	Division	Fund Description	Department	Total Adopted	Description
1101	127100	General Fund	District Attorney	\$ 40,000	Building Improvements
1101	159107	General Fund	IT-Wireless Connect	\$ 25,000	Wireless Connect Project
1101	159107	General Fund	IT-Wireless Connect	\$ 50,000	Extraordinary Supplies
1101	159108	General Fund	IT-JCC AV	\$ 212,000	Audio Visual
1101	159109	General Fund	IT-DR Storage	\$ 200,000	Disaster Recovery & Storage
1101	190100	General Fund	County Engineer	\$ 1,000,000	Bridge Construction
1101	211133	General Fund	Sheriff's Dept.	\$ 610,000	IT Equipment Projected Project
1101	451110	General Fund	Senior Citizens Program	\$ 16,000	Bus Covering
1101	522020	General Fund	Beach and Parks	\$ 30,000	Lobit Park
			Total - General Fund	\$ 2,183,000	
2102	114020	County Clerk Rcd & Mgt Pres Fund	County Clerk	\$ 100,000	Odyssey Modules/Licenses
2102	114020	County Clerk Rcd & Mgt Pres Fund	County Clerk	\$ 50,000	Storage Spaces & Servers
2102	114020	County Clerk Rcd & Mgt Pres Fund	County Clerk	\$ 225,000	Frwd & Bckfile Redact Court Records
2102	114020	County Clerk Rcd & Mgt Pres Fund	County Clerk	\$ 40,000	Importing Real Property Record
2102	114020	County Clerk Rcd & Mgt Pres Fund	County Clerk	\$ 5,000	Data & Electric Install
			Total - County Clerk Rcd & Mgt Pres Fund	\$ 420,000	
2961	296100	Flood Control Fund	Flood Control	\$ 27,500	Wash Rack Building
			Total - Emergency Management Fund	\$ 27,500	
			Total - All Funds	\$ 2,630,500	



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Galveston County, Texas

Table of Contents

F. Debt Service Funds

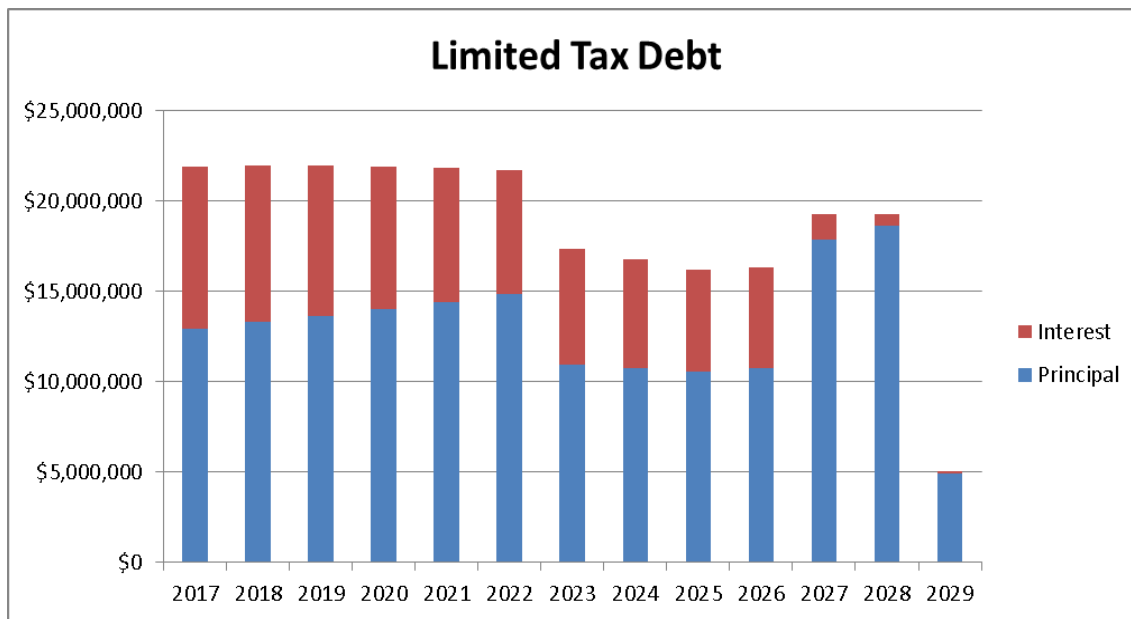
	Page
Table of Contents	F-01
Limited Tax Debt Summary.....	F-03
Debt Service Fund 4020.....	F-04
Debt Service Fund 4021.....	F-06
Debt Service Fund 4022.....	F-08
Debt Service Fund 4026.....	F-10
Debt Service Fund 4215.....	F-12
Debt Service Fund 4390.....	F-14
Debt Service Fund 4393.....	F-16
Unlimited Tax Debt Summary.....	F-18
Debt Service Fund 4023.....	F-19
Debt Service Fund 4368.....	F-21
Debt Service Fund 4371.....	F-22



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Limited Tax Debt Summary

Fund	Issue	Outstanding Par
4020	GO Ref Bds Ser 2007	75,890,000
4021	Ltd Tax Co Bldg Bds Ser 2009B	34,855,000
4022	Ltd Tax Co Bldg Bds Ser 2011A	2,155,000
4026	Pass-Through Toll Rev & Ltd Tax Ref Bds Ser 2012	30,075,000
4215	Justice Ctr & Public Safety Bldg Bds Ser 2001	13,392,062
4390	Ltd Tax Flood Control Bds Ser 2009C-1	2,095,000
4393	Ltd Tax Flood Control Bds Ser 2009C-2 (BABs)	9,215,000
Total		\$ 167,677,062



**General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2007 (Fund 4020)
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**

Original Issue Amount **General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2007, \$88,425,000**

Purpose The Bonds are being issued to advance refund a portion of the County's outstanding Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2002A, Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds, Series 2003A and Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, series 2003C.

Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2016	\$ 75,890,000.00
Addition (Payments)	\$ (3,870,000.00)
Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2017	\$ 72,020,000.00

Final Maturity Date February 1, 2028

Interest Rate Varies between 4.375% and 3.500%

Revenues Pledged The Bonds constitute direct obligations of County payable both as principal and interest from an annual ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, against all taxable property within the County.

Sources and Uses

Sources:

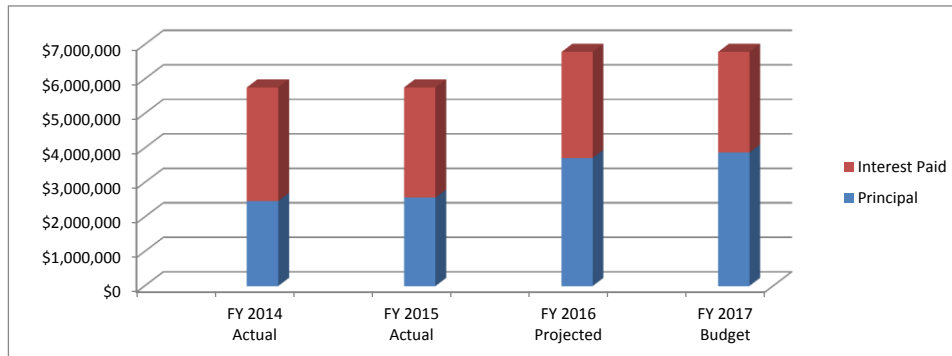
The Bonds	\$ 88,425,000.00
Accrued Interest	184,467.57
Net Original Issue Premium	<u>(4,151,668.00)</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$ 84,457,799.57</u>

Uses:

Deposit to Escrow Fund	\$ 83,277,681.70
Deposit to Interest and Sinking Fund	184,467.57
Underwriters' Discount	530,550.00
Cost of Issuance	<u>465,100.30</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$ 84,457,799.57</u>

	<u>FY 2014 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2015 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2016 Projected</u>	<u>FY 2017 Budget</u>
Revenues				
Ad Valorem Taxes	5,496,192	5,779,637	-	-
Interest	15,443	16,000	1,000	-
	<u>\$ 5,511,635</u>	<u>\$ 5,795,637</u>	<u>\$ 1,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures				
Principal	2,465,000	2,565,000	3,715,000	3,870,000
Interest Paid	3,294,275	3,193,700	3,068,075	2,916,375
Paying Agent Fees	0	500	500	500
	<u>\$ 5,759,275</u>	<u>\$ 5,759,200</u>	<u>\$ 6,783,575</u>	<u>\$ 6,786,875</u>

**General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2007 (Fund 4020)
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**



Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest		Total Interest	Total Debt Service
			February 1	August 1		
2016	0.04000	3,715,000.00	1,571,187.50	1,496,887.50	3,068,075.00	6,783,075.00
2017	0.04000	3,870,000.00	1,496,887.50	1,419,487.50	2,916,375.00	6,786,375.00
2018	0.04000	2,870,000.00	1,419,487.50	1,362,087.50	2,781,575.00	5,651,575.00
2019	0.04000	4,605,000.00	1,362,087.50	1,269,987.50	2,632,075.00	7,237,075.00
2020	0.04000	4,900,000.00	1,269,987.50	1,171,987.50	2,441,975.00	7,341,975.00
2021	0.04125	5,015,000.00	1,171,987.50	1,068,553.13	2,240,540.63	7,255,540.63
2022	0.04250	5,135,000.00	1,068,553.13	959,434.38	2,027,987.51	7,162,987.51
2023	0.04250	5,285,000.00	959,434.38	847,128.13	1,806,562.51	7,091,562.51
2024	0.04250	5,430,000.00	847,128.13	731,740.63	1,578,868.76	7,008,868.76
2025	0.04375	5,575,000.00	731,740.63	609,787.50	1,341,528.13	6,916,528.13
2026	0.04500	5,740,000.00	609,787.50	480,637.50	1,090,425.00	6,830,425.00
2027	0.03500	13,490,000.00	480,637.50	244,562.50	725,200.00	14,215,200.00
2028	0.03500	13,975,000.00	244,562.50	-	244,562.50	14,219,562.50
Totals		\$ 79,605,000.00	\$ 13,233,468.77	\$ 11,662,281.27	\$ 24,895,750.04	\$ 104,500,750.04

The bonds maturing in 2027 through 2028 are Term Bonds.

The bonds refunded all of the maturities due in fiscal years 2016 and 2017 of the Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2002 and Series 2002A (totaling \$1,250,000 and \$895,000, respectively).

The bonds refunded \$43,280,000 of principal of Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A (Fund 4216) (all of the maturities due in fiscal years 2014 through 2028).

The bonds refunded \$34,130,000 of principal of Comb Tax & Rev Certs of Obligation Series 2003C (Fund 4214) (all of the maturities due in fiscal years 2019 through 2028).

Statutory authority for issuance: Chap. 1207, Texas Government Code.

Optional Redemption Provisions:

The bonds maturing on or after February 1, 2018, are subject to redemption, at the option of the county, on February 1, 2017, or any date thereafter.

**Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B (Fund 4021) ("Build America Bonds")
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**

Original Issue Amount Limited Tax County Building Bonds, Series 2009B \$45,000,000

Purpose The Series 2009B Bonds are being used to (i) purchase, construct, reconstruct, improve, and/or equip buildings or rooms for the housing of offices, courts, records or equipments, or for the conducting of other public business (ii) pay for professional services rendered in connection with the aforementioned projects, (iii) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2009B Bonds and (iv) pay a portion of the interest on the Series2009B Bonds

Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2016 \$ 34,855,000.00
Addition (Payments) \$ (1,895,000.00)
Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2017 \$ 32,960,000.00

Final Maturity Date February 1, 2029

Interest Rate Varies between 1.248% and 5.905%

Revenues Pledged Principal of and interest on the Series 2009B Bonds is payable from the proceeds of a continuing, direct annual ad volorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, against all taxable property located within the County.

Sources and Uses

Sources:

The Bonds	\$	45,000,000.00
Accrued Interest		174,579.28
Total Sources	\$	<u>45,174,579.28</u>

Uses:

Capitalized Interest	\$	2,044,857.05
Accrued Interest		174,579.28
Costs of Issuance		185,092.50
Underwriter's Discount		494,300.25
Additional Proceeds		42,275,750.20
Total Uses	\$	<u>45,174,579.28</u>

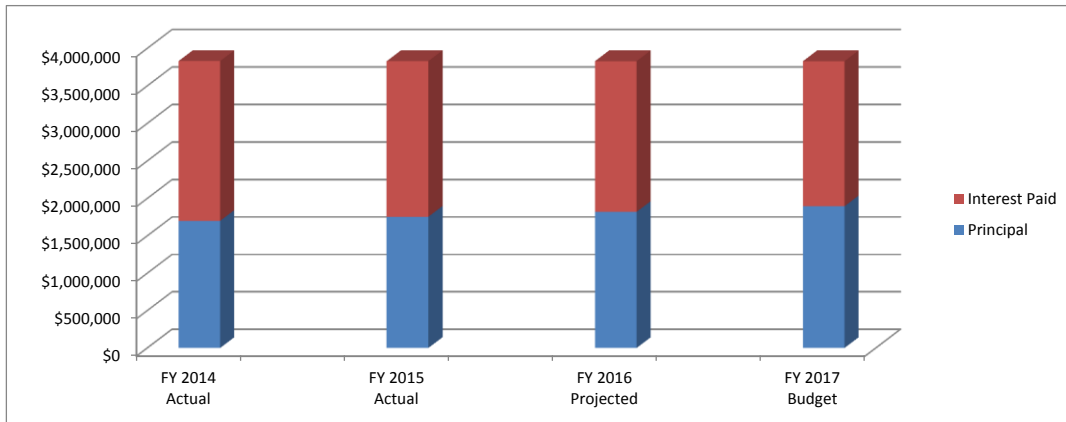
Revenues

	<u>FY 2014 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2015 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2016 Projected</u>	<u>FY 2017 Budget</u>
Ad Valorem Taxes	2,935,399	3,113,894	-	-
Build America Bonds	691,750	673,012	651,797	650,000
Interest	1,745	3,000	-	-
Reimb From CAD	61,480	-	61,480	61,480
	<u>\$ 3,690,374</u>	<u>\$ 3,789,906</u>	<u>\$ 713,277</u>	<u>\$ 711,480</u>

Expenditures

Principal	1,700,000	1,755,000	1,820,000	1,895,000
Interest Paid	2,129,772	2,074,400	2,008,930	1,933,645
Paying Agent Fees	250	500	500	500
	<u>\$ 3,830,022</u>	<u>\$ 3,829,900</u>	<u>\$ 3,829,430</u>	<u>\$ 3,829,145</u>

**Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B (Fund 4021) ("Build America Bonds")
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**



Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest		Total Interest	Total Debt Service
			February 1	August 1		
2016	0.03900	1,820,000.00	1,022,209.75	986,719.75	2,008,929.50	3,828,929.50
2017	0.04200	1,895,000.00	986,719.75	946,924.75	1,933,644.50	3,828,644.50
2018	0.04508	1,980,000.00	946,924.75	902,295.55	1,849,220.30	3,829,220.30
2019	0.04708	2,070,000.00	902,295.55	853,567.75	1,755,863.30	3,825,863.30
2020	0.05905	2,185,000.00	853,567.75	789,055.63	1,642,623.38	3,827,623.38
2021	0.05905	2,315,000.00	789,055.63	720,705.25	1,509,760.88	3,824,760.88
2022	0.05905	2,460,000.00	720,705.25	648,073.75	1,368,779.00	3,828,779.00
2023	0.05905	2,610,000.00	648,073.75	571,013.50	1,219,087.25	3,829,087.25
2024	0.05905	2,765,000.00	571,013.50	489,376.88	1,060,390.38	3,825,390.38
2025	0.05905	2,935,000.00	489,376.88	402,721.00	892,097.88	3,827,097.88
2026	0.05905	3,115,000.00	402,721.00	310,750.63	713,471.63	3,828,471.63
2027	0.05905	3,305,000.00	310,750.63	213,170.50	523,921.13	3,828,921.13
2028	0.05905	3,505,000.00	213,170.50	109,685.38	322,855.88	3,827,855.88
2029	0.05905	3,715,000.00	109,685.38	-	109,685.38	3,824,685.38
Totals		\$ 36,675,000.00	\$ 8,966,270.07	\$ 7,944,060.32	\$ 16,910,330.39	\$ 53,585,330.39

The bonds maturing in 2011 through 2019 are serial bonds; those maturing in 2020 through 2029 are term bonds.

Through the "Build America Bonds" program, the county is eligible to receive a rebate from the IRS of 35% of the interest paid to bondholders. The interest income to the bondholders is not tax-exempt.

Statutory authority for issuance: Art. VIII, Sec. 9 of the Texas Constitution; Chap. 1473 of the Texas Government Code.

Optional Redemption Provisions:

All of the bonds are subject to redemption, at the option of the county, on any date, at a redemption price equal to the "make-whole redemption price."

Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011A (Fund 4022)
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016

Original Issue Amount **Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011A, \$4,205,000**

Purpose The Series 2011A Bonds are being issued to advance refund a portion of the County's outstanding Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2003C, and to pay the costs associated with issuance of Series 2011A Bonds.

Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2016	\$	2,155,000
Addition (Payments)	\$	(550,000)
Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2017	\$	1,605,000

Final Maturity Date February 1, 2018

Interest Rate Varies between 2.000% and 4.000%

Revenues Pledged The Bonds are direct obligations of the County. Principal and interest on the Series 2011A Bonds are payable from the proceeds of a continuing, direct ad valorem property tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, against all taxable property located within the County.

Sources and Uses

Sources:

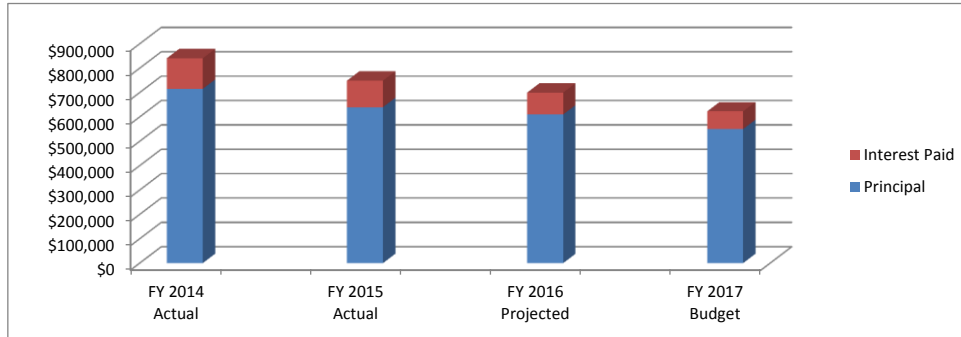
The Bonds	\$	4,205,000.00
Original Issue Premium		308,708.80
Accrued Interest		7,828.33
Total Sources	\$	4,521,537.13

Uses:

Deposit to Escrow Funds	\$	4,426,664.29
Accrued Interest		7,828.33
Costs of Issuance		55,248.56
Underwriter's Discount		27,319.91
Additional Proceeds		4,476.04
Total Uses	\$	4,521,537.13

		<u>FY 2014 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2015 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2016 Projected</u>	<u>FY 2017 Budget</u>
Revenues					
	Ad Valorem Taxes	561,909	452,288	-	-
	Debt Srv Rmb from City of Galveston	-	318,000	318,000	-
	Interest	91	100	-	-
		<u>\$ 561,999</u>	<u>\$ 770,388</u>	<u>\$ 318,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures					
	Principal	715,000	640,000	610,000	550,000
	Interest Paid	125,350	108,600	89,850	72,450
	Paying Agent Fees	300	500	500	500
		<u>\$ 840,650</u>	<u>\$ 749,100</u>	<u>\$ 700,350</u>	<u>\$ 622,950</u>

**Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011A (Fund 4022)
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**



Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest		Total Interest	Total Debt Service
			February 1	August 1		
2016	0.03000	610,000.00	49,500.00	40,350.00	89,850.00	699,850.00
2017	0.03000	550,000.00	40,350.00	32,100.00	72,450.00	622,450.00
2018	0.04000	1,605,000.00	32,100.00	-	32,100.00	1,637,100.00
Totals		\$ 2,765,000.00	\$ 121,950.00	\$ 72,450.00	\$ 194,400.00	\$ 2,959,400.00

Statutory authority for issuance: Chap. 1207, Texas Government Code.

Optional Redemption Provisions:

The bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to stated maturity.

Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012 (Fund 4026) Debt Service Requirements At September 30, 2016

Original Issue Amount **Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012, \$40,910,000**

Purpose The Bonds are being issued to advance refund a portion of the County's outstanding Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2007, and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2016	\$ 30,075,000
Addition (Payments)	\$ (4,275,000)
Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2017	\$ 25,800,000

Final Maturity Date February 1, 2024

Interest Rate Varies between 3.506% and 5.000%

Revenues Pledged The Bonds are payable in whole or in part from a first lien on the Pledged Revenues. The Bonds are further secured by the county's pledge of an ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, upon all taxable property with the County to the extent that Pledged Revenues are not sufficient to pay principal and interest on the Bonds.

Sources and Uses

Sources:

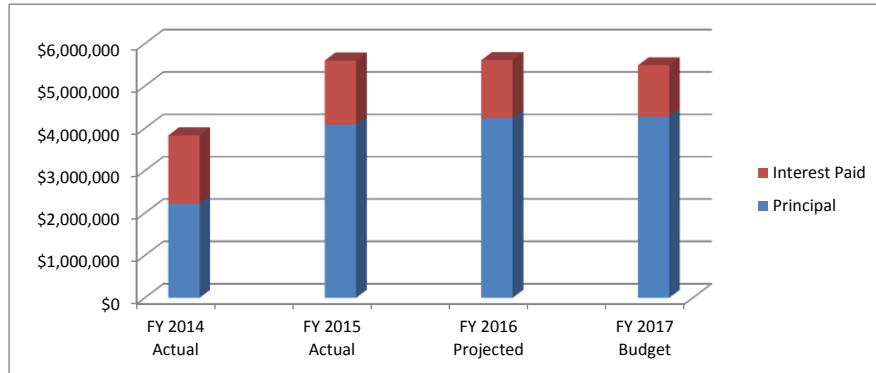
The Bonds	\$ 40,910,000.00
Accrued Interest	95,520.83
Premium	5,681,431.60
Total Sources	<u>\$ 46,686,952.43</u>

Uses:

Deposit to the Escrow Fund	\$ 46,143,117.38
Accrued Interest	95,520.83
Cost of Issuance	200,000.00
Underwriters' Discount	245,460.00
Additional Proceeds	2,854.22
Total Uses	<u>\$ 46,686,952.43</u>

		FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues					
	Ad Valorem Taxes	83,842	397,569	-	-
	Debt Srv Rmb from City of Galv	318,147	-	238,610	318,147
	Reimb From TxDot	4,784,767	4,501,883	4,800,000	5,297,101
	Interest	3,951	1,500	700	-
		<u>\$ 5,190,707</u>	<u>\$ 4,900,952</u>	<u>\$ 5,039,310</u>	<u>\$ 5,615,248</u>
Expenditures					
	Principal	2,225,000	4,090,000	4,250,000	4,275,000
	Interest Paid	1,611,200	1,513,800	1,364,100	1,214,600
	Paying Agent Fees	300	500	500	500
		<u>\$ 3,836,500</u>	<u>\$ 5,604,300</u>	<u>\$ 5,614,600</u>	<u>\$ 5,490,100</u>

**Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012 (Fund 4026)
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**



Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest			Total Interest	Total Debt Service
			February 1	August 1			
2016	0.03506	4,250,000.00	719,300.00	644,800.00	1,364,100.00	5,614,100.00	
2017	0.03509	4,275,000.00	644,800.00	569,800.00	1,214,600.00	5,489,600.00	
2018	0.03565	4,575,000.00	569,800.00	488,250.00	1,058,050.00	5,633,050.00	
2019	0.03532	4,750,000.00	488,250.00	404,375.00	892,625.00	5,642,625.00	
2020	0.05000	4,800,000.00	404,375.00	284,375.00	688,750.00	5,488,750.00	
2021	0.05000	5,000,000.00	284,375.00	159,375.00	443,750.00	5,443,750.00	
2022	0.05000	5,175,000.00	159,375.00	30,000.00	189,375.00	5,364,375.00	
2023	0.04000	1,000,000.00	30,000.00	10,000.00	40,000.00	1,040,000.00	
2024	0.04000	500,000.00	10,000.00	-	10,000.00	510,000.00	
Totals		\$ 34,325,000.00	\$ 3,310,275.00	\$ 2,590,975.00	\$ 5,901,250.00	\$ 40,226,250.00	

This issue refunded all of the post-fiscal-year 2014 debt service of the Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds Series 2007 (Fund 4358).

Statutory authority for issuance: Chap. 1207, Texas Government Code.

Optional Redemption Provisions:

The bonds maturing on and after February 1, 2023, are subject to optional redemption on February 1, 2022, or any date thereafter.

Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001 (Fund 4215)

At September 30, 2016

Original Issue Amount - **Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2001 - \$26,151,371.95**
Justice Center and Public Safety Building, Series 2001 - \$34,822,062.35

Purpose - The proceeds of the Road Bonds, exclusive of accrued interest, will be used to build and improve roads within the County and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Road Bonds. The proceeds of the Building Bonds, exclusive of accrued interest, will be used to build, improve, and equip buildings, jails and court facilities within the County and the purchase and improvement of necessary sites therefore, together with related parking facilities, and to pay the costs associated with issuance of the Building Bonds.

Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2016 \$ 13,392,062.35
Addition (Payments) \$ (1,673,968.80)
Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2017 \$ 11,718,093.55

Final Maturity date - February 1, 2026

Interest Rate - Varies between 4.000% and 5.660%

Revenues Pledged - In the Orders, the County covenants to levy a tax sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds.

Sources and Uses

Sources:	Road Bonds	Building Bonds
The Bonds	\$ 26,151,371.95	\$ 34,822,062.35
Accrued Interest	47,152.15	62,820.55
Premium	522,307.60	695,909.75
Total Sources	<u>\$ 26,720,831.70</u>	<u>\$ 35,580,792.65</u>
Uses:		
Project Fund Deposits		
Construction Fund	\$ 26,297,520.49	\$ 35,014,917.28
Other Fund Deposits		
Debt Service Fund		
(Accrued Interest)	47,152.15	62,820.55
Delivery Date Expenses		
Cost of Issuance	117,000.00	158,000.00
Underwriters' Discount	169,983.92	226,343.41
Bond Insurance	89,175.14	118,711.41
Total Uses	<u>\$ 26,720,831.70</u>	<u>\$ 35,580,792.65</u>

	<u>FY 2014 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2015 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2016 Projected</u>	<u>FY 2017 Budget</u>
Revenues				
Interest	184	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 184</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures				
Principal	-	-	-	1,673,969
Interest Paid	-	-	-	2,211,032
Paying Agent Fees	-	-	-	500
	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,885,501</u>

Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001 (Fund 4215)

At September 30, 2016

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate or Yield (1)	Principal	Interest		Total Interest	Total Debt Service
			February 1	August 1		
2016						
2017	0.05380	1,673,968.80	2,211,031.20	-	2,211,031.20	3,885,000.00
2018	0.05450	1,585,464.50	2,339,535.50	-	2,339,535.50	3,925,000.00
2019	0.05500	1,504,638.20	2,460,361.80	-	2,460,361.80	3,965,000.00
2020	0.05570	1,421,174.25	2,583,825.75	-	2,583,825.75	4,005,000.00
2021	0.05600	1,350,787.30	2,694,212.70	-	2,694,212.70	4,045,000.00
2022	0.05620	1,285,631.20	2,799,368.80	-	2,799,368.80	4,085,000.00
2023	0.05630	1,225,578.75	2,899,421.25	-	2,899,421.25	4,125,000.00
2024	0.05630	1,170,656.55	2,994,343.45	-	2,994,343.45	4,165,000.00
2025	0.05650	1,112,895.30	3,092,104.70	-	3,092,104.70	4,205,000.00
2026	0.05660	1,061,267.50	3,188,732.50	-	3,188,732.50	4,250,000.00
Totals		\$ 13,392,062.35	\$ 27,262,937.65	\$ -	\$ 27,262,937.65	\$ 40,655,000.00

(1) Interest rate for current-interest bonds; yield for capital-appreciation bonds.

The bonds maturing in 2017 through 2026 are Capital Appreciation Bonds.

The principal due in fiscal years 2012 through 2016 was refunded by the General Obligation 1999/2001 Refunding Bonds Series 2004 (Fund 4284) in August, 2004. See the detail for that debt issue in this report.

Statutory authority for issuance: Chaps. 1471 and 1473, Texas Government Code.

Optional Redemption Provisions:

The capital-appreciation bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

**Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009C-1 (Fund 4390)
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**

Original Issue Amount Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds, Series 2009 C-1, \$5,785,000

Purpose The Series 2009C Bonds are being used to (i) establish, construct, extend, maintain, or improve a seawall, breakwater, levee, floodway and/or drainway, (ii) pay for professional services rendered in connection with the aforementioned projects, (iii) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2009C Bonds and (iv) pay a portion of the interest on the Series 2009C Bonds.

Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2016 \$ 2,095,000.00
Addition (Payments) \$ (675,000.00)
Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2017 \$ 1,420,000.00

Final Maturity Date February 1, 2019

Interest Rate Varies between 2.000% and 3.500%

Revenues Pledged Principal of and interest on the Series 2009C bonds is payable from the proceeds of a continuing, direct ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, against all taxable property located within the County.

Sources and Uses

Sources:

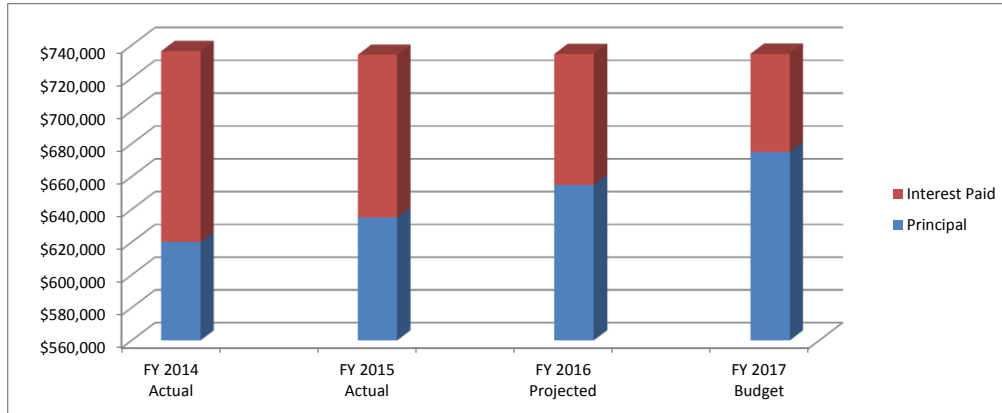
The Bonds	\$	5,785,000.00
Accrued Interest		12,425.00
Premium		75,780.70
		<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/>
Total Sources	\$	5,873,205.70

Uses:

Capitalized Interest	\$	262,877.73
Accrued Interest		12,425.00
Costs of Issuance		24,975.00
Underwriter's Discount		40,294.20
Additional Proceeds		5,532,633.77
		<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/>
Total Uses	\$	5,873,205.70

	<u>FY 2014 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2015 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2016 Projected</u>	<u>FY 2017 Budget</u>
Revenues				
Ad Valorem Taxes	696,023	742,237	-	-
Interest	183	-	-	-
	<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/> \$ 696,206	<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/> \$ 742,237	<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/> \$ -	<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/> \$ -
Expenditures				
Principal	620,000	635,000	655,000	675,000
Interest Paid	116,400	99,200	79,775	59,825
Paying Agent Fees	250	500	500	500
	<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/> \$ 736,650	<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/> \$ 734,700	<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/> \$ 735,275	<hr style="border-top: 1px solid black;"/> \$ 735,325

**Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009C-1 (Fund 4390)
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**



Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest		Total Interest	Total Debt Service
			February 1	August 1		
2016	0.03000	655,000.00	44,800.00	34,975.00	79,775.00	734,775.00
2017	0.03000	675,000.00	34,975.00	24,850.00	59,825.00	734,825.00
2018	0.03500	700,000.00	24,850.00	12,600.00	37,450.00	737,450.00
2019	0.03500	720,000.00	12,600.00	-	12,600.00	732,600.00
Totals		\$ 2,750,000.00	\$ 117,225.00	\$ 72,425.00	\$ 189,650.00	\$ 2,939,650.00

All of these bonds are serial bonds.

Statutory authority for issuance: Art. XI, Sec. 7 of the Texas Constitution; Chap. 571 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Optional Redemption Provisions:
These bonds are not callable.

**Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009C-2 (Fund 4393) ("Build America Bonds")
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**

Original Issue Amount Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009C-2, \$9,215,000

Purpose The Series 2009C Bonds are being used to (i) establish, construct, extend, maintain, or improve a seawall, breakwater, levee, floodway and/or drainway, (ii) pay for professional services rendered in connection with the aforementioned projects, (iii) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2009C Bonds and (iv) pay a portion of the interest on the Series 2009C Bonds.

Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2016	\$ 9,215,000.00
Addition (Payments)	\$ -
Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2017	\$ 9,215,000.00

Final Maturity Date February 1, 2029

Interest Rate 6.205%

Revenues Pledged Principal of and interest on the Series 2009C bonds is payable from the proceeds of a continuing, direct ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, against all taxable property located within the County.

Sources and Uses

Sources:

The Bonds	\$	9,215,000.00	
Accrued Interest		44,472.61	
Premium		-	
Total Sources	\$	9,259,472.61	

Uses:

Capitalized Interest	\$	418,741.28	
Accrued Interest		44,472.61	
Costs of Issuance		38,017.50	
Underwriter's Discount		101,284.00	
Additional Proceeds		8,656,957.22	
Total Uses	\$	9,259,472.61	

		<u>FY 2014 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2015 Actual</u>	<u>FY 2016 Projected</u>	<u>FY 2017 Budget</u>
Revenues					
	Ad Valorem Taxes	393,249	647,168	-	-
	Build America Bonds	185,718	185,518	185,518	185,518
	Interest	375	400	-	-
		<u>\$ 579,342</u>	<u>\$ 833,086</u>	<u>\$ 185,518</u>	<u>\$ 185,518</u>
Expenditures					
	Principal	-	-	-	-
	Interest Paid	571,791	571,800	571,791	571,791
	Paying Agent Fees	250	500	500	500
		<u>\$ 572,041</u>	<u>\$ 572,300</u>	<u>\$ 572,291</u>	<u>\$ 572,291</u>

Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009C-2 (Fund 4393) ("Build America Bonds")
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest		Total Interest	Total Debt Service
			February 1	August 1		
2016	-	-	285,895.38	285,895.38	571,790.76	571,790.76
2017	-	-	285,895.38	285,895.38	571,790.76	571,790.76
2018	-	-	285,895.38	285,895.38	571,790.76	571,790.76
2019	-	-	285,895.38	285,895.38	571,790.76	571,790.76
2020	0.06205	685,000.00	285,895.38	264,643.25	550,538.63	1,235,538.63
2021	0.06205	730,000.00	264,643.25	241,995.00	506,638.25	1,236,638.25
2022	0.06205	775,000.00	241,995.00	217,950.63	459,945.63	1,234,945.63
2023	0.06205	825,000.00	217,950.63	192,355.00	410,305.63	1,235,305.63
2024	0.06205	880,000.00	192,355.00	165,053.00	357,408.00	1,237,408.00
2025	0.06205	935,000.00	165,053.00	136,044.63	301,097.63	1,236,097.63
2026	0.06205	995,000.00	136,044.63	105,174.75	241,219.38	1,236,219.38
2027	0.06205	1,060,000.00	105,174.75	72,288.25	177,463.00	1,237,463.00
2028	0.06205	1,130,000.00	72,288.25	37,230.00	109,518.25	1,239,518.25
2029	0.06205	1,200,000.00	37,230.00	-	37,230.00	1,237,230.00
Totals		\$ 9,215,000.00	\$ 2,862,211.41	\$ 2,576,316.03	\$ 5,438,527.44	\$ 14,653,527.44

All of these bonds are term bonds.

Through the "Build America Bonds" program, the county is eligible to receive a rebate from the IRS of 35% of the interest paid to bondholders. The interest income to the bondholders is not tax-exempt.

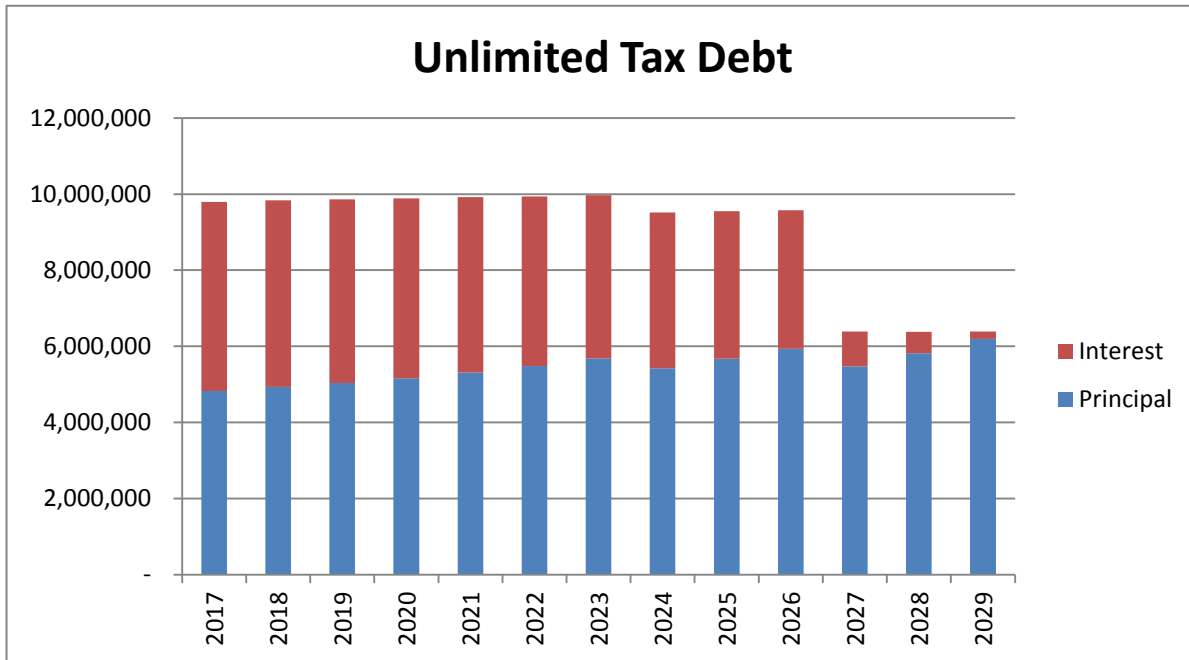
Statutory authority for issuance: Art. XI, Sec. 7 of the Texas Constitution; Chap. 571 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Optional Redemption Provisions:

The bonds maturing on and after February 1, 2020, are subject to redemption, at the option of the county, on February 1, 2019, or any date thereafter.

Unlimited Tax Debt Summary

Fund	Issue	Outstanding Par
4023	Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011B	2,990,000
4368	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	10,066,372
4371	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009A	57,985,000
Total		\$ 71,041,372



**Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011B (Fund 4023)
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**

Original Issue Amount **Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011B, \$4,145,000**

Purpose The Series 2011B Bonds are being issued to advance refund a portion of the County's outstanding Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2003B, and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2011B Bonds.

Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2016	\$ 2,990,000
Addition (Payments)	\$ (375,000)
Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2017	\$ 2,615,000

Final Maturity Date February 1, 2023

Interest Rate Varies between 2.000% and 4.250%

Revenues Pledged Principal and interest on the Series 2011B Bonds are payable from the proceeds of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem property tax levied, without limit as to rate or amount, against all taxable property located within the County.

Sources and Uses

Sources:

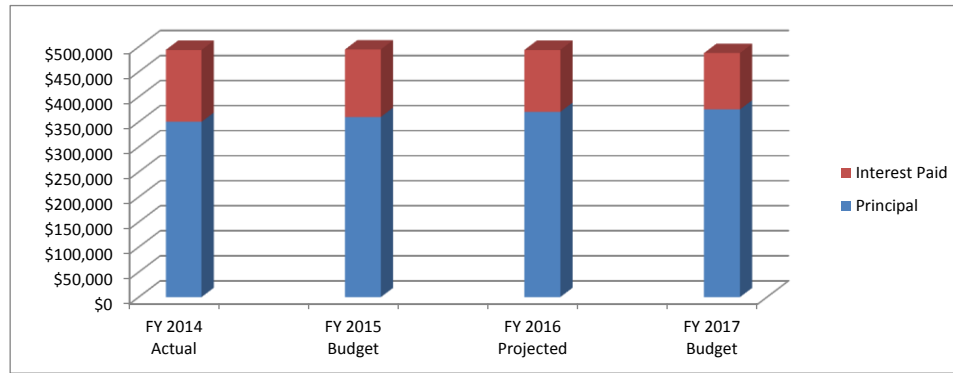
The Bonds	\$ 4,145,000.00
Original Issue Premium	369,969.70
Accrued Interest	8,666.88
Total Sources	\$ 4,523,636.58

Uses:

Deposit to Escrow Funds	\$ 4,430,195.62
Accrued Interest	8,666.88
Costs of Issuance	55,060.67
Underwriter's Discount	26,930.59
Additional Proceeds	2,782.82
Total Uses	\$ 4,523,636.58

	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Budget	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues				
Ad Valorem Taxes	538,489	500,994	-	-
Interest	96	100	27	-
	\$ 538,586	\$ 501,094	\$ 27	\$ -
Expenditures				
Principal	350,000	360,000	370,000	375,000
Interest Paid	143,575	134,700	123,725	112,550
Paying Agent Fees	300	500	500	500
	\$ 493,875	\$ 495,200	\$ 494,225	\$ 488,050

**Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2011B (Fund 4023)
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**



Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest			Total Debt Service
			February 1	August 1	Total Interest	
2016	0.03000	370,000.00	64,637.50	59,087.50	123,725.00	493,725.00
2017	0.03000	375,000.00	59,087.50	53,462.50	112,550.00	487,550.00
2018	0.04000	400,000.00	53,462.50	45,462.50	98,925.00	498,925.00
2019	0.04000	410,000.00	45,462.50	37,262.50	82,725.00	492,725.00
2020	0.04000	430,000.00	37,262.50	28,662.50	65,925.00	495,925.00
2021	0.04000	445,000.00	28,662.50	19,762.50	48,425.00	493,425.00
2022	0.04250	455,000.00	19,762.50	10,093.75	29,856.25	484,856.25
2023	0.04250	475,000.00	10,093.75	-	10,093.75	485,093.75
Totals		\$ 3,360,000.00	\$ 318,431.25	\$ 253,793.75	\$ 572,225.00	\$ 3,932,225.00

Statutory authority for issuance: Chap. 1207, Texas Government Code.

Optional Redemption Provisions:

The bonds maturing on and after February 1, 2022, are subject to optional redemption on February 1, 2021, or any date thereafter.

**Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 (Fund 4368)
At September 30, 2016**

Original Issue Amount **Unlimited tax road bonds, series 2001-\$26,151,371.95**

Purpose The proceeds of the Road Bonds, exclusive of accrued interest, will be used to build and improve roads within the County and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Road Bonds.

Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2016 \$ 10,066,371.95
Addition (Payments) \$ (1,258,169.60)
Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2017 \$ 8,808,202.35

Final Maturity Date February 1, 2026

Interest Rate Varies between 4.000% and 5.660%

Revenues Pledged Principal and interest on the road bonds are payable from the proceeds of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax, levied without legal limit as to rate or amount, against taxable property located within the County.

Sources and Uses

Sources:

The Bonds \$ 26,151,371.95
 Accrued Interest 47,152.15
 Premium 522,307.60

Total Sources **\$ 26,720,831.70**

Uses:

Project Fund Deposits
 Construction Fund \$ 26,297,520.49
 (Accrued Interest) 47,152.15

 Delivery Date Expenses
 Cost of Issuance 117,000.00
 Underwriters' Discount 169,983.92
 Bond Insurance 89,175.14

Total Uses **\$ 26,720,831.70**

Fiscal Year	Interest Rate or Yield (1)	Principal	Interest			Total Debt Service
			February 1	August 1	Total Interest	
2016	-	-	-	-	-	-
2017	0.05380	1,258,169.60	1,661,830.40	-	1,661,830.40	2,920,000.00
2018	0.05450	1,191,623.00	1,758,377.00	-	1,758,377.00	2,950,000.00
2019	0.05500	1,130,850.40	1,849,149.60	-	1,849,149.60	2,980,000.00
2020	0.05570	1,068,098.50	1,941,901.50	-	1,941,901.50	3,010,000.00
2021	0.05600	1,015,177.60	2,024,822.40	-	2,024,822.40	3,040,000.00
2022	0.05620	966,190.40	2,103,809.60	-	2,103,809.60	3,070,000.00
2023	0.05630	921,041.00	2,178,959.00	-	2,178,959.00	3,100,000.00
2024	0.05630	879,749.10	2,250,250.90	-	2,250,250.90	3,130,000.00
2025	0.05650	837,648.90	2,327,351.10	-	2,327,351.10	3,165,000.00
2026	0.05660	797,823.45	2,397,176.55	-	2,397,176.55	3,195,000.00
Totals		\$ 10,066,371.95	\$ 20,493,628.05	\$ -	\$ 20,493,628.05	\$ 30,560,000.00

(1) Interest rate for current-interest bonds; yield for capital-appreciation bonds.

The bonds maturing in 2017 through 2026 are Capital Appreciation Bonds.

The principal due in fiscal years 2012 through 2016 was refunded by the Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds Series 2004A (Fund 4370) in August, 2004. See the detail for that debt issue in this report.

Statutory authority for issuance: Chaps. 1471 and 1473, Texas Government Code.

Optional Redemption Provisions:

The capital-appreciation bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

**Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009A (Fund 4371) ("Build America Bonds")
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**

Original Issue Amount Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2009A \$75,000,000

Purpose The Series 2009A Bonds are being issued to (i) construct, purchase, maintain and/or operate macadamized, graveled, and paved roads and turnpikes, (ii) pay for professional services rendered in connection with the aforementioned projects, (iii) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2009A Bonds and (iv) pay a portion of the interest on the Series 2009A Bonds.

Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2016	\$ 57,985,000.00
Addition (Payments)	\$ (3,195,000.00)
Principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2017	\$ 54,790,000.00

Final Maturity Date February 1, 2029

Interest Rate Varies between 1.248% and 6.205%.

Revenues Pledged Principal and interest on the Series 2009A Bonds is payable from the proceeds of a continuing, direct annual ad valorem tax levied, without limit as to rate or amount, against all taxable property within the County.

Sources and Uses

Sources:

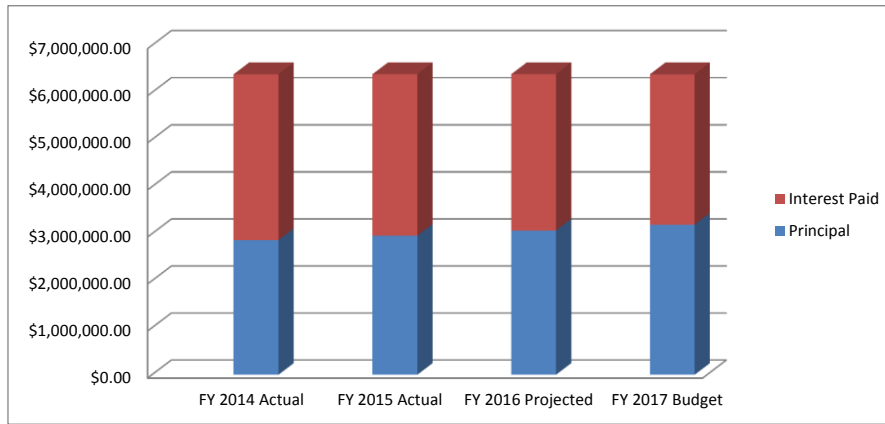
The Bonds	\$ 75,000,000.00
Accrued Interest	289,032.17
Total Sources	<u>\$ 75,289,032.17</u>

Uses:

Capitalized Interest	\$ 3,408,095.08
Accrued Interest	289,032.17
Cost of Issuance	306,915.00
Underwriter's Discount	822,979.50
Additional Proceeds	70,462,010.42
Total Uses	<u>\$ 75,289,032.17</u>

		FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Revenues					
	Ad Valorem Taxes	5,046,987	5,194,601	-	-
	Build America Bonds	1,144,135	1,112,567	1,076,783	1,041,177
	Interest	32,933	35,000	6,500	-
		\$ 6,224,054	\$ 6,342,168	\$ 1,083,283	\$ 1,041,177
Expenditures					
	Principal	2,865,000	2,960,000	3,070,000	3,195,000
	Interest Paid	3,522,583	3,429,100	3,318,796	3,191,836
	Paying Agent Fees	250	500	500	500
		\$ 6,387,833	\$ 6,389,600	\$ 6,389,296	\$ 6,387,336

**Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009A (Fund 4371) ("Build America Bonds")
Debt Service Requirements
At September 30, 2016**



Fiscal Year	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest		Total Interest	Total Debt Service
			February 1	August 1		
2016	0.03900	3,070,000.00	1,689,330.50	1,629,465.50	3,318,796.00	6,388,796.00
2017	0.04200	3,195,000.00	1,629,465.50	1,562,370.50	3,191,836.00	6,386,836.00
2018	0.04508	3,340,000.00	1,562,370.50	1,487,086.90	3,049,457.40	6,389,457.40
2019	0.04708	3,495,000.00	1,487,086.90	1,404,814.60	2,891,901.50	6,386,901.50
2020	0.04908	3,665,000.00	1,404,814.60	1,314,875.50	2,719,690.10	6,384,690.10
2021	0.05108	3,855,000.00	1,314,875.50	1,216,418.80	2,531,294.30	6,386,294.30
2022	0.05308	4,060,000.00	1,216,418.80	1,108,666.40	2,325,085.20	6,385,085.20
2023	0.05408	4,285,000.00	1,108,666.40	992,800.00	2,101,466.40	6,386,466.40
2024	0.06205	4,540,000.00	992,800.00	851,946.50	1,844,746.50	6,384,746.50
2025	0.06205	4,835,000.00	851,946.50	701,940.63	1,553,887.13	6,388,887.13
2026	0.06205	5,140,000.00	701,940.63	542,472.13	1,244,412.76	6,384,412.76
2027	0.06205	5,470,000.00	542,472.13	372,765.38	915,237.51	6,385,237.51
2028	0.06205	5,820,000.00	372,765.38	192,199.88	564,965.26	6,384,965.26
2029	0.06205	6,195,000.00	192,199.88	-	192,199.88	6,387,199.88
Totals		\$ 60,965,000.00	\$ 15,067,153.22	\$ 13,377,822.72	\$ 28,444,975.94	\$ 89,409,975.94

The bonds maturing in 2011 through 2023 are serial bonds; those maturing in 2024 through 2029 are term bonds.

Through the "Build America Bonds" program, the county is eligible to receive a rebate from the IRS of 35% of the interest paid to bondholders. The interest income to the bondholders is not tax-exempt.

Statutory authority for issuance: Art. III, Sec. 52 of the Texas Constitution; Chap. 1471 of the Texas Government Code.

Optional Redemption Provisions:

The bonds maturing on and after February 1, 2020, are subject to redemption, at the option of the county, on February 1, 2019, or any date thereafter.



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Galveston County, Texas

Table of Contents

G. Budgeted Fund Balance Transfers and Reserves

	Page
Table of Contents	G-1
Budgeted Fund Balance Reserve Summary.....	G-3
Inter-fund Transfers	G-5



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Galveston County, Texas

Budgeted Fund Balance Reserves

Budgeted fund balance reserves: A number of funds appear to indicate a budget greater than estimated revenues and fund balances. In all cases this is merely a reflection of budgeting Fund Balance reserves as an appropriation in the fund based upon estimates of available fund balance. Texas Statutes only allow for a mid-year increase in the total budget for a fund if new revenues can be identified, or an emergency can be declared requiring the expenditure. Though budgeting Fund Balance reserves allows for additional budget flexibility, the Galveston County Commissioners Court requires all departments to remain within their adopted budgets.

Fund	Description	Budgeted Fund Balance Reserves
1101	General Fund	\$20,000,000
1201	County Clerk Records Archive Fund	\$625,000
1202	Juvenile Justice Fund	\$1,500,000
1203	Indigent Health Care Fund	\$3,000,000
1204	Beach Maintenance Road & Bridge	\$50,000
1206	Child Welfare Fund	\$75,000
2101	County Records Management Fund	\$200,000

2102	County Clerk Records Mgmt. Fund	\$250,000
2105	District Clerk Child Support IV-D	\$25,000
2106	District Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	\$25,000
2205	Courthouse Security Fund	\$25,000
2212	Mediation Services Program Fund	\$500,000
2216	Probate Fund	\$200,000
2301	Road & Bridge Fund	\$750,000
2303	Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	\$750,000
2341	Road District #1 Fund	\$350,000
2370	Flood Control Fund	\$600,000
2410	Mosquito Control District Fund	\$300,000
2601	Beach and Parks Fund	\$1,400,000
3100	County Capital Projects Fund	\$500,000
3101	Capital Replenishment	\$525,000
6123	Group Insurance Fund	\$2,500,000
6130	Self Insurance Reserve Fund	\$750,000
Total Budgeted Fund Balance Reserves		\$34,900,000



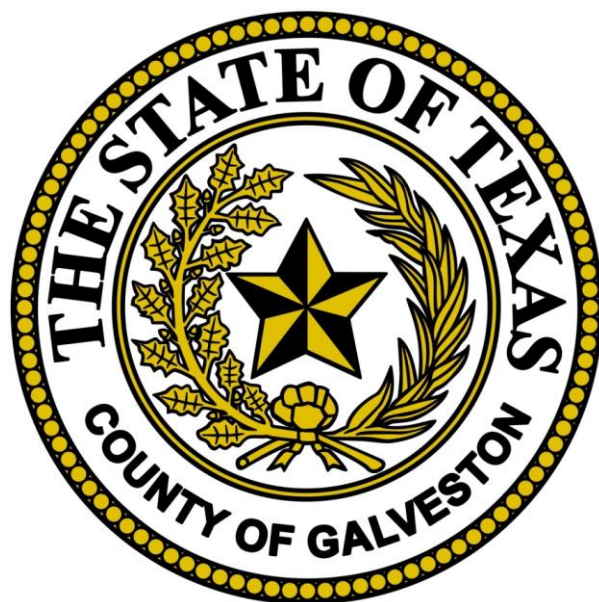
Galveston County, Texas

Inter-fund Transfers

Inter-fund Transfers are done as a means of providing support for another fund. The total inter-fund Transfers budgeted in Fiscal Year 2017 is \$9,059,220. The following funds are primarily funded by transfers from the General Fund:

Fund	Description	Inter-Fund Transfers
1202	Juvenile Justice Fund	\$4,800,000
1203	Indigent Health Care Fund	\$2,500,000
1204	Beach Maintenance - Road & Bridge	\$575,000
1206	Child Welfare Fund	\$185,000
1207	Economic Development	\$384,220
3100	County Capital Projects Fund	\$300,000
3101	Capital Replenishment	\$315,000
Total Inter-Fund Transfers		\$9,059,220

Internal Service Funds are funded by operating funds that are funded by ad valorem taxes (primarily the General Fund.)



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Galveston County, Texas

Table of Contents

H. General Fund Departments

	Page
Table of Contents	H-1
General Fund Introduction	H-2
General Government	H-3
County Judge	H-5
County Commissioners	H-6
County Clerk & Election Expense	H-9
Veterans Services	H-12
District Courts	H-14
Court Administration Office	H-17
County Courts	H-18
Probate Court	H-20
Justice Courts	H-22
District Clerk	H-25
District Attorney	H-27
Collections Office	H-31
Personal Bond Office	H-33
County Auditor	H-34
Professional Services	H-37
County Tax Assessor-Collector	H-39
County Treasurer	H-43
Purchasing Department	H-46
Legal Department	H-48
Human Resources	H-50
Information Technology	H-52
Facilities Services & Maintenance	H-56
County Architect	H-58
Fleet Management	H-60
County Engineer	H-62
Sheriff's Department	H-64
County Constables	H-71
Galveston County Office of Emergency Management	H-76
Health District	H-78
Contract Services	H-97
Senior Citizens	H-99
Galveston County Museum	H-102
Department of Parks & Cultural Services	H-104
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service	H-107
Juvenile Justice Funds	H-111
Beach Maintenance Road & Bridge	H-115
Child Welfare	H-117
Economic Development	H-119



Galveston County, Texas

General Fund

The General Fund is the County's primary operating fund, accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is defined as a Major fund, and is the chief operating fund of the county. It is generally funded by a combination of Ad Valorem Tax Revenues and Charges for Services. Its scope includes nearly all aspects of county business including the Court System, Law Enforcement, Parks, Senior Services, Facilities, etc.... The General Fund is also the main source of funding for many special revenue funds. In addition, the General Fund provides funding for all internal service funds including Group Insurance/Workers Compensation/Unemployment Fund and the Self-Insurance Fund.

The following section presents an overview of each department within the General Fund. Specific information relative to each department may include the following:

- Mission Statement
- Description of Services
- 4 Year – FY2014 to FY2017 Expenditure Budget Summary
- Workload Indicators
- Organization Charts

General Government

Mission Statement

To provide budgetary control and accountability for a number of projects and programs, which benefit the County as a whole.

Description of Services

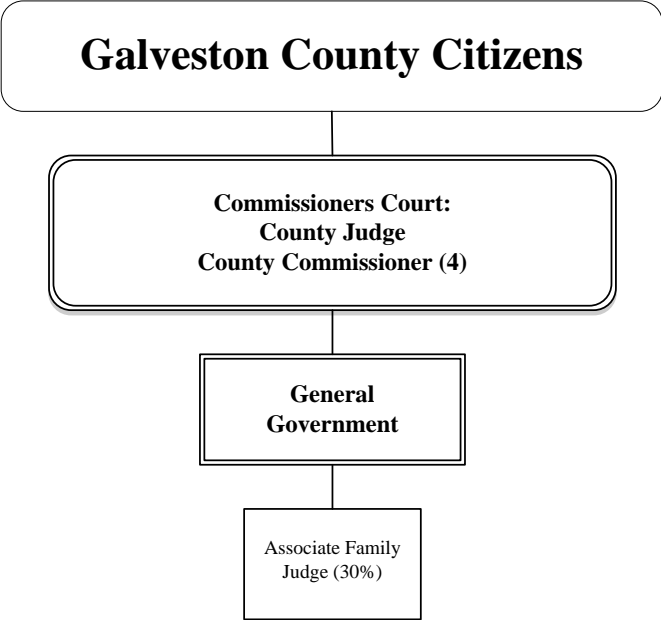
The General Government department is under the budgetary control and authority of the CFO/Budget Officer. The General Government department contains appropriations for major areas of service delivery for the County, such as contracts, Group Health Insurance for county retired employees in the General Fund, as well as Galveston County's proportionate membership of operating the Galveston County Central Appraisal District.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	General Government				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-110000				
Description of Line Item	FY2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$4,966,595	\$5,818,969	\$6,095,868	\$7,072,043	
Supplies:	\$22,916	\$1,253	\$5,857	\$27,900	
Other Services and Charges:	\$3,228,227	\$2,161,845	\$1,983,786	\$2,710,479	
Inter/Intragovernmental Expenses:	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	
Other Expenses:	\$0	\$3,844	\$0	\$0	
Capital Outlay:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Debt Service:	\$5,659,280	\$0	\$0	\$542,626	
Other Financing Uses:	\$323,111	\$529,768	\$237,716	\$0	
Totals:	\$14,202,129	\$8,517,679	\$8,325,227	\$10,353,048	
Staffing (FTE):	5.0	3.0	1.3	0.3	

General Government

Organization Chart



County Judge

Mission Statement

To provide effective leadership, planning and direction for all county departments.

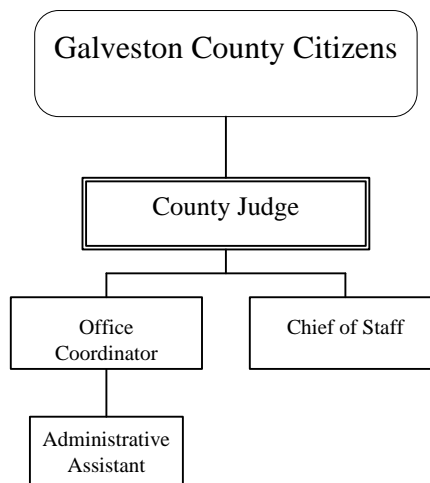
Description of Service

The County Judge is elected countywide and provides oversight for all county departments through the statutory budget process. The County Judge also provides direction in the preparation of the county budget as well as the implementation, management and monitoring of the administrative functions of Commissioners' Court and the departments under their supervision.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Judge				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-111000				
Description of Line Item		FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$375,450	\$419,437	\$414,284	\$434,372
Supplies:		\$3,384	\$4,945	\$3,047	\$4,600
Other Services and Charges:		\$13,329	\$15,661	\$13,429	\$5,000
Totals:		\$392,163	\$440,043	\$430,760	\$443,972
Staffing (FTE):		4.0	5.0	4.0	4.0

Organization Chart



County Commissioners Precincts 1, 2, 3 & 4

Mission Statement

To aid the County Judge in providing effective leadership, planning and direction of County operations, while acting as the “voice” of their respective constituents.

Description of Services

Commissioners Court is comprised of the County Judge and four Commissioners elected from individual precincts, which cover specific geographical land and wet areas within the county. County Commissioners working as a team with the County Judge provide overall management and governance of the departments of Galveston County charged with providing services involving public safety, health and social services, conservation, and cultural and recreation programs for the citizens of Galveston County. Commissioners provide input and direction for the annual budget as well as ongoing budgetary decisions, tax and revenue decisions, and personnel decisions that do not involve an elected or appointed official, other statutory boards or commissions throughout the fiscal year. The County Commissioners also provide input, direction, and approval of proposed county policies and procedures as presented to the full court from time-to-time by county executive, administrative, and financial management personnel. The constitutional and statutory duties of the Commissioners’ Court include dividing the county into constable and Justice of the Peace precincts, establishing and maintaining roads, providing necessary buildings and managing public lands held by the county.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Commissioner Pct 1				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-111101				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$154,552	\$177,455	\$192,383	\$210,076	
Supplies:	\$99	\$501	\$387	\$1,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$3,600	
Totals:	\$166,651	\$189,956	\$204,770	\$214,676	
Staffing (FTE):	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	

County Commissioners Precincts 1, 2, 3 & 4

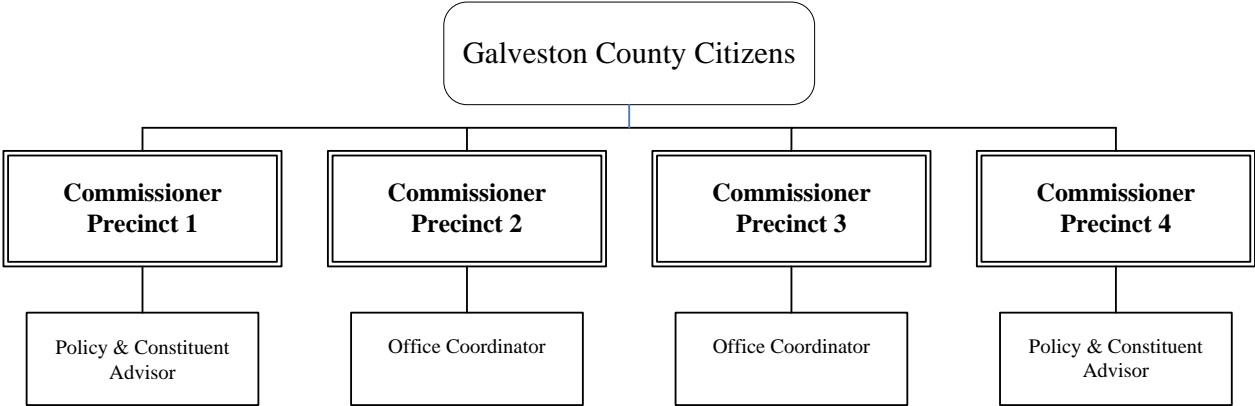
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Commissioner Pct 2				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-111102				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$184,796	\$188,298	\$186,403	\$210,076	
Supplies:	\$92	\$922	\$378	\$1,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$12,230	\$12,886	\$12,000	\$100	
Totals:	\$197,118	\$202,106	\$198,781	\$211,176	
Staffing (FTE):	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Commissioner Pct 3				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-111103				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$182,159	\$188,474	\$192,441	\$210,076	
Supplies:	\$581	\$777	\$471	\$1,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$12,403	\$12,662	\$12,000	\$1,100	
Totals:	\$195,143	\$201,913	\$204,912	\$212,176	
Staffing (FTE):	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Commissioner Pct 4				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-111104				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$135,712	\$136,281	\$152,579	\$210,076	
Supplies:	\$0	\$0	\$75	\$1,100	
Other Services and Charges:	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$100	
Totals:	\$147,712	\$148,281	\$164,654	\$211,276	
Staffing (FTE):	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	

County Commissioners Precincts 1, 2, 3 & 4

Organization Chart



County Clerk & Election Expense

Mission Statement

To provide knowledgeable, professional customer service with integrity.

Description of Services County Clerk

This department serves as the clerk for three County Courts, all hearing misdemeanor and civil dockets, a Probate Court and Commissioners Court. The County Clerk records and keeps records pertaining to each of these courts. Other responsibilities include recording and record keeping of real and personal property records, vital statistics, issuing marriage licenses, business names and administering other miscellaneous licensing and recording requirements. The history of the county is also kept in the county records.

Description of Services Elections

The Elections Division conducts Federal, State, County and local elections. It programs ballots ensuring correct and complete ballot styles are created for every voter within the jurisdictions holding elections. It tests the accuracy of the vote tallying equipment. It also ensures the procedures established by the Secretary of State's Office are followed including the running of zero and tally tapes, the backup and resetting of voting equipment, and records management for the custodian of elections. This includes the uploading of voter history to the TEAM system from the electronic poll books. The Elections Division receives and tracks ballot by mail applications. It scans and indexes each application so that they may be retrieved by the Early Voting Ballot Board when it conducts the signature verification procedure on absentee ballots. Division personnel also print ballots by mail, process them (*including folding, inserting informational materials and preparing them for mailing*), and mailing them to voters within 48 hours of receipt of a signed application. The Elections Division works with party leaders to identify possible polling locations and then conducts ADA compliance surveys, ensures adequate voter parking is available, that there is easy access from major thoroughfares, and tests Internet connectivity for the WiFis used at polling locations. It also is responsible for planning for each election cycle – a process that starts 5-6 months prior to Election Day. This includes laying out the election calendar, scheduling up to 25 election worker training sessions and setting up meetings of the Galveston Election Board, and submitting various agenda items to Commissioners Court for its approval. In the process it works closely with the party leadership to select qualified election workers and conducts extensive training for them. This division also posts election results on the GalvestonVotes.Org website on Election Night and conducts an ongoing dialogue with voters through Facebook as the Election Day polls are closing. It is responsible for posting meaningful and current information on the Website and the Elections Mobile App. The Chief Deputy also works closely with members and staff of the State Legislature to advance Galveston County's Election Legislative Agenda. In the past over 60% of the agenda items have been enacted and become law.

County Clerk & Election Expense

Goals & Objectives

- Continue the ongoing process to improve high quality election services for Galveston County voters, taxpayers, and entities
- At least annually conduct lessons learned conferences for election judges and workers in order to enhance the delivery of services by the Elections Division staff.
- Actively participate in at least one Meeting of the Minds conference with counterparts from counties in southeast Texas to share ideas, solutions, and procedures to continue staff development and growth potential.
- Actively review and seek improvements to the policies and procedures we use to process absentee ballots and specifically annual ballots by mail.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Clerk				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-114000				
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$2,051,589	\$2,091,501	\$2,081,728	\$1,986,339
Supplies:		\$25,421	\$24,560	\$26,415	\$29,500
Other Services and Charges:		\$10,218	\$6,378	\$8,951	\$10,120
Totals:		\$2,087,228	\$2,122,439	\$2,117,094	\$2,025,959
Staffing (FTE):		43.0	43.0	41.0	38.0

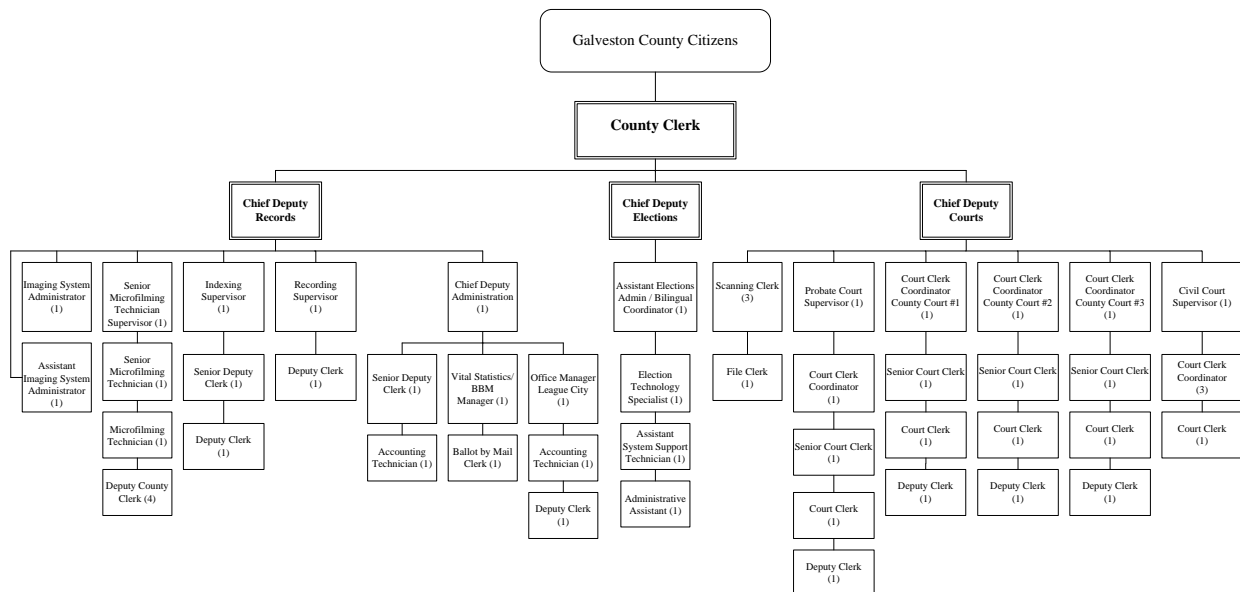
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Clerk Election Expense				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-114030				
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$607,435	\$507,262	\$742,447	\$682,899
Supplies:		\$1,541	\$1,531	\$2,977	\$14,500
Other Services and Charges:		\$147,943	\$145,619	\$171,161	\$245,533
Totals:		\$756,919	\$654,412	\$916,585	\$942,932
Staffing (FTE):		5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0

County Clerk & Election Expense

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Total Marriage License	2,411	2,531	2,657
Marriage License	2,291	2,405	2,525
Informal Marriage License	120	126	132
Real Property Records (Real Records Property & Governmental)	79,704	81,696	83,738
Elections (State, County, Federal and other jurisdictions)	13	18	16

Organization Chart



Veterans Service

Mission Statement

To provide assistance, counseling, and guidance to all Galveston County Veterans and their survivors in all matters pertaining to benefits and entitlements from the Department of Veterans Affairs and the State of Texas, and to discourage the submission of frivolous claims.

Description of Services

Assist veterans and survivors in developing claims, obtaining supporting documents and representation before the Houston VA Regional Office and the Houston VA Medical Center.

Goals & Objectives

- To promote a paperless environment whenever possible.
- To support VA initiatives for express lane and fully developed claims.
- To support VA initiatives and programs for paperless claims.
- To encourage and assist Veterans to establish premium accounts in the “ebenefits” portal enabling them to create and track their claims on line.
- To encourage and assist Veterans to establish premium accounts in the “myhealthyvet” web based program to enable them to track their VA health care appointments, reorder VA prescriptions, and use secure messaging to communicate with their primary care team.
- To disseminate as widely as possible new and changing information distributed by the Federal, State and County governments.
- To promote and support the Galveston County Veteran Treatment Court for Veterans suffering from Post-Traumatic-Stress-Disorder and Traumatic Brain Injury by providing a representative to the Veteran Treatment Court Team.
- To promote and support the Galveston County Drug Treatment Court by providing a representative on the steering committee.
- To promote the Galveston County Clerks “Thank a Veteran Program”.
- To promote the Galveston County Hurricane Ike Recovery Program’s salute to veterans initiative.
- To receive and forward to proper authority clients’ concerns and complaints regarding the Veterans Benefits Administration and the Veterans Health Administration.
- To provide a progressive and challenging team oriented work environment.
- To increase knowledge and professionalism of staff by increasing the quality, quantity and diversity of training and determining career goals.
- To provide counseling to Veterans, their widows, and orphans regarding their claims with the VA.

Veterans Service

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Veteran's Service				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-117500				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$143,000	\$138,334	\$146,661	\$160,897	
Supplies:	\$6,270	\$1,802	\$1,067	\$2,100	
Other Services and Charges:	-\$432	\$0	\$0	\$4,500	
Totals:	\$148,838	\$140,136	\$147,728	\$167,497	
Staffing (FTE):	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
New Client Contacts	444	500*	510
Existing Client Contacts	4,264	5,000**	5,500
Forms Prepared	1,760	3,200***	3,300

*Actual count as of 05/31/2016= 284

**Actual count as of 05/31/2016 = 2,724

***Actual count as of 05/31/2016 = 1,647

Organization Chart



District Courts

Mission Statement

To assure justice is carried out consistently and within the requirements of law by swift, fair, and effective resolution of civil, criminal, family, and juvenile actions.

Description of Services

District courts are the trial courts of general jurisdiction of Texas. Galveston County is served by six district judges. District judges are elected and are employees of the State of Texas, although their staffs may be employees of specific counties in which they hear cases. District courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal, civil and family law cases. The Legislature has authorized the appointment of associate judges to assist the district courts in a variety of cases, including civil, family, juvenile and criminal matters. Generally, associate judges are appointed by the court or courts they serve and can be either county or state employees. Associate judges hear cases referred to them by district judges.

Goals & Objectives

- Conduct Courts that are open to every person injured in their lands, goods, person or reputation so they will have a remedy by due course of law.
- Grant to all parties due process and a fair opportunity to be heard at a meaningful time, place and manner.
- Correctly apply the rules, statues, common law, and Constitutions of this State and the United States.
- Duly and fairly administer the administrative duties of the District Courts.

Budget Summaries

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	10th District Court				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-121100				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$171,541	\$178,083	\$183,191	\$193,582	
Supplies:	\$0	\$193	\$522	\$1,500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	\$1,107	\$1,885	\$2,870	
Totals:	\$171,541	\$179,383	\$185,598	\$197,952	
Staffing (FTE):	19.0	24.2	18.5	3.0	

District Courts

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	56th District Court				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-121200				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$180,088	\$182,845	\$172,630	\$196,480	
Supplies:	\$0	\$464	\$1,055	\$1,500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	\$265	\$265	\$2,700	
Totals:	\$180,088	\$183,574	\$173,950	\$200,680	
Staffing (FTE):	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	122nd District Court				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-121300				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$232,298	\$215,923	\$198,042	\$191,775	
Supplies:	\$0	\$641	\$667	\$1,500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	\$235	\$265	\$2,870	
Totals:	\$232,298	\$216,799	\$198,974	\$196,145	
Staffing (FTE):	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	

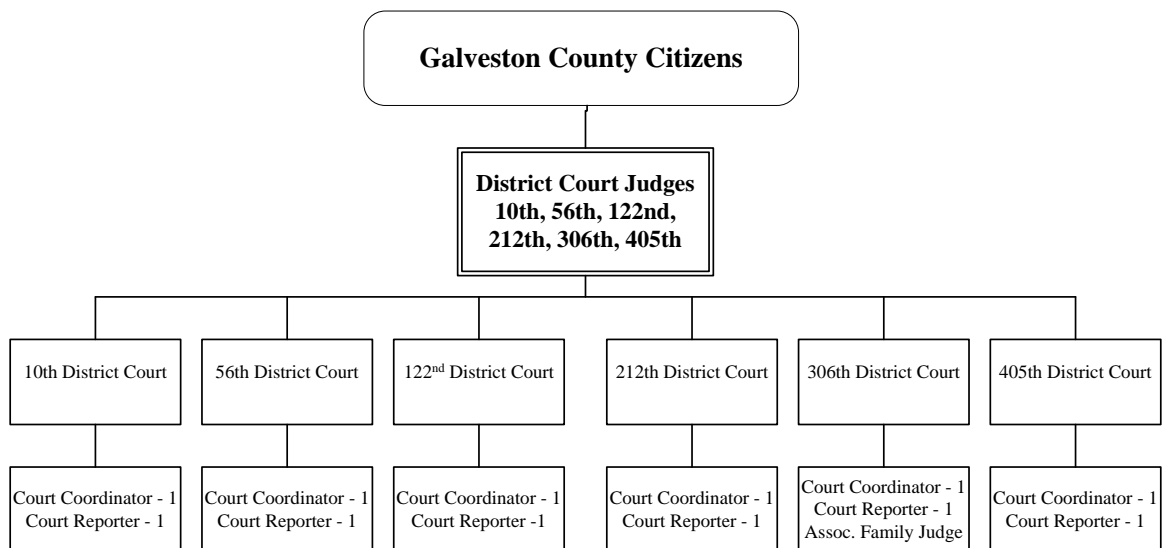
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	212th District Court				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-121400				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$166,951	\$152,854	\$181,890	\$193,582	
Supplies:	\$0	\$1,070	\$894	\$1,500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	\$934	\$1,811	\$1,925	
Totals:	\$166,951	\$154,858	\$184,595	\$197,007	
Staffing (FTE):	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	

District Courts

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:		306th District Court			
Fund/Department Number:		1101-121500			
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$190,315	\$197,683	\$213,454	\$224,543
Supplies:		\$0	\$1,628	\$1,422	\$1,500
Other Services and Charges:		\$0	\$2,118	\$1,275	\$3,475
Totals:		\$190,315	\$201,429	\$216,151	\$229,518
Staffing (FTE):		3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:		405th District Court			
Fund/Department Number:		1101-121600			
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$168,200	\$184,387	\$199,268	\$211,457
Supplies:		\$0	\$102	\$976	\$1,500
Other Services and Charges:		\$0	\$265	\$330	\$4,593
Totals:		\$168,200	\$184,754	\$200,574	\$217,550
Staffing (FTE):		3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0

Organization Chart



Court Administration Office

Mission Statement

The District and County Courts assure justice is done consistently and within the requirements of law by swift, fair, and effective resolution of civil, criminal, family and juvenile actions.

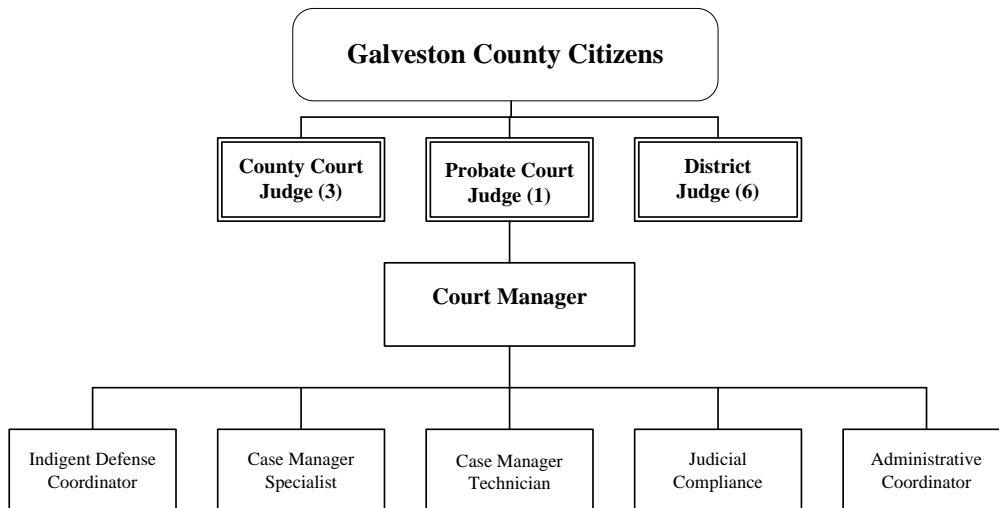
Description of Services

The Court Administration Office was established to assist District Courts, County Courts, Justice Courts and Pre-Trial Services in many areas including: budget, accounts payable, education, research, grant funding, implementation and supervision of required programs and overall daily operations and procedures.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Court Administration Office				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-121900				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$0	\$7,961	\$287,421	\$355,296	
Supplies:	\$0	\$0	\$11,531	\$13,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	\$0	\$3,289,549	\$3,467,500	
Totals:	\$0	\$7,961	\$3,588,501	\$3,835,796	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	0.0	5.0	6.0	

Organization Chart



County Courts 1, 2 & 3

Mission Statement

To assure justice is done consistent with the requirements of law by swift, fair, and effective resolution of civil, criminal, family, and juvenile actions.

Description of Services

County Courts at Law have the most diverse caseloads of any courts in the County. Each court hears civil, criminal, family, and juvenile matters. Additionally, the County Courts hear appeals from the justice of the peace courts, from the Associate Judge of the Family Courts, and from the Title IV-D Associate Judge, as well as appeals from the municipal courts of each city in the County. The task of scheduling these very different cases in an orderly manner is difficult at best. In addition, the County Courts have the same jurisdiction in civil cases as District Courts; thus, deal with the same complexity and high dollar cases as those handled by the District Courts. The increased complexity, combined with the ever-increasing caseloads, has put a further burden on these courts.

Budget Summary

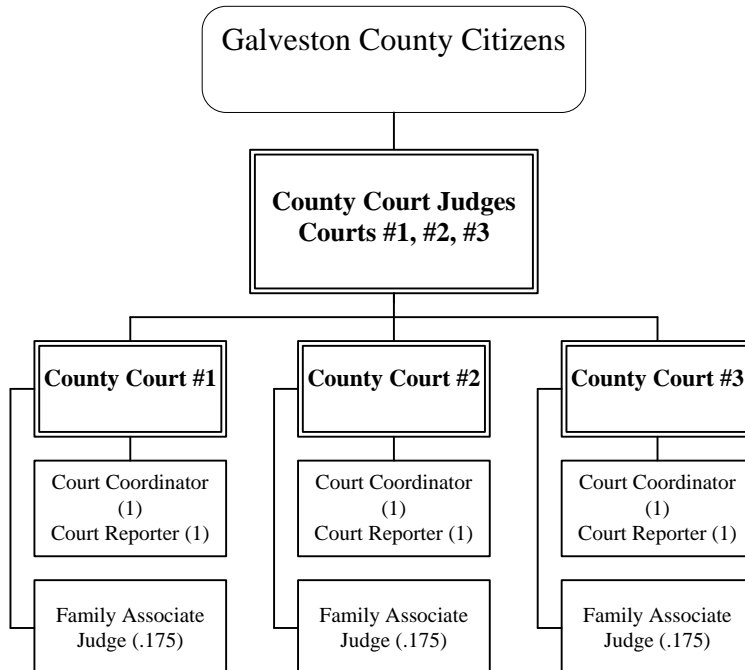
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Court #1				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-122100				
Description of Line Item		FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$365,689	\$392,736	\$410,287	\$415,175
Supplies:		\$0	\$325	\$707	\$1,500
Other Services and Charges:		\$0	\$1,628	\$1,129	\$2,503
Totals:		\$365,689	\$394,689	\$412,123	\$419,178
Staffing (FTE):		3.0	3.2	3.2	3.2

County Courts 1, 2 & 3

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Court #2				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-122200				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$357,009	\$383,830	\$401,138	\$404,816	
Supplies:	\$0	\$1,115	\$258	\$1,500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	\$2,133	\$1,830	\$2,600	
Totals:	\$357,009	\$387,078	\$403,226	\$408,916	
Staffing (FTE):	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Court #3				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-122400				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$346,432	\$373,979	\$381,881	\$397,300	
Supplies:	\$0	\$1,111	\$372	\$1,500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	\$514	\$2,638	\$3,450	
Totals:	\$346,432	\$375,604	\$384,891	\$402,250	
Staffing (FTE):	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	

Organization Chart



Probate Court

Mission Statement

To provide attorneys and the general public with courteous, professional and proficient services that facilitate proceedings for the administration of decedent's estates (testate and intestate), testamentary trusts, guardianships (minor and incompetent), civil mental health commitment proceedings (mental, alcohol, and drug), and any other related proceedings held in the Probate Court of Galveston County.

Description of Services

The Probate Court has exclusive jurisdiction in Galveston County for all cases affecting persons involved in a decedents' estate, guardianship, or mental health commitment. The Court also oversees various trusts, applications for protective orders filed by Adult Protective Services, delayed birth and delayed death certificates. Additionally, any case involving an estate or guardianship, such as a divorce, personal injury, wrongful death, can be heard in the Probate Court.

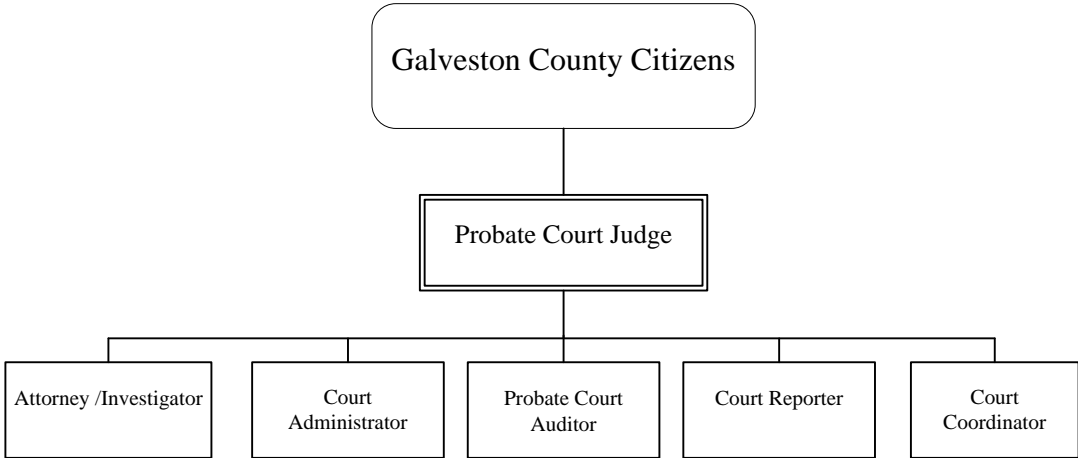
The Probate Court has the unique responsibility of auditing all guardianship cases, assuring the Wards finances are all accounted for and that the Ward lives in a safe environment. Dependent Administrators of Estate are also monitored through annual accountings. Distinctive from other types of cases, probate cases do not always conclude quickly. Estates are reviewed annually until the assets are distributed to the heirs or beneficiaries. Guardianship cases remain active for many years throughout the life of the Ward. Our goal is to assure justice is done consistent with the requirements of the law in a fair and effective manner.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Probate Court				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-122300				
Description of Line Item		FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$541,302	\$530,674	\$561,034	\$571,650
Supplies:		\$2,355	\$3,219	\$3,532	\$3,600
Other Services and Charges:		\$78,874	\$59,994	\$93,764	\$125,550
Totals:		\$622,531	\$593,887	\$658,330	\$700,800
Staffing (FTE):		6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0

Probate Court

Organization Chart



Justice Courts Precincts 1 – 4

Mission Statement

To provide citizens and businesses within the precinct with quality, cost efficient, civil, criminal and administrative due process, as well as, serve as a vital information source to the community.

Description of Services

The Justice Court provides the residents, businesses, and law enforcement agencies with an accessible, professionally staffed precinct office, where they can file and have heard small claims and civil suits, bad checks, and other misdemeanors for prosecution, and file and process felony and higher misdemeanor charges that originate in Justice Court then are forwarded to higher courts for trial. The Justice Court maintains computerized and other vital records of all cases filed. An aggressive program in dealing with juvenile issues such as truancy and Class C misdemeanors is pursued. Justice Courts issue warrants and perform magistrate duties. Additionally, administrative hearings are held for suspension of driver's license, property seizure hearings, and juvenile issues such as failure to attend school. Emergency protective orders are issued as well as peace bonds when necessary. These services are performed in a professional and efficient manner.

Goals & Objectives

To provide the best possible customer service to the public, while striving to keep costs and expenses down by improving proficiency in Odyssey and hopefully accepting online credit card payments.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Justice Court Pct #1				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-123111				
Description of Line Item	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget		
Salaries and Benefits:	\$248,524	\$396,961	\$427,260		
Supplies:	\$3,723	\$8,557	\$8,925		
Other Services and Charges:	\$414	\$2,053	\$5,700		
Totals:	\$252,661	\$407,571	\$441,885		
Staffing (FTE):	7.0	7.0	7.0		

Justice Courts Precincts 1 – 4

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Justice Court Pct #2				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-123201				
Description of Line Item		FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
		Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:		\$232,121	\$383,932	\$432,272	
Supplies:		\$8,235	\$7,279	\$9,000	
Other Services and Charges:		\$3,732	\$4,064	\$5,700	
Totals:		\$244,088	\$395,275	\$446,972	
Staffing (FTE):		7.0	7.0	7.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Justice Court Pct #3				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-123301				
Description of Line Item		FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
		Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:		\$281,618	\$458,754	\$495,070	
Supplies:		\$4,016	\$9,158	\$12,000	
Other Services and Charges:		\$3,701	\$6,320	\$5,296	
Totals:		\$289,335	\$474,232	\$512,366	
Staffing (FTE):		8.0	8.0	8.0	

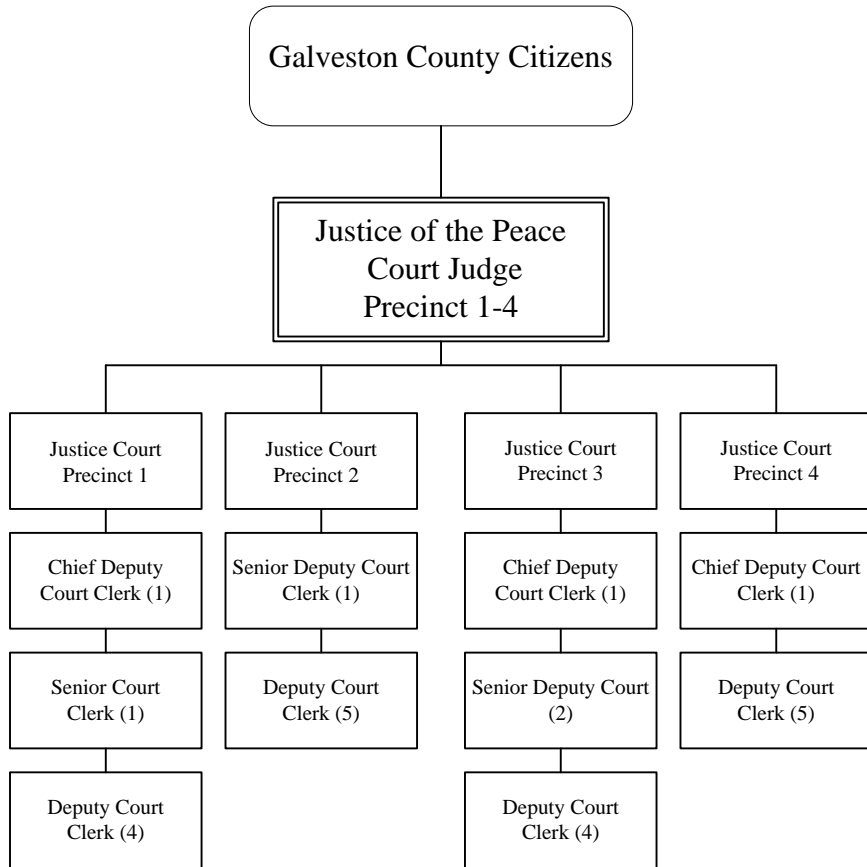
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Justice Court Pct #4				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-123401				
Description of Line Item		FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
		Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:		\$245,941	\$383,043	\$417,606	
Supplies:		\$6,037	\$5,846	\$7,125	
Other Services and Charges:		\$1,967	\$521	\$5,720	
Totals:		\$253,945	\$389,410	\$430,451	
Staffing (FTE):		7.0	7.0	7.0	

Justice Courts Precincts 1 – 4

Performance Measures

Warrants Issued	3,818	4,147	4,312
Traffic Citations	9,420	10,370	10,820
Hot Checks	211	215	225
Evictions	1,482	1,550	1,620

Organization Chart



District Clerk

Mission Statement

The mission of the District Clerk's office of Galveston County, Texas is to support the functions of the judiciary, serve the citizens of Galveston County, preserve and protect court and historical records within its custody and control, and promote justice for all by efficiently fulfilling its Constitutional and statutory duties.

Description of Services

The District Clerk is the registrar, recorder, and custodian of all court records that are part of any cause of action in every civil, family, juvenile, tax, and criminal court proceeding in Galveston County. The District Clerk files, indexes, collects fees and secures all court records, including child support as ordered by the court. As custodian of the court registry, the District Clerk handles funds held in litigation and money awarded to minors. Additional responsibilities include managing the selection, summoning, and payment of all jurors for all courts (Justice of the Peace, County and District). As a Passport Acceptance Facility, we provide a vital service to the community by offering this service in both Galveston and League City offices for the public's convenience.

Budget Summary

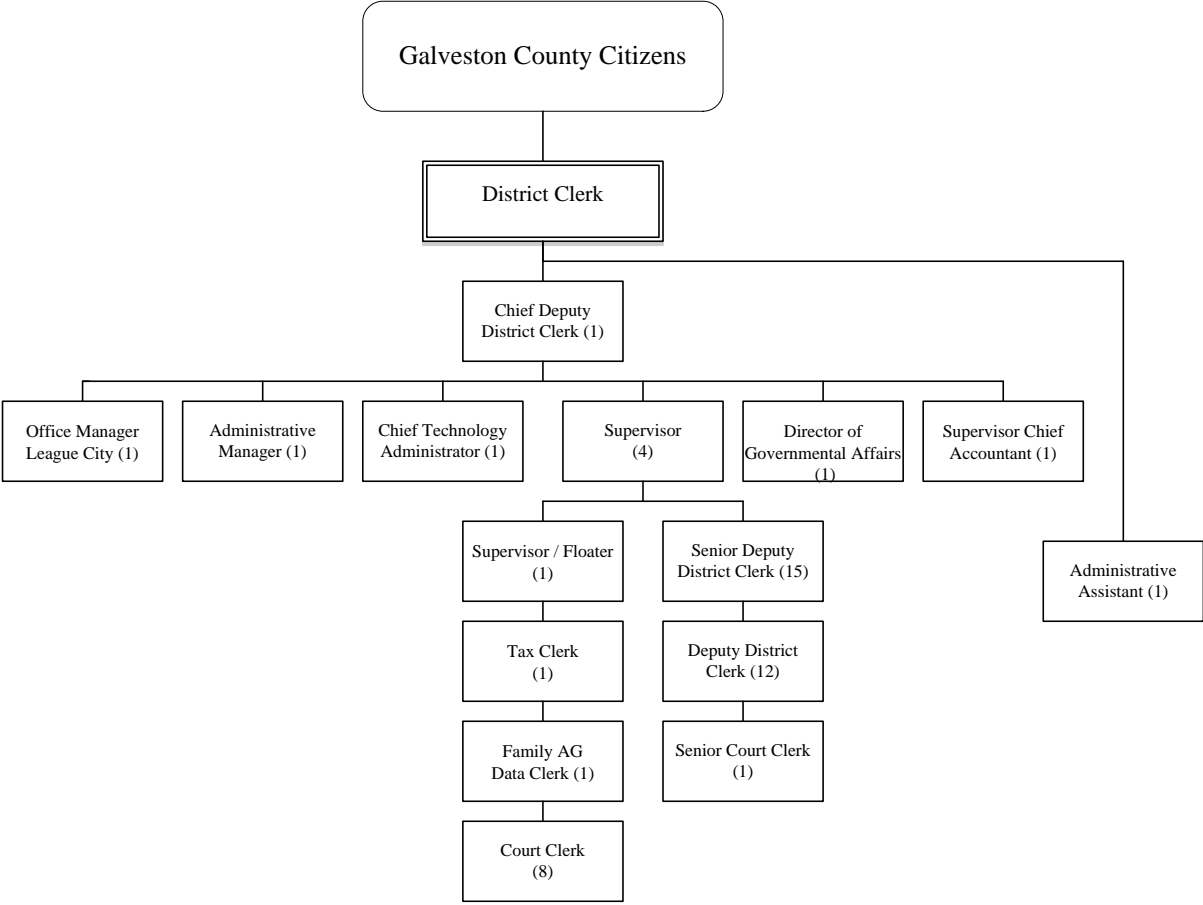
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	District Clerk				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-126100				
Description of Line Item		FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$2,635,559	\$2,692,222	\$2,839,504	\$2,902,621
Supplies:		\$89,458	\$72,786	\$81,748	\$95,920
Other Services and Charges:		\$410,656	\$448,849	\$410,440	\$550,955
Capital Outlay:		\$0	\$0	\$20,729	\$0
Totals:		\$3,135,673	\$3,213,857	\$3,352,421	\$3,549,496
Staffing (FTE):		50.5	50.5	52.0	53.0

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Number of Cases Filed & Other Cases Reaching Docket	16,926	18,500	20,500
Number of Cases Disposed	8,516	9,200	10,250
Jurors Summoned	60,647	60,500	70,000

District Clerk

Organization Chart



District Attorney

Mission Statement

We are charged with preserving, protecting and defending the Constitution and laws of the United States and Texas. In doing so, we represent the State of Texas and its citizens in the prosecution of crimes committed in Galveston County. As prosecutors, we embrace the truth that our primary duty is not to convict, but to see that justice is done.

Description of Services

The Galveston County Criminal District Attorney's Office is responsible for a number of duties in accomplishing our Mission Statement. Prosecution begins with the screening of all charges to determine if the elements of each offense are present to support probable cause for the charge. This Office prosecutes cases in the State appellate courts, five District Courts, three County Courts, one Family Law Court, all Juvenile Courts, and four Justice of the Peace Courts. Our staff consists of the elected criminal district attorney, 41 assistant criminal district attorneys, three contract attorneys, five investigators, four victim assistance coordinators, 22 support staff and one grand jury bailiff.

At the felony level, the number of cases screened, investigated, filed, and prosecuted has risen from a consistent average of 2,400 per year from 1998-2001 to a current average of around 3,000 per year. Likewise, our misdemeanor caseload has risen from averaging 5,700-7,000 cases filed in the 1990's to a current average of almost 8,300 misdemeanors filed per year. The office also prosecutes both juvenile and CPS cases.

Goals & Objectives for FY 2017

In addition to its continuing mission set forth above, we seek to accomplish the following in FY 2017:

- **Increase investigator staff to meet demands of increase in jury trial weeks.** The District and County Court judges of Galveston County have decided to increase the number of jury trial dockets by over 60 percent beginning in 2017. Currently, Galveston County has by far the lowest investigator to prosecutor ratio of all surrounding counties. This office has requested additional investigators in past budget years to better this ratio so that criminal cases can be prosecuted more efficiently and effectively. Now, with the dramatic increase in jury trials expected in the coming year, the need for additional investigative staff is greater than ever.
- **Establish an evidence analyst position.** This position has become necessary due to the ever-increasing volume of audio and video evidence generated by law enforcement in connection with criminal investigations. Recent legislation concerning body cameras has dramatically increased the volume of this evidence. Also, recent legislative changes (The Michael Morton Act) have increased the volume of documentation and audio/video evidence in criminal cases. Currently,

District Attorney

our five criminal investigators are responsible for obtaining, preparing, duplicating, redacting and managing audio/video evidence in all criminal cases; this consumes a tremendous amount of their time. Investigator resources would be better spent handling other aspects of case and trial preparation, including criminal investigation, locating and interviewing witnesses, process service, and coordinating efforts with other law enforcement agencies. Delegating audio/video evidence responsibilities to a support staff position such as this would save money and free up investigator resources for more appropriate work. The request for this position was made in last year's budget cycle but denied. In light of the fact that the volume of evidence has only steadily increased, and that the fact that the number of jury trial dockets will increase, we are renewing our request for this position.

- **Increase use of contract special prosecutor to handle DFPS/CPS and other civil prosecution responsibilities.** This office represents the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (formerly CPS) for child protection cases in Galveston County. The number of cases we filed on behalf of DFPS has increased dramatically, rising from 92 cases in 2013 to 149 cases in 2015. We have contracted with an attorney to serve as a special prosecutor for our office to assist with this increased caseload, rather than request an additional full time employee position. Additionally, our office is now charged with investigating and prosecuting all Galveston County civil commitment proceedings for sexually violent predators. These cases previously fell within the jurisdiction of the Texas Special Prosecution Unit in Huntsville; that jurisdiction was transferred to local prosecutors by statute in 2015. We anticipate that this contract position will also assist in the prosecution of these cases. Therefore, we have requested an increase in our contract services budget to accommodate this increased caseload. If the need persists, we will likely request that this position be converted to a full time employee position in the FY2018 budget.
- **Continue the Work of the Internal Human Trafficking Task Force.** In response to increased awareness of a present need, and using existing staff and resources, we have established an internal Human Trafficking Task Force designed to identify possible human trafficking victims early in the criminal justice process, coordinate law enforcement resources to develop evidence for successful human trafficking prosecutions, and coordinate community resources to provide services to victims quickly. Early work by this Task Force has produced information leading to human trafficking activity in Galveston County which would otherwise have gone uninvestigated. We are committed to continuing and expanding the work of this team.
- **Continue success of Veterans' Court and Drug Court.** Veterans Court and Drug Court operations are progressing well in Galveston County and are producing successful results. We will continue to work with the adult probation

District Attorney

department and local judges toward the successful continuation of these worthwhile specialty diversion courts.

- **Continue success of Pretrial Diversion Program.** Our misdemeanor pretrial diversion program is entering its third successful year. Under this program, eligible persons charged with misdemeanor crimes may enter into an agreement to comply with certain conditions within a specified period of time prior to trial, upon the court's approval. If the conditions are met prior to trial, then the criminal charge is dismissed according to the agreement. If the conditions are not met, then the case proceeds to trial as scheduled. Pretrial diversion programs provide numerous benefits, not the least of which are tax dollars saved through reduced incarceration rates and durations for the appropriate offenders.
- **Prosecutor and Law Enforcement Training.** We continue to find ways to increase the quantity and quality of training provided to our prosecutors and shared with law enforcement agencies. Several of our prosecutors, including the elected District Attorney, are now recognized leaders in prosecutor training and teach regularly across the State. We will continue working with State organizations to provide local training for our law enforcement agencies. We will also continue to hold regular in-house CLE approved training sessions and bring in subject matter experts from across the State. These training sessions will be open to other prosecutors' offices and law enforcement agencies.
- **Domestic Violence.** We continue to work with various State and local agencies, including the Texas Council for Family Violence, The Resource and Crisis Center, Children's Protective Services, and Adult Protective Services, in our efforts to assist crime victims with their protective order screenings and subsequent Court hearings.
- **Continued Benefits of Specialized Prosecutors.** We continue to see benefits from the work of our specialized prosecutor positions, namely major fraud, public integrity, intake, child abuse, major crimes and domestic violence.

District Attorney

Budget Summary

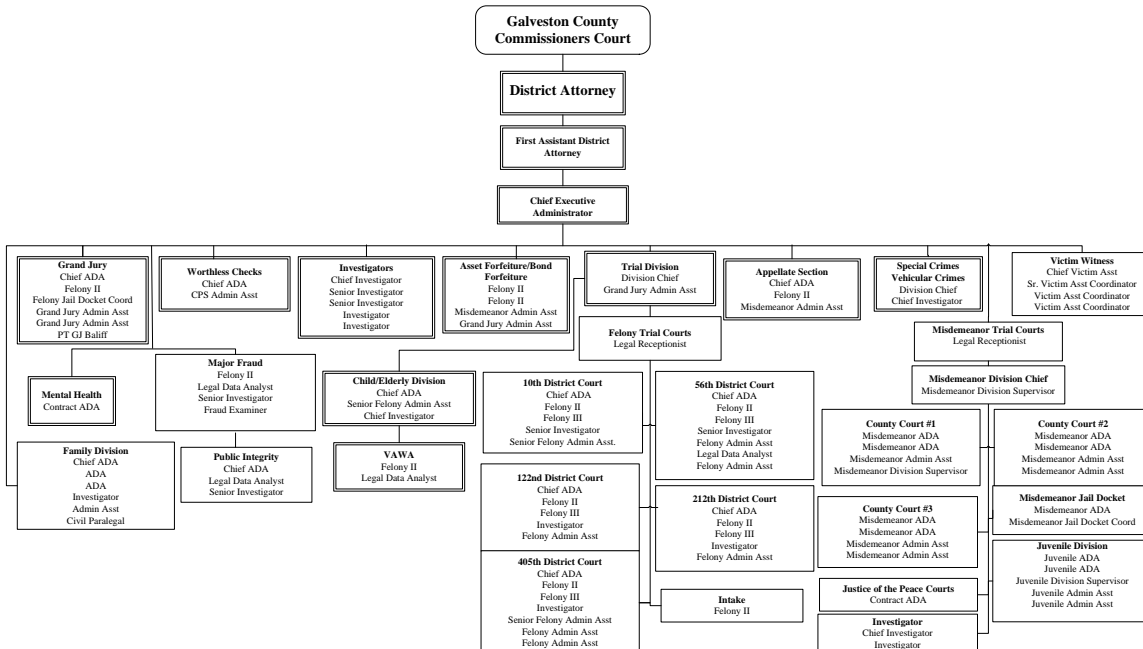
Approved Budgets

Budget for:	District Attorney				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-127100				
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$5,495,030	\$5,633,903	\$5,816,922	\$6,083,587
Supplies:		\$42,740	\$45,554	\$69,845	\$91,274
Other Services and Charges:		\$104,435	\$122,377	\$143,169	\$293,275
Capital Outlay:		\$0	\$0	\$25,711	\$69,100
Totals:		\$5,642,205	\$5,801,834	\$6,055,647	\$6,537,236
Staffing (FTE):		70.0	71.0	72.0	73.5

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Total Cases Presented to Grand Jury	2,806	2,800	2,800
Number of Cases True Billed	2,630	2,600	2,600
Number of Cases Filed, Misdemeanor, Felony and Juvenile	11,104	11,200	11,200
Total Disposed of Criminal Cases, Misdemeanor, Felony & Juvenile	12,120	12,200	12,200

Organization Chart



Collections Office

Mission Statement

To remain in compliance with all applicable OCA rules and regulations as it relates to the Collections Improvement Program (CIP). To increase cash flow and receipts from current and pass due accounts through initiating strict and timely follow-up on all delinquent accounts. Finally, to pass all audit processes, both internal and external, budget and procedure.

Description of Services

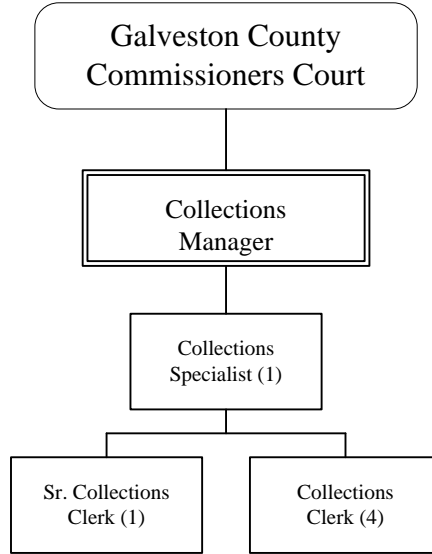
The Collections Office collects fines, fees and court costs from defendants adjudicated in justice courts, county courts at law and/or district courts of Galveston County as required by the Collections Improvement Program.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Collections Office				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-129200				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$0	\$0	\$377,919	\$391,231	
Supplies:	\$0	\$0	\$3,987	\$7,500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,000	
Totals:	\$0	\$0	\$381,906	\$414,731	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	0.0	6.0	7.0	

Collections Office

Organization Chart



Personal Bond Office

Mission Statement

To ensure that all eligible pretrial detainees are presented with the option of being bonded out by personal bond. To increase oversight and compliance within all applicable rules and regulations while at the same time reducing jail population for pretrial detainees.

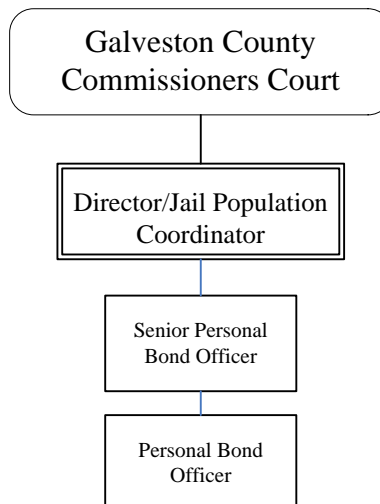
Description of Services

Personal Bond Office determines whether a pretrial detainee held in the Galveston County Jail is eligible for release and oversight through a personal bond. Upon the determination, if they are eligible, the office collects the money and writes the bond to release the detainee.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Personal Bond Office				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-129300				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$0	\$0	\$161,672	\$188,144	
Supplies:	\$0	\$0	\$2,377	\$3,500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	\$0	\$497	\$0	
Totals:	\$0	\$0	\$164,546	\$191,644	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	0.0	4.0	3.0	

Organization Chart



County Auditor

Mission Statement

The mission of the Galveston County Office of County Auditor is:

- To see to the strict enforcement of the laws governing county finances
- To audit the orders of the Commissioners Court regarding county finances
- To provide financial leadership
- To ensure timely, accurate, and meaningful financial information
- To protect county assets
- To maintain accurate financial and accounting records
- To fulfill the statutory authority conferred on the County Auditor

Statutory Authority

Under Texas statutes, the County Auditor operates under four separate but connected authorities - oversight, access, prescriptive, and verification.

Oversight Authority – Exercise watchful and responsible care and ensure strict enforcement of the laws governing county finances. Statutes imply a continuous audit process in this area.

Access Authority – Continuous access to all books, accounts, reports, vouchers, and other records of any officer of the county, elected and appointed, including access to all orders of Commissioners Court, as well as the right or authority to enter, inspect or review anything the County Auditor determines pertains to county finances.

Prescriptive Authority – Specifically authorized to prescribe the accounting systems for the county, as well as to prescribe the frequency, format and content of reports made by any office to the County Auditor. The County Auditor may adopt and enforce regulations necessary for speedy and proper collecting and accounting for revenues and other funds and fees.

Verification Authority – Must examine and approve all claims or bills before payment, including all county purchases, any service rendered, and all refund requests. The County Auditor may require an affidavit indicating correctness before payment. A continuous audit function is implied.

Description of Services

The County Auditor is an independent official working in the best interests of the county taxpayers and is governed in most instances by express legislative enactment. The powers of the County Auditor reach into every corner of the county courthouse, including district officers, to the inclusion of virtually every other office including the Commissioners Court.

The County Auditor has financial oversight for all county offices and officers and may dictate the accounting procedures for all county officers, including the district clerk and district attorney. Texas Attorney General Opinion H-183 (1973), as well as Opinion M-579 (1970), confirmed the Auditor, and not Commissioners Court, has the authority to establish accounting procedures for all county officers.

The County Auditor may disapprove payment of claims against the county and the county Commissioners Court may not pay a claim without auditor approval. The auditor must counter-sign

County Auditor

all warrants or checks and thus controls disbursements. While Commissioners Court is not required to pay a claim which has been approved by the auditor, they are absolutely without power to pay one which has been disallowed by the Auditor.

An officer who refuses to comply with a request for information by the Auditor may be convicted of a misdemeanor and removed from office. Unlike either the county judge or the Commissioners Court, the County Auditor may request an attorney general's opinion, and utilize that opinion to compel other county officials to comply with the law.

The County Commissioners Court has little power over the budget of the County Auditor. The 1st District, Texas Civil Appeals Court, held that, only if the County Auditor's budget request was found to be clearly unreasonable, the Commissioners Court deny the request, subject to review by the District Judges. This treats the County Auditor in an entirely different manner than any other county officer making a budget request. In regard to all other county officers, budget authority of the Commissioners Court is paramount, absent an abuse of discretion by the Commissioners Court in denying a requested budget.

The County Auditor is not appointed by or responsible to any elected officer or elected body charged with administration and policy determination for the County. The selection of the Auditor is vested upon the District Judge(s) whose district(s) include the county. District Judges are not primarily chosen with a view to their interest in, their knowledge of, or their policies toward local government. They are elected on the basis of technical competence and temperamental fitness to discharge the office of trial judge in a judicial court of general jurisdiction.

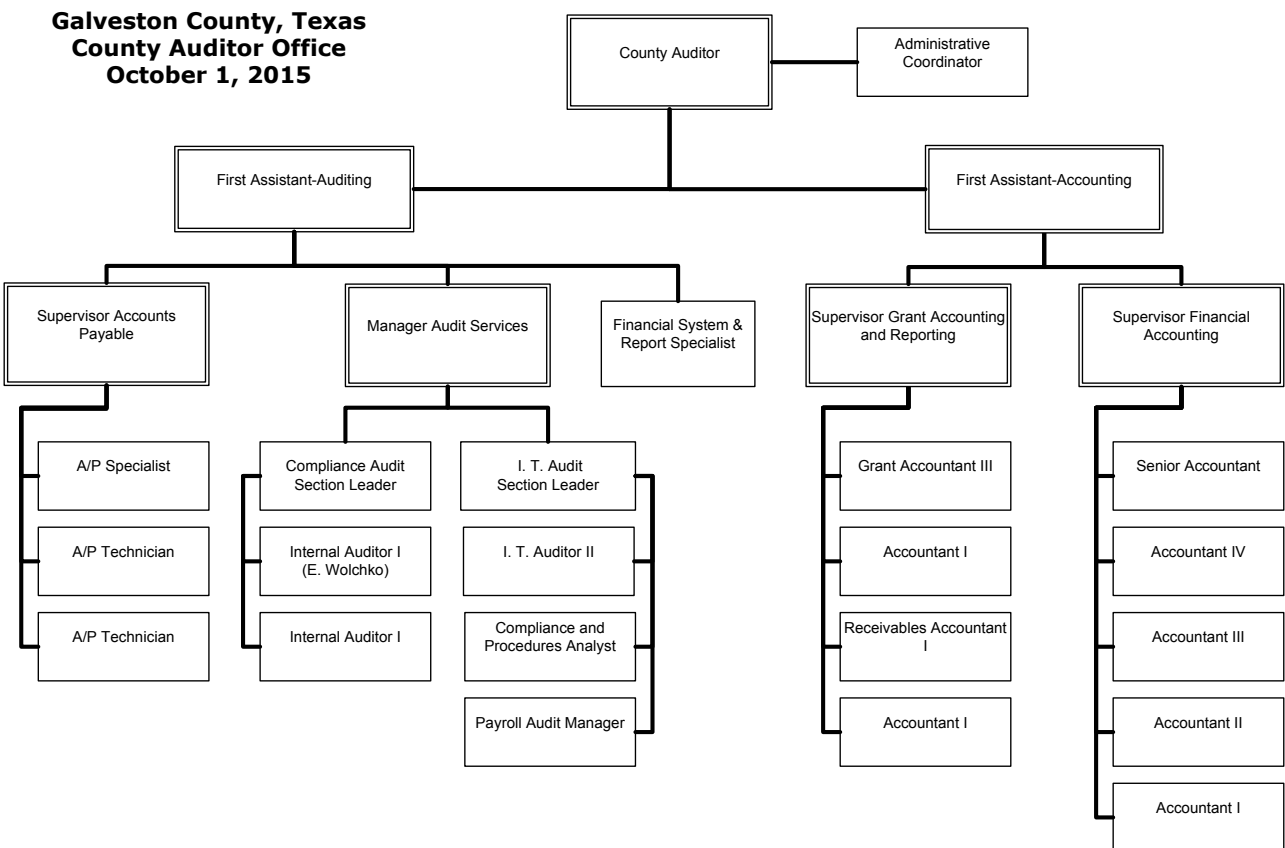
Within this context, it is clear the system of choosing a County Auditor is generally incompatible with the principal of local self-government and specifically with the doctrine of separation of powers. It is well established the county itself is an entity of limited authority, capable of exercising only those powers derived from constitutional or statutory enactment. There is little doubt the State has full power to establish such officers and agencies as it sees fit to assure local government authorities comply with the law. It is interesting to note, while the County Auditor is charged with the establishment of county accounting policy and practices, the County Auditor in turn is guided by standards and forms promulgated by the State Comptroller of Public Accounts, rather than any local authority.

County Auditor

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Auditor				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-151300				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$2,245,607	\$2,195,604	\$2,242,229	\$2,420,348	
Supplies:	\$9,780	\$7,607	\$5,802	\$11,121	
Other Services and Charges:	\$43,132	\$41,591	\$43,227	\$50,620	
Totals:	\$2,298,519	\$2,244,802	\$2,291,258	\$2,482,089	
Staffing (FTE):	33.0	29.0	28.0	28.5	

Organization Chart



Professional Services

Mission Statement

To facilitate the efficient and effective use of County resources by assisting County Officials with planning, researching, and evaluating budgetary and policy issues; integrating countywide spending and strategic plans; and developing and implementing the County Budget.

Description of Services

This department encompasses many of the Budgetary, Finance and Grant functions of Galveston County. Identify possible grant sources to meet countywide needs, apply for and eventually establish the administrative structure for all grants received by the County. Act as Commissioners' Court liaison for County departments on all budgetary issues. Provide advice and counsel on all financial issues facing the Commissioners' Court and Department Heads. Coordinate the development of the County's \$100+ million budget. Facilitate operating efficiencies throughout the County.

Goals & Objectives

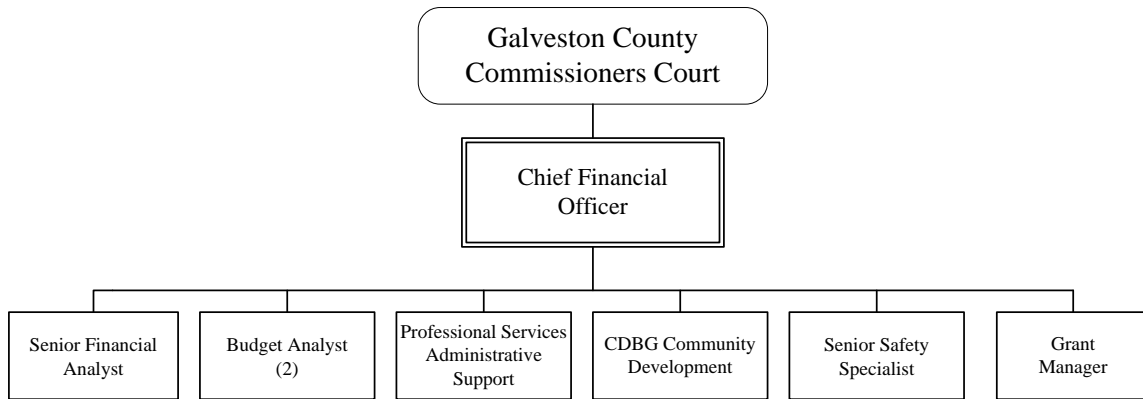
- Earn the Government Finance Officer's Association's Distinguished Budget Award.
- Coordinate, compile and review all departmental and agency requests for operating and capital budgets.
- Monitor all budgets throughout the year.
- Maintain a balanced budget and other measures to ensure long range fiscal stability.
- Develop innovative procedures and policies, which ensure compliance with applicable regulations, directives and deadlines while improving efficiency and productivity.
- Submit and process all Budget Amendments in a timely manner.

Professional Services

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Professional Services				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-151400				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$379,576	\$344,822	\$556,658	\$726,425	
Supplies:	\$11,022	\$2,759	\$2,482	\$3,500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$326	\$2,804	\$6,214	\$110,000	
Totals:	\$390,924	\$350,385	\$565,354	\$839,925	
Staffing (FTE):	4.8	4.0	5.9	8.0	

Organization Chart



County Tax Assessor-Collector

Mission Statement

To provide exemplary service in a cost efficient manner to all customers of the Galveston County Tax Assessor Collector's Office.

Description of Services

TAC Administration

The Office of Tax Assessor Collector collects and disburses current and delinquent property taxes and provides assessment services for 40 taxing entities, vehicle/special inventory tax assessment and billing for all taxing jurisdictions, billing and collecting beer and wine permitting for the County and League City and vending machine billing and permitting on behalf of the County. The Tax Assessor Collector serves as County Voter Registrar and is responsible for all duties associated with processing of applications, maintaining voter records and providing election support in partnership with the Texas Secretary of State and various governments throughout County.

TAC TxDMV

The Office of Tax Assessor Collector processes vehicle registration renewals and titles on behalf of the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles and collects motor vehicle sales tax for the Comptroller of Public Accounts. These services are provided at four full-time and two satellite offices.

TAC Collection Services

The Office of Tax Assessor Collector collects and disburses current and delinquent property taxes and provides assessment services for 40 taxing entities collecting in excess of \$400M each year.

TAC Reimbursable

The Office of Tax Assessor Collector partners with the City of Friendswood (operating a satellite office each Thursday) and various full-service and limited-service deputies (automobile dealerships and grocery stores, respectively). It also publishes Truth in Taxation advertising and bills entities in order to reimburse the County general fund.

Goals & Objectives – All Divisions

- Achieve Gold Standard as established by TxDMV and Best Practices throughout the organization
- Expand development and use of audit tools
- Streamline processes through policy and procedure
- Analyze technology solutions to streamline service delivery
- Expand partnerships
- Identify and nurture leaders within the organization

County Tax Assessor-Collector

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Tax Assessor/Collector				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-151500				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$1,385,079	\$1,396,130	\$1,479,368	\$1,454,141	
Supplies:	\$10,185	\$14,662	\$15,081	\$17,963	
Other Services and Charges:	\$34,959	\$33,638	\$15,330	\$34,050	
Totals:	\$1,430,223	\$1,444,430	\$1,509,779	\$1,506,154	
Staffing (FTE):	29.0	26.0	25.9	26.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Tax Assessor/TxDMV				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-151519				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$943,088	\$952,167	\$998,733	\$1,024,763	
Supplies:	\$10,200	\$8,296	\$8,591	\$11,500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$0	\$500	
Totals:	\$954,788	\$961,963	\$1,007,324	\$1,036,763	
Staffing (FTE):	22.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Tax Assessor/Collection				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-151553				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$138,834	\$155,458	\$119,784	\$119,406	
Supplies:	\$3,719	\$1,046	\$0	\$1,250	
Totals:	\$142,553	\$156,504	\$119,784	\$120,656	
Staffing (FTE):	5.7	2.8	3.1	3.0	

County Tax Assessor-Collector

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Tax Assessor/Reimbursement				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-151554				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$3,049	\$967	\$0	\$4,666	
Other Services and Charges:	\$19,540	\$24,668	\$20,556	\$26,000	
Totals:	\$22,589	\$25,635	\$20,556	\$30,666	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

Performance Measures

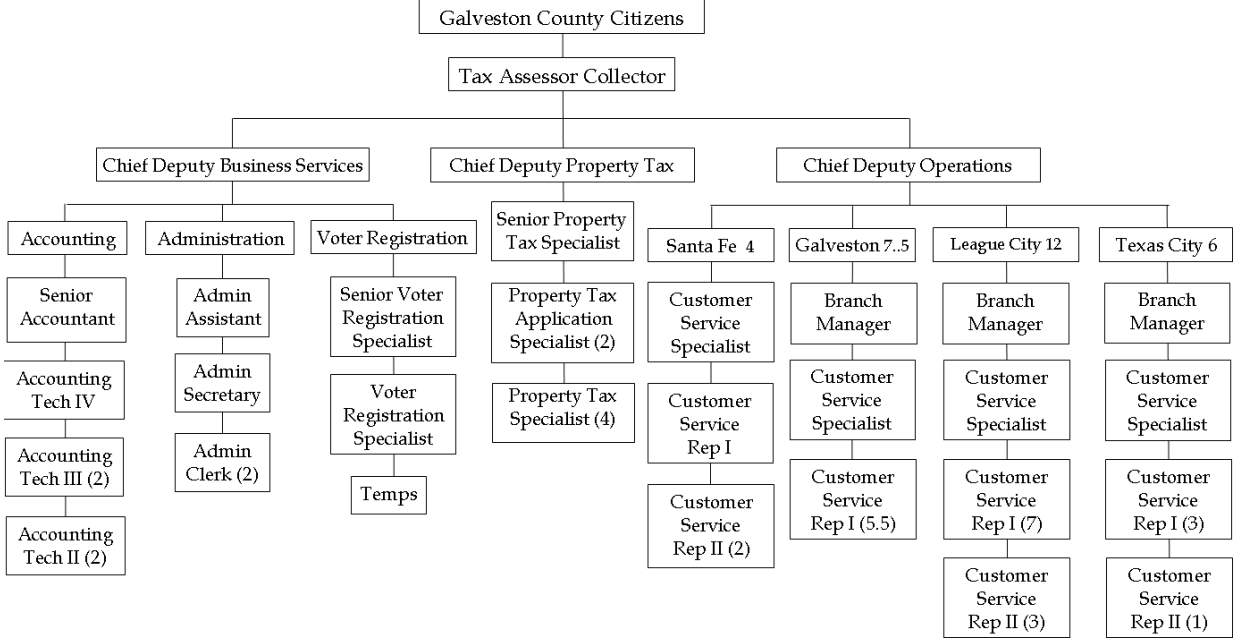
Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimated	2017 Projected
Property Tax Parcels	192,387*	186,533**	190,300
Special Inventory Tax Accounts	167	178	180
Motor Vehicle Registrations	290,458	287,701	290,000
Motor Vehicles Titles	60,328	65,166	66,000
Registered Voters	187,595	188,134	193,000
Alcohol Permits	1,092	1,537	1,550
Coin Operated Machine Permits	2,423	2,526	2,600
Number of Entities Collect Taxes for	40	40	39

* Galveston County parcels only; FY 2016 HC Parcels 3,918

**GCAD combined many mineral and industrial property accounts

County Tax Assessor-Collector

Organization Chart



County Treasurer

Mission Statement

The Galveston County Treasurer is the custodian of all funds for the county. The Treasurer and staff are committed to ensuring the public's trust in the demonstration of fiscal accountability and effective management of Galveston County resources.

Description of Services

- Banker for Galveston County, working with departments and public for receiving and disbursing funds, including general payments of County expenses, payments for Jury Duty, payments to Election Workers, County Payroll and payments of Elected Officials and Departments.
- Chief Investment Officer for Galveston County funds; working with County Investment Committee, external brokers and banking institutions for safest and highest investment returns on Galveston County funds; insuring proper collateral for County investments and funds; proposes and oversees Galveston County Investment Policy, in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act of Texas.
- Payroll Facilitator for all payroll related payments, reports, and related expenditure functions: for federal tax withholding; deferred program-American United Life, Texas County and District Retirement; Employee Payroll Direct Deposit Program and W-2's and other related federal mandated regulations.
- Contract Administrator for Galveston County Bonded Indebtedness, including issuance and payment of debt.
- Agent for required monthly, quarterly, and annual State of Texas reports and payments for Galveston County.
- Banking reconciliation agent for Galveston County bank accounts, working with Depositor Institution, County Departments and internal/external Auditors.
- Statutory Controller of Unclaimed Property for Galveston County.
- Overseer of Sheriff's bail bond insurance.
- The County Treasurer serves as Chairman of the Galveston County Investment Committee, overseeing financial matters; as well as a member of the Galveston County Bail Bond Board.

Goals & Objectives

- Implement a new timekeeping system
- Implement Employee Online Self Services
- Convert Payroll division to a paperless process
- Securely Invest County funds
- Continue to offer excellent customer and employee financial services

County Treasurer

Budget Summary

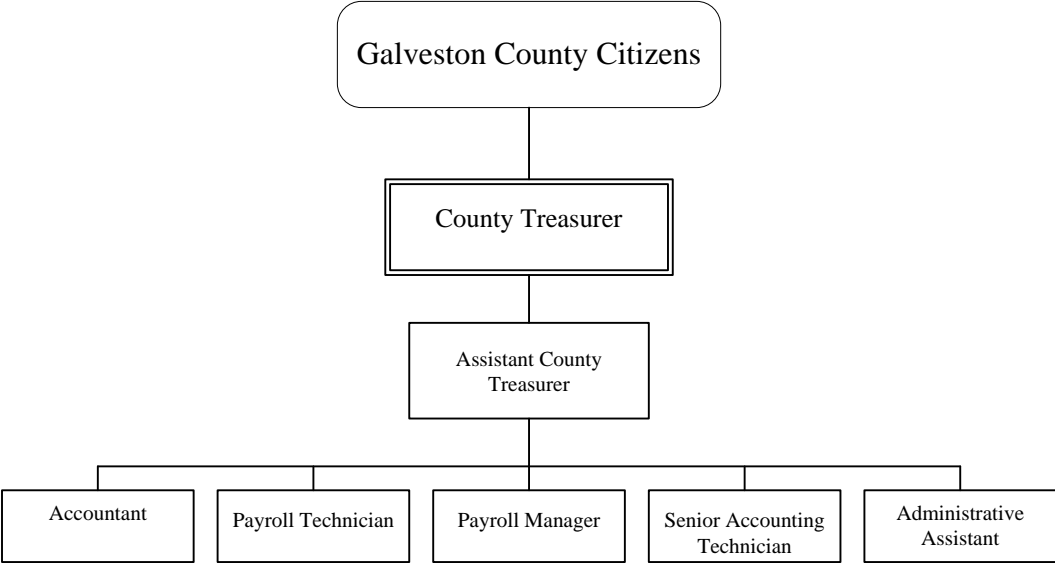
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Treasurer				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-151600				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$467,194	\$473,423	\$517,703	\$608,798	
Supplies:	\$10,266	\$9,424	\$8,804	\$20,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$16,482	\$16,847	\$16,546	\$34,000	
Totals:	\$493,942	\$499,694	\$543,053	\$662,798	
Staffing (FTE):	7.0	7.0	7.0	8.0	

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
EFT Funds Transfer Process	788	800	1,100
Deposit Warrants (cash receipts)	8,326	9,000	10,000
Payroll Checks & EFT Direct Deposits	34,838	35,500	36,000
A/P Check Disbursements	10,562	11,000	12,000
Jury Check Disbursements	13,331	14,000	15,000
Payroll A/P Disbursements (Payable to Vendors)	455	550	550
AP EFT Direct Deposits	805	900	1,000

County Treasurer

Organization Chart



Purchasing Department

Mission Statement

To obtain quality goods and services, at the lowest reasonable cost, while operating at the highest standards of ethical conduct.

Description of Services

Our focus as the “Purchasing Department” is to purchase all supplies, materials, and equipment required, contract for all repairs to property used by the County, and to request competitive bids and proposals as required by law. Purchasing must supervise all procurement transactions to ensure compliance with all statutes in effect pursuant to the Texas Local Government Code. Purchasing shall determine the most appropriate and effective method of acquisition for each assigned requisition, or request for purchase to be made through TBPC Contracts, CISV Vendors, catalog purchases, Galveston County contracts, or through the competitive bid process. The County Purchasing Agent shall supervise all purchases made on competitive bid and shall see that all purchased supplies, materials, and equipment are delivered to the proper County officer or department in accordance with the purchase contract. The County Purchasing Agent manages the County fixed asset reporting system. The County Purchasing Agent assists and consults County departments on requisition and purchasing order record keeping practices. The County Purchasing Agent furnishes information and extended services to officials, department heads, representatives, and grant project directors, through ongoing coordination, consultation, and conferences.

Budget Summary

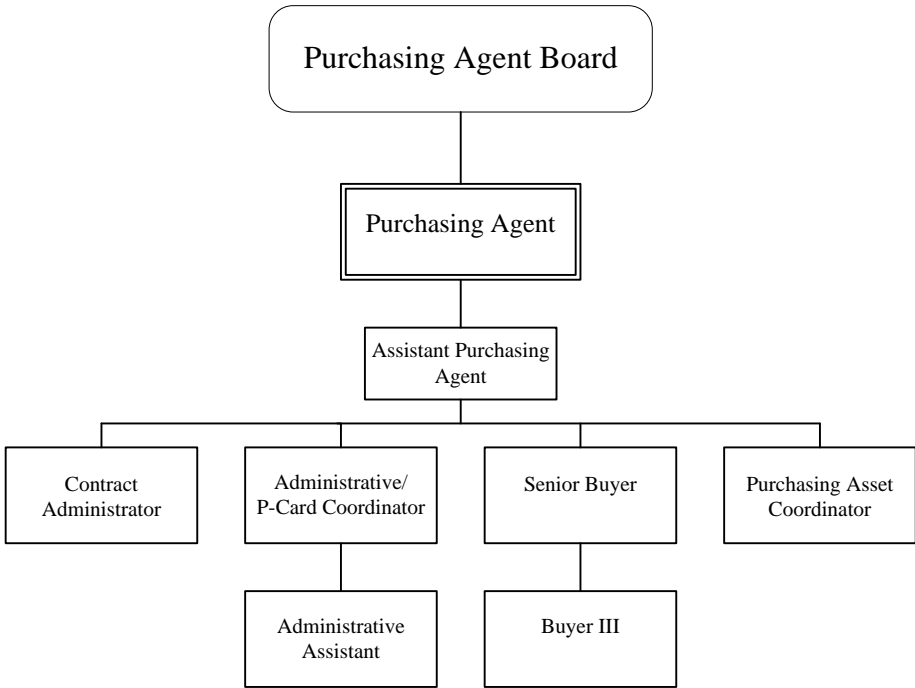
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Purchasing				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-151800				
Description of Line Item		FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$534,770	\$545,537	\$570,914	\$600,647
Supplies:		\$5,318	\$6,503	\$3,326	\$5,386
Other Services and Charges:		\$17,048	\$18,063	\$12,638	\$26,595
Totals:		\$557,136	\$570,103	\$586,878	\$632,628
Staffing (FTE):		7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8

Purchasing Department

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015	2016	2017
	Actual	Estimate	Projected
Purchase Orders Issued	10,451	9,500	10,000
Blanket Purchase Orders Issued	675	650	700
Bids and Request for Proposals Issued	54	50	65
Online Auction Transactions (GovDeals)	93	65	N/A

Organization Chart



Legal Department

Mission Statement

To provide a full range of legal services in an appropriate, timely and cost efficient manner to elected officials, appointed officials and department heads as authorized by Commissioners Court.

Description of Services

Legal department attorneys communicate with the County Judge, County Commissioners, Criminal District Attorney, Auditor, Purchasing Agent, Health District, Adult Probation and other elected and appointed officials, Directors, Department Heads, supervisors and employees regarding planning, scope of duties, potential liability and other topics. The County is self-insured for all general liability purposes, all claims against it are handled by the Legal Department. The Department provides planning input for county projects and participates in the execution of such project plans. The Department prepares, creates and reviews documents and contracts for compliance with the law, obtains the most fiscally advantageous arrangements for the county and guards against the possible creation of legal liability. The Department investigates employee and third party claims, settles appropriate ones through negotiation and defends those in which lawsuits have been filed. The areas of claims and litigation include: automobile accidents, suits on contracts, personal injuries, property damage, civil rights violations, EEOC complaints, right-of-way condemnations, workers' compensation disputes and health code violations. For claims assigned to outside counsel by Commissioners Court, the Department monitors and manages counsel. The Department handles real estate transactions involving the sale and lease of real property for the County. The Department also negotiates such transactions on behalf of the County. Engineering and Right of Way departments are assisted in acquiring or granting rights of entry, easements and disposal of surplus real property. The Department provides assistant to the Criminal District Attorney's Office in mental health and parental terminations appeals.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Legal Department				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-153000				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$601,672	\$703,209	\$843,433	\$971,752	
Supplies:	\$8,141	\$3,416	\$7,193	\$12,300	
Other Services and Charges:	\$533,564	\$863,777	\$873,810	\$541,500	
Totals:	\$1,143,377	\$1,570,402	\$1,724,436	\$1,525,552	
Staffing (FTE):	6.0	7.0	8.0	8.0	

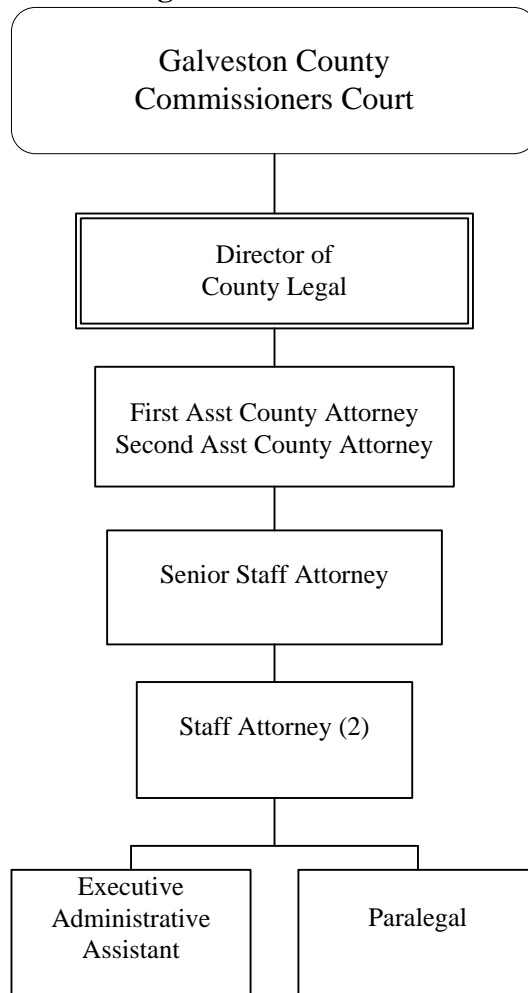
Legal Department

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Claims & Litigation – Opened/Closed	93/81	56/20	90/85
Open Records Request – Opened/Closed	196/196	153	170
Contract Review	311	289	325

The above workload indicators are not exhaustive. The County Legal Department also performs, among other matters, extensive transactional legal drafting and review. The County Legal Department has established a tracking system for transactional duties it performs and is accumulating data. The County Legal Department is also consulted by various departments and officials on personnel matters – such work does not at present have a metric reporting system established.

Organization Chart



Human Resources

Mission Statement

Our core purpose is to be the best we can be in making people's lives easier.

Description of Services

Services required of the Human Resources Department begin with employee and retiree benefits, recruitment, staffing, workers compensation, government reporting, budget and compensation, accounts payable, payroll, DOT Administration, drivers license background checks, employee relations, employee training and development, employee recognition/newsletter, creation and administration of policies and procedures, applicant testing, troubleshooting in all areas mentioned above and custodian of all employee personnel and confidential files, job classification and compensation.

Goals & Objectives

- Retool employee manual and Human Resource policies.
- Provide consistent warning & termination practices.
- Human Resources five year plan.
- Revitalize the culture through organizational health inter/intra department.
- Employee satisfaction index/survey.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Human Resources				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-155000				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$294,255	\$447,542	\$444,418	\$474,954	
Supplies:	\$4,935	\$4,918	\$4,947	\$12,540	
Other Services and Charges:	\$50,577	\$72,385	\$138,747	\$109,300	
Totals:	\$349,767	\$524,845	\$588,112	\$596,794	
Staffing (FTE):	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	

Human Resources

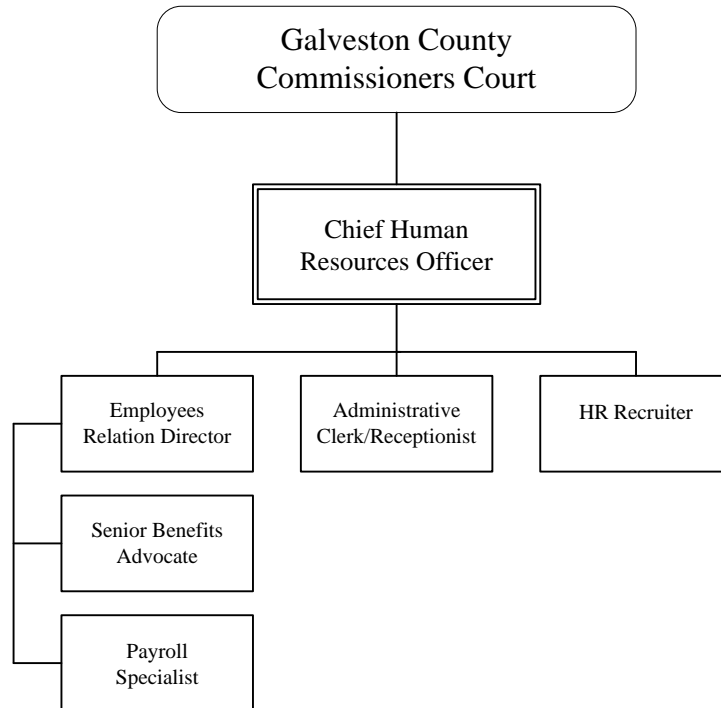
Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
New Hires	194	200	200
Orientation – Weekly	52	52	52
FMLA Leaves	92	95	95
COBRA Participants	18	20	20
Retirements	34	45	45
Employee Engagement Surveys	339	398	450
Workers Compensation Claims	104	90	90
Recruiter Interviews	359	360	300
Training Classes	10	30*	20**

* Added monthly Customer Service Classes for all staff

**TCOLE monthly trainings over which leads to decrease

Organization Chart



Information Technology

Mission Statement

The Information Technology Department (IT) is dedicated to providing great customer service and technology solutions for the benefit of Galveston County and its citizens. Through the design of system life cycles IT is constantly looking for ways to improve business processes, ease of use, and integration. Consolidation of County information systems will improve the stewardship of taxpayer dollars.

Description of Services

Information Technology understands as a service provider our role is to provide services that enhance the various departments' ability to service their clients. IT accomplishes this by applying best practice methodologies of project and service delivery in the following core service areas:

- Applications Management
- Project Management
- Process Management
- Desktop Computer user, software and hardware support
- Network Infrastructure
- Server & Data Infrastructure
- Business Services

These services form the foundation by which all County Departments deliver their services and conduct their business. IT also partners with the various offices and outside entities to investigate and evaluate new technologies for deployment into the County's technology portfolio. Each core area can be further broken down to very detailed levels. In order to give an overall view we will only provide an inventory of the things these core areas encompass. In addition to the above support, IT provides service to more than 1,200 County employees as well as several outside entities. This puts our service base greater than 1,300. All of this is accomplished with a staff of 46. With the number of staff members we have versus the support we provide generates a 30 to 1 ration.

Information Technology

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Information Technology				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-159100				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$2,858,332	\$3,071,619	\$3,129,427	\$3,084,073	
Supplies:	\$727,200	\$235,506	\$652,498	\$182,023	
Other Services and Charges:	\$2,874,641	\$3,516,070	\$2,734,955	\$4,081,610	
Capital Outlay:	\$70,668	\$205,676	\$89,195	\$317,000	
Totals:	\$6,530,841	\$7,028,871	\$6,606,075	\$7,664,706	
Staffing (FTE):	46.0	45.5	45.5	44.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Information Technology/Odyssey				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-159103				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Other Services and Charges:	\$29,423	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Capital Outlay:	\$0	\$5,156	\$0	\$0	
Totals:	\$29,423	\$5,156	\$0	\$0	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Information Technology/CIJS				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-1591005				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Supplies:	\$343,338	\$61,866	\$0	\$0	
Other Services and Charges:	\$7,597	\$0	\$19,495	\$0	
Capital Outlay:	\$28,366	\$0	\$213,332	\$0	
Totals:	\$379,301	\$61,866	\$232,827	\$0	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

Information Technology

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Information Technology/Wireless Connect				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-159107				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Supplies:	\$7,631	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$8,214	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Capital Outlay:	\$14,486	\$0	\$25,251	\$25,000	
Totals:	\$30,331	\$0	\$25,251	\$75,000	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Information Technology/DR Storage				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-159109				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Capital Outlay:	\$93,648	\$0	\$105,435	\$200,000	
Totals:	\$93,648	\$0	\$105,435	\$200,000	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

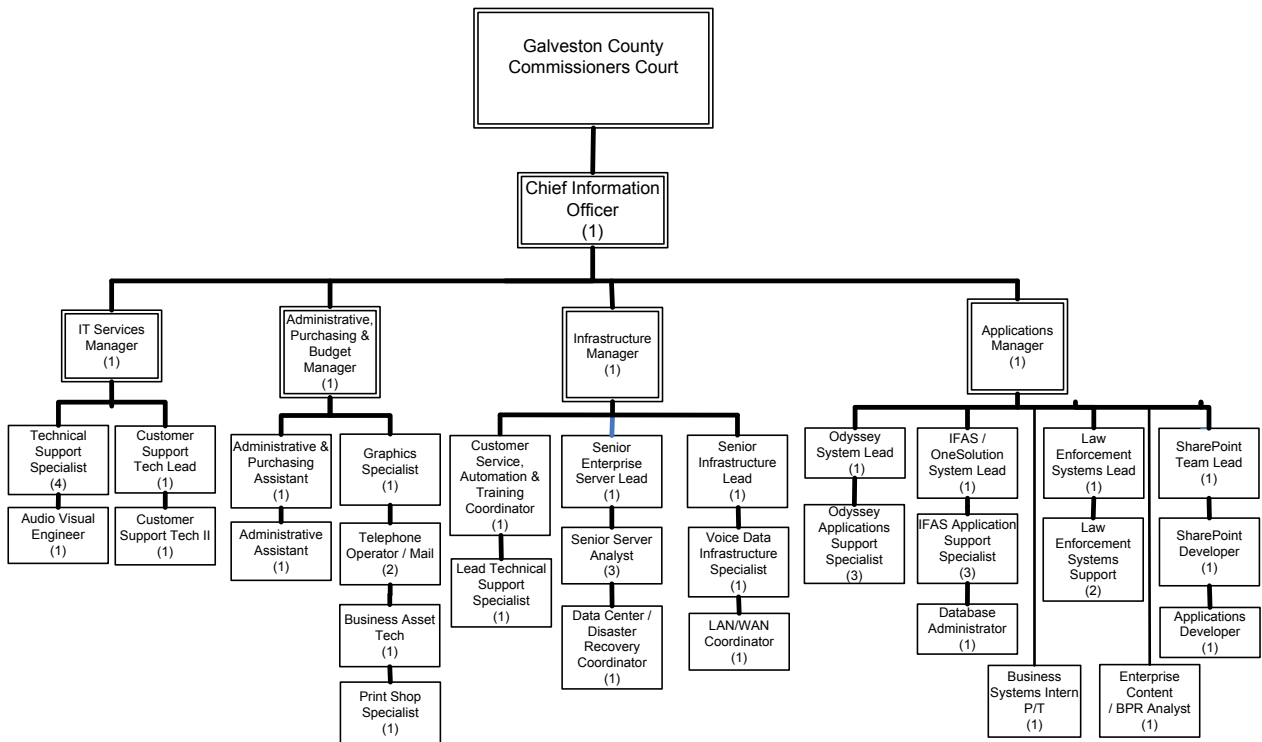
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Information Technology/Print Center				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-159111				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$108,326	
Supplies:	\$0	\$399,088	\$0	\$399,200	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	
Totals:	\$0	\$399,088	\$0	\$582,526	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	

Information Technology

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
/	/	/	+/-15%
Total Calls Administrative Support	2,499	2,224	2,557/1,890
Total Calls Law Enforcement	1,270	1,130	1,299/960
Total Calls Judicial	4,085	3,635	4,108/3,089
Total Calls Corrections	1,059	942	1,083/800
Total Calls Public Service	1,963	1,747	2,009/1,484
Total Calls Outside Agencies	81	72	82/61

Organization Chart



Facilities Services & Maintenance

Mission Statement

To provide a safe and comfortable environment for all the employees and visitors to the Galveston County facilities and to maximize the efficiency and life span of all the equipment and building systems associated with the facilities.

Description of Services

Maintain all aspects of County buildings and repair all the electrical, plumbing, lighting and HVAC systems including all refrigeration systems and appliances in all Galveston County facilities.

Goals & Objectives

- To meet the Comfort and Safety needs of the occupants of all Galveston County Buildings.
- Increase the operational efficiency and effectiveness of all Galveston County buildings and infrastructure.
- Incremental reductions of unscheduled outages/repairs, utility usage and eliminate occupational safety hazards.

Budget Summary

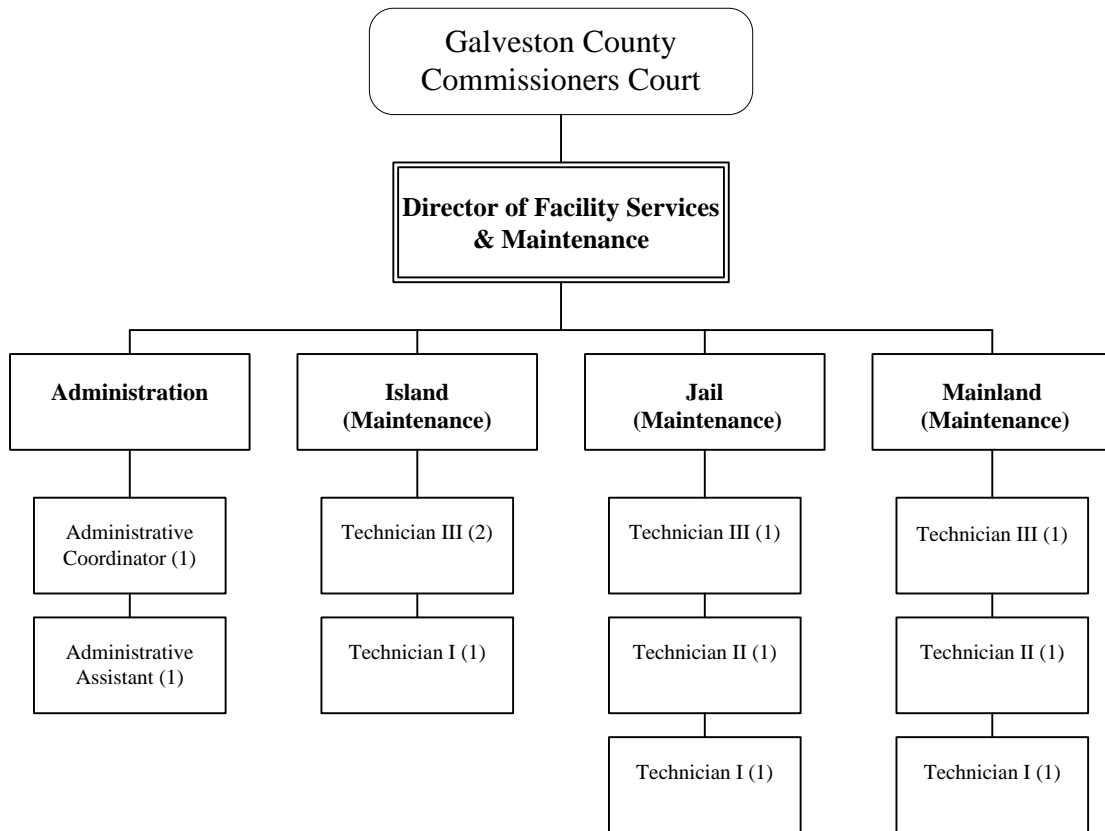
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Facilities Services & Maintenance				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-170100				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$960,978	\$939,769	\$1,057,848	\$1,139,881	
Supplies:	\$284,866	\$257,012	\$311,049	\$318,500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$5,194,282	\$4,716,992	\$5,001,053	\$5,543,500	
Capital Outlay:	\$0	\$0	\$54,107	\$0	
Totals:	\$6,440,126	\$5,913,773	\$6,424,057	\$7,001,881	
Staffing (FTE):	16.0	16.0	18.0	18.0	

Facilities Services & Maintenance

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Service & Repair Calls – Closed	5,500	5,500	5,600
Number of Facilities Serviced	57	57	59

Organization Chart



County Architect

Mission Statement

To provide safe, secure, and efficient facilities for the benefit of the citizens of Galveston County including an ergonomic and efficient work environment for County employees while at the same time maximizing the long-term value of publically owned facilities for the taxpayer.

Description of Services

Manage and implement planning and design of all County architectural designs.

Goals & Objectives

- Develop a space utilization data base to effectively plan work environments for County departments and staff.
- Work with the newly created Property Manager position to create an effective tool to catalog all County facilities to assist with maintenance and effective space utilization.
- Increase the efficiency of facility systems to lower overall maintenance efforts.
- Provide a work environment for employees that maximizes their ability to perform their required function.
- Complete ongoing construction activity.
- Monitor and or participate in the design of new projects.
- Manage existing and future construction contracts.

Budget Summary

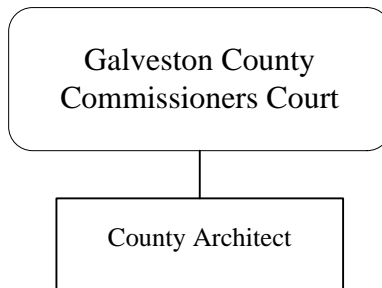
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Architect				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-170101				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$40,500	\$125,182	\$127,453	\$130,301	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	\$0	\$68,716	\$2,000	
Totals:	\$40,500	\$125,182	\$196,169	\$132,301	
Staffing (FTE):	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	

County Architect

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators		2016 Actual	2017 Estimate
Complete design and begin construction of new Medical Examiner's Office		begun	Begin construction
12-006 – manage design effort (5 contracts) for Bacliff 64 acre park		In process	Construction
Plan for Calder Road Annex expansion		Begun	ongoing
Various office moves and reallocate space		Ongoing	Ongoing
12-008 Bolivar toilet/showers – develop project 7 total over 3 year period		Begun discussion	Planning
Monitor Juvenile Justice FEMA project to modernize HVAC		Design	Construct
Monitor Texas City Annex FEMA project to modernize HVAC and repair foundation		Design	Construct
Monitor Gregory Park and Bayshore Park pavilion repairs FEMA project		Design	Construct
Facility planning		Ongoing	Ongoing
Facility catalog		Ongoing	Ongoing
Space Utilization tool		Ongoing	Ongoing
Contract Administration – Crystal Beach Road and Bridge Facility		Complete	Warranty period
Corrective actions for accessibility to comply with DOJ agreement		begun	complete
09-006 – project to add physical rehab/workmen's comp to Llewellyn 2 nd floor			consider
09-012 - Crystal Beach fueling station		complete	Warranty period
09-014 – High Island Shelter – monitor construction progress		begun	complete
Energy reduction effort		Phase 1 complete	Phase 2

Organization Chart



Fleet Management

Mission Statement

To efficiently manage, monitor and maintain the County of Galveston's fleet of vehicles and equipment by providing our departments with safe, reliable, economically and environmentally sound transportation. To provide related support services that are responsive to the needs of the county while conserving vehicle values and equipment investment; further, to advise the Commissioners Court in all matters relating to the fleet operation.

“If we're not customer driven, our vehicles won't be either”

Description of Services

Maintain and repair all vehicles and equipment for the County of Galveston. Our department also is responsible for the county's refueling points to include the monitoring, maintenance, security and repair of all associated equipment.

Goals & Objectives

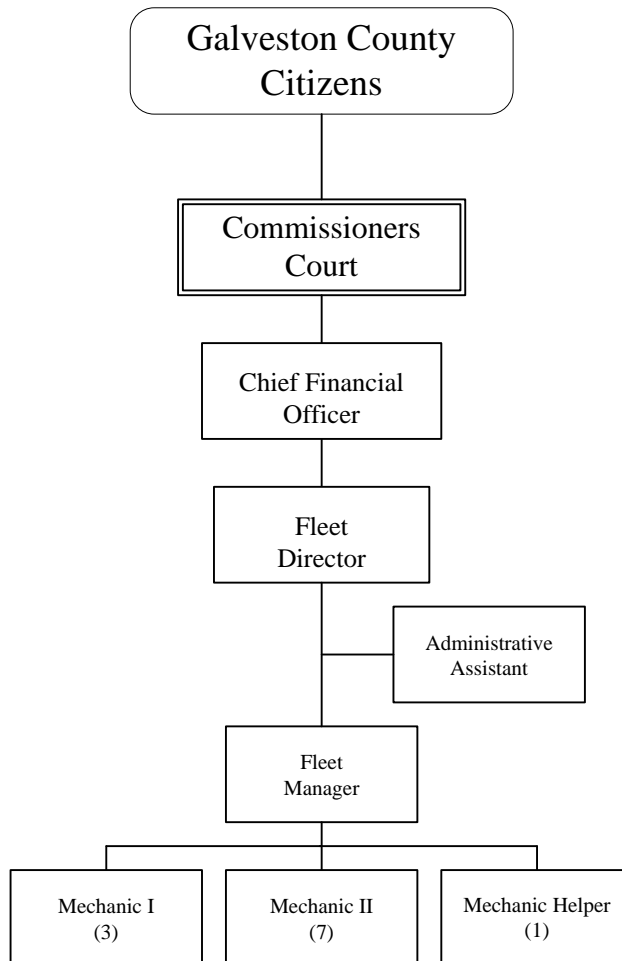
- To develop a “Driver's Guide” focusing on the following: Anti-idling (intended to reduce fuel consumption and wear and tear on non-emergency vehicles), and change habits such as speeding and rapid starts and stops.
- To complete 40% of all work order requests in-house. (Currently Fleet is doing about 25%).
- To provide timely and periodic preventive maintenance of vehicles/equipment and the diligent inspection, detection and correction of potential equipment failure before a major defect occurs.
- To provide the County with the Fleet Policy and Procedures manual regarding vehicles and equipment for County employees in the conduct of official business.
- To provide Fleet employees with a unique work environment that balances exceptional customer service, hard work, personal growth and fun.

Fleet Management

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Fleet Management				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-172111				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$548,266	\$621,722	\$689,356	\$747,631	
Supplies:	\$582,618	\$458,496	\$453,100	\$616,112	
Other Services and Charges:	\$177,521	\$194,750	\$207,623	\$267,600	
Capital Outlay:	\$88,851	\$61,340	\$0	\$33,000	
Totals:	\$1,397,256	\$1,336,308	\$1,350,079	\$1,664,343	
Staffing (FTE):	12.0	13.0	14.0	14.0	

Organization Chart



County Engineer

Mission Statement

To provide engineering and engineering support services to the Commissioners' Court, various county departments, and the public as effectively and efficiently as possible.

Description of Services

Professional engineering services are needed in the design and construction of various county projects such as roads, flood control and drainage. Engineering designs and supports various county departments. Responsible for the oversight of the county's floodplain regulations and subdivision regulations. Engineering provides miscellaneous tasks such as mapping.

Goals & Objectives

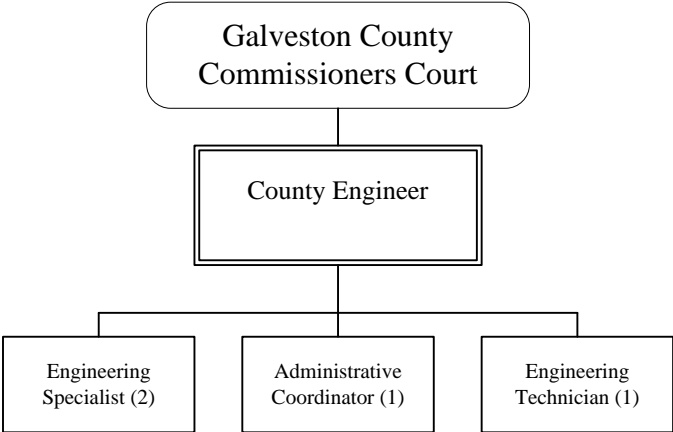
To continue to provide engineering and engineering support services to Commissioners' Court, various county departments, and the public as effectively and efficiently as possible.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Engineer				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-190100				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$408,054	\$435,222	\$501,318	\$600,442	
Supplies:	\$3,131	\$5,989	\$2,895	\$11,050	
Other Services and Charges:	\$33,895	\$18,872	\$17,637	\$70,950	
Inter/Intragovernmental Expenses:	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Capital Outlay:	\$0	\$26,415	\$0	\$1,000,000	
Other Financing Uses:	\$0	\$52,500	\$0	\$52,500	
Totals:	\$475,080	\$538,998	\$521,850	\$1,734,942	
Staffing (FTE):	6.0	5.2	6.0	6.0	

County Engineer

Organization Chart



Sheriff's Department

Mission Statement

To interact with federal, state, and local government agencies and private sector leadership to develop and carry out a strategic plan for public safety through education, crime prevention, and law enforcement.

Description of Services

The Sheriff's offices are divided into the following divisions:

The ***Criminal Investigation Division*** conducts detailed and thorough investigations of offenses against persons and/or property within the ethical and professional standards of the law by performing crime scene investigations to gather evidence, interviews of victims and/or witnesses, suspect identification, making arrests, preparing clear, concise, and accurate investigative documentation to ensure successful prosecutions, testifying in court, conducting surveillances to gather evidence, identifying and recovering stolen property, and maintaining a cooperative working relationship with other Criminal Justice agencies.

The ***Identification and Crime Records Division*** maintains custody of criminal offense reports, crime records, and court documents; manages multiple property rooms to maintain proper chain of custody of evidence and court exhibits; provides all crime scene processing services; prepares documents, search warrants, and charging instruments related to forensic evidence investigations; and, prepares case-specific reports and offers expert courtroom testimony in various areas of forensic services.

The ***Mental Health Division*** was implemented, as mandated by Section 531.00 (g) Health and Safety Code, to promote high levels of communication among County departments, community groups, and municipal police agencies within the County when handling the mentally ill, and to act as a special operations unit to deal with the mentally ill through crisis intervention, special screening, and information or referral to determine a client's need for psychiatric evaluation and to meet social needs.

The ***Corrections Division*** is responsible for the incarceration of people by various agencies throughout Galveston County, Texas. The jail is responsible for the safekeeping of those individuals until bond is posted, fine paid, time is served, ordered released, or transferred to the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

The ***Bolivar Summer Program*** was created after a young male was shot on the 4th of July weekend in 1993. The program was expanded in 1995 after the City of Galveston banned alcohol from the Seawall and beaches. The season runs from Spring Break in March to Labor Day in September.

The ***Patrol Division*** is the first line of defense and most visible and identifiable division. These men and women are responsible for enforcing laws, protecting life, and property.

Sheriff's Department

The Patrol Division through its traffic enforcement promotes the orderly and safe flow of traffic. They answer calls for service, provide law enforcement, handle investigations, and provide intelligence to other divisions and law enforcement agencies.

The **Warrant Division** is necessary for the service and protection of citizens of Galveston County. There are two areas of service broken down as follows:

1. **Civil.** There are twelve different types of Civil Process with associated fees for service. Sheriff Sales on tax-foreclosed properties are held the first Tuesday of each month. The purpose of the sales is to retrieve delinquent property tax revenue and to ensure that the properties are put back on the tax rolls of the County.
2. **Criminal.** The Warrant Division handles criminal warrants issued by the Justice of the Peace Courts, County Courts, and District Courts in Galveston County. Foreign warrants from other Texas counties and out of state agencies are also processed through this division. The division also handles the transportation of prisoners to Galveston County from other locations throughout the country, as well as delivery of inmates to state prisons and penitentiaries.

The **Communications Division** serves a unique, specialized niche in the public safety arena. Through use of modern radio equipment, computers, telephone technology, and invaluable human resources, this Division serves as the primary communications link and central PSAP for fourteen different law enforcement, fire, and EMS agencies throughout Galveston County.

The **Bailiff Division** is primarily responsible for the transportation of inmates to and from court proceedings, maintaining order and security over all persons conducting business within the County's courthouses and other facilities, and assure the adherence to rules set by judges within their courtrooms.

The **Bail Bond Board**, as provided by statute, oversees the licensing and regulation of persons engaged in the business of providing bail bond services.

Goals

1. Continue cross-training of peace officers within various areas of the agency, improving ability to draw on a pool of personnel in times of increased need.
2. As part of a multi-year program toward establishing competitive salaries and reducing attrition, continue analysis and comparison of our compensation packages with other identified area law enforcement agencies.

Objectives

1. Complete project of replacing door security control systems in the County Jail, updating out-of-date technology.

Sheriff's Department

2. Complete next phases of P25 digital radio migration for all County government users.
3. Continue policy manual reviews and modifications, as well as development of modified procedural manuals for key operational areas.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Sheriff's Department/Administration				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-211101				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$1,117,037	\$1,171,068	\$1,211,564	\$1,250,439	
Supplies:	\$214,658	\$186,644	\$383,751	\$277,700	
Other Services and Charges:	\$324,813	\$388,812	\$399,828	\$360,600	
Capital Outlay:	\$544,356	\$0	\$34,825	\$756,000	
Totals:	\$2,200,864	\$1,746,524	\$2,029,968	\$2,644,739	
Staffing (FTE):	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.2	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Sheriff's Department/Criminal Investigation				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-211121				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$1,124,978	\$1,424,294	\$1,491,673	\$1,546,621	
Supplies:	\$6,489	\$8,356	\$5,390	\$7,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$13,963	\$14,834	\$17,149	\$23,930	
Other Expenses:	\$7,875	\$11,965	\$9,269	\$18,000	
Capital Outlay:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	
Totals:	\$1,153,305	\$1,459,449	\$1,523,481	\$1,605,551	
Staffing (FTE):	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.8	

Sheriff's Department

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Sheriff's Department/Identification Division				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-211131				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$461,704	\$510,997	\$536,390	\$649,637	
Supplies:	\$10,579	\$9,346	\$7,842	\$11,500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$15,503	\$12,335	\$14,664	\$17,500	
Totals:	\$487,786	\$532,678	\$558,896	\$678,637	
Staffing (FTE):	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Sheriff's Department/MHMR Division				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-211132				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$456,962	\$470,396	\$511,540	\$539,304	
Supplies:	\$2,695	\$1,807	\$2,990	\$3,200	
Other Services and Charges:	\$1,985	\$2,062	\$1,820	\$4,650	
Totals:	\$461,642	\$474,265	\$516,350	\$547,154	
Staffing (FTE):	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Sheriff's Department/Corrections Division				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-211133				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$17,049,915	\$15,050,251	\$16,343,944	\$16,638,321	
Supplies:	\$181,409	\$198,632	\$207,528	\$216,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$4,492,855	\$4,428,347	\$4,988,810	\$4,712,966	
Capital Outlay:	\$0	\$0	\$2,009	\$610,000	
Totals:	\$21,724,179	\$19,677,230	\$21,542,291	\$22,177,287	
Staffing (FTE):	257.0	257.0	257.0	257.0	

Sheriff's Department

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Sheriff's Department/Bolivar Summer Program				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-211142				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$200,873	\$211,639	\$201,278	\$213,720	
Other Services and Charges:	\$707	\$985	\$1,000	\$0	
Totals:	\$201,580	\$212,624	\$202,278	\$213,720	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Sheriff's Department/Patrol Division				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-211143				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$3,116,811	\$3,320,119	\$3,396,817	\$3,569,654	
Supplies:	\$15,128	\$25,248	\$37,196	\$28,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$26,068	\$26,072	\$31,207	\$36,008	
Capital Outlay:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	
Totals:	\$3,158,007	\$3,371,439	\$3,465,220	\$3,648,662	
Staffing (FTE):	47.5	47.5	47.5	47.5	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Sheriff's Department/Warrant's Division				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-211150				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$1,293,515	\$1,371,579	\$1,430,761	\$1,519,113	
Supplies:	\$3,659	\$6,364	\$2,696	\$6,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$61,050	\$57,272	\$71,948	\$59,200	
Totals:	\$1,358,224	\$1,435,215	\$1,505,405	\$1,584,313	
Staffing (FTE):	19.4	19.4	19.4	19.4	

Sheriff's Department

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Sheriff's Department/ISDS				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-211163				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$2,295,494	\$2,388,666	\$2,853,126	\$3,301,617	
Other Services and Charges:	\$5,685	\$8,702	\$9,114	\$13,900	
Totals:	\$2,301,179	\$2,397,368	\$2,862,240	\$3,315,517	
Staffing (FTE):	41.0	41.0	41.0	41.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Sheriff's Department/Communications Division				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-211171				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$698,064	\$753,423	\$826,788	\$879,612	
Supplies:	\$4,895	\$1,872	\$1,997	\$2,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$118,666	\$118,432	\$124,388	\$130,100	
Capital Outlay:	\$0	\$29,686	\$0	\$0	
Totals:	\$821,625	\$903,413	\$953,173	\$1,011,712	
Staffing (FTE):	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Sheriff's Department/Commissary Operations				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-211186				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$0	\$53,506	\$59,549	\$89,598	
Totals:	\$0	\$53,506	\$59,549	\$89,598	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	

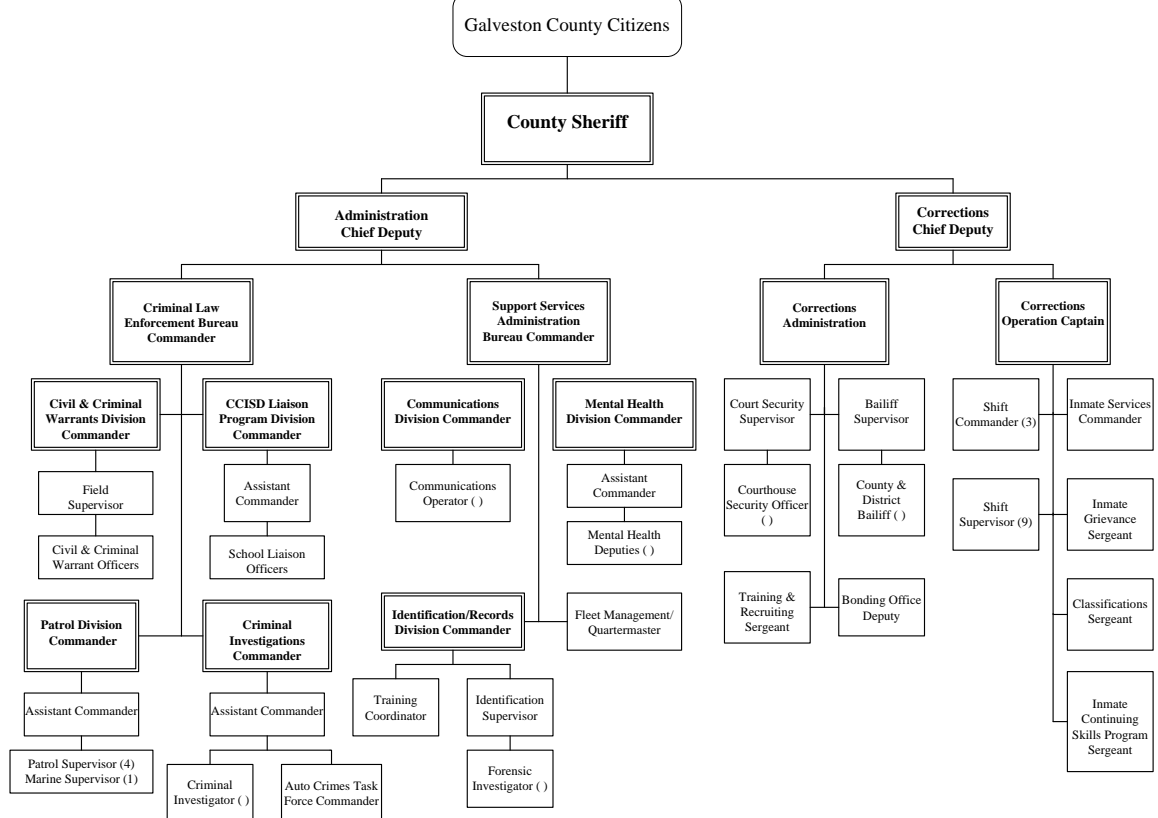
Sheriff's Department

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:		Sheriff's Department/Bailiffs Division			
Fund/Department Number:		1101-211189			
Description of Line Item		FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$0	\$1,911,791	\$2,022,961	\$2,137,004
Supplies:		\$0	\$5,659	\$680	\$3,000
Totals:		\$0	\$1,917,450	\$2,023,641	\$2,140,004
Staffing (FTE):		0.0	26.0	26.0	26.0

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Jail – Inmate Admissions	17,957	17,640	17,799
Mental Health – Client Calls	3,751	3,800	3,875
Warrants – Civil Papers Processed	5,581	5,000	5,000
All areas – Service Events Processed (CFS)	94,234	95,000	97,000

Organization Chart



County Constables

Mission Statement

To serve the citizens and Justice Court in their precinct as well as all other courts as required in an efficient and professional manner that warrants the highest degree of public confidence.

Description of Services

Constables provide leadership by example by promoting high standards of education, respect, integrity, professionalism, and open communication with the public and employees. Each Constable serves outstanding criminal, misdemeanor, bad check warrants, and all civil process from the Justice Court and various other courts. Constables maintain law and order on a daily basis through providing a patrol function, making on-view arrests, and answering calls for service during emergencies and disasters. Bailiff services are provided by the Constables for the precincts Justice Courts including courtroom security. Constables collect fines and fees for civil services and restitution payments. Services are needed to execute forcible evictions for landlords and tenants, and to retailers in criminal behavior regarding issuance of bad checks. Services are also needed in serving civil papers, child support papers, subpoenas and writs. Constables assist the Sheriff's Department, Emergency Medical Services and municipal agencies.

Goals & Objectives

- Continue to provide the highest levels of customer service to the citizens of Galveston County.
- Continue to carry out the statutory duties of Constable with the utmost efficiency, care, and attention.
- Continue to maintain and improve the quality of life in the community by preserving the peace through all lawful means.
- Continue to develop and maintain a pro-active law enforcement agency that engages in problem solving and crime prevention education.

County Constables

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	*Constable Pct. #2-B				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-223110				
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$229,463	\$236,821	\$201,613	\$27,493
Supplies:		\$2,533	\$2,881	\$1,193	\$375
Other Services and Charges:		\$34,435	\$32,757	\$15,364	\$0
Totals:		\$266,431	\$272,459	\$218,170	\$27,868
Staffing (FTE):		4.0	4.0	4.0	1.0

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	*Constable Pct. #3-B				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-223200				
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$142,367		\$152,903	\$27,184
Supplies:		\$234		\$966	\$375
Other Services and Charges:		\$24,198		\$14,041	\$0
Totals:		\$166,799	\$0	\$167,910	\$27,559
Staffing (FTE):		2.0	0.0	2.0	0.3

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Constable Pct. #3				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-223300				
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$316,358	\$283,763	\$394,980	\$603,641
Supplies:		\$2,313	\$2,892	\$3,347	\$10,680
Other Services and Charges:		\$53,739	\$40,503	\$17,457	\$5,000
Totals:		\$372,410	\$327,158	\$415,784	\$619,321
Staffing (FTE):		5.5	4.5	7.0	8.1

County Constables

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Constable Pct. #2				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-223400				
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$245,030	\$199,746	\$197,149	\$547,454
Supplies:		\$1,114	\$1,155	\$1,574	\$7,519
Other Services and Charges:		\$40,500	\$29,400	\$17,524	\$3,867
Totals:		\$286,644	\$230,301	\$216,247	\$558,840
Staffing (FTE):		4.0	3.5	4.0	7.0

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	*Constable Pct. #1-B				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-223500				
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$244,800	\$174,297	\$212,830	\$27,493
Supplies:		\$1,472	\$370	\$724	\$375
Other Services and Charges:		\$47,400	\$27,200	\$14,267	\$0
Totals:		\$293,672	\$201,867	\$227,821	\$27,868
Staffing (FTE):		4.0	2.0	3.0	0.3

County Constables

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Constable Pct. #1				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-223700				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$332,101	\$347,846	\$389,271	\$522,750	
Supplies:	\$3,422	\$2,409	\$3,797	\$8,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$24,862	\$23,123	\$14,265	\$1,800	
Totals:	\$360,385	\$373,378	\$407,333	\$532,550	
Staffing (FTE):	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	

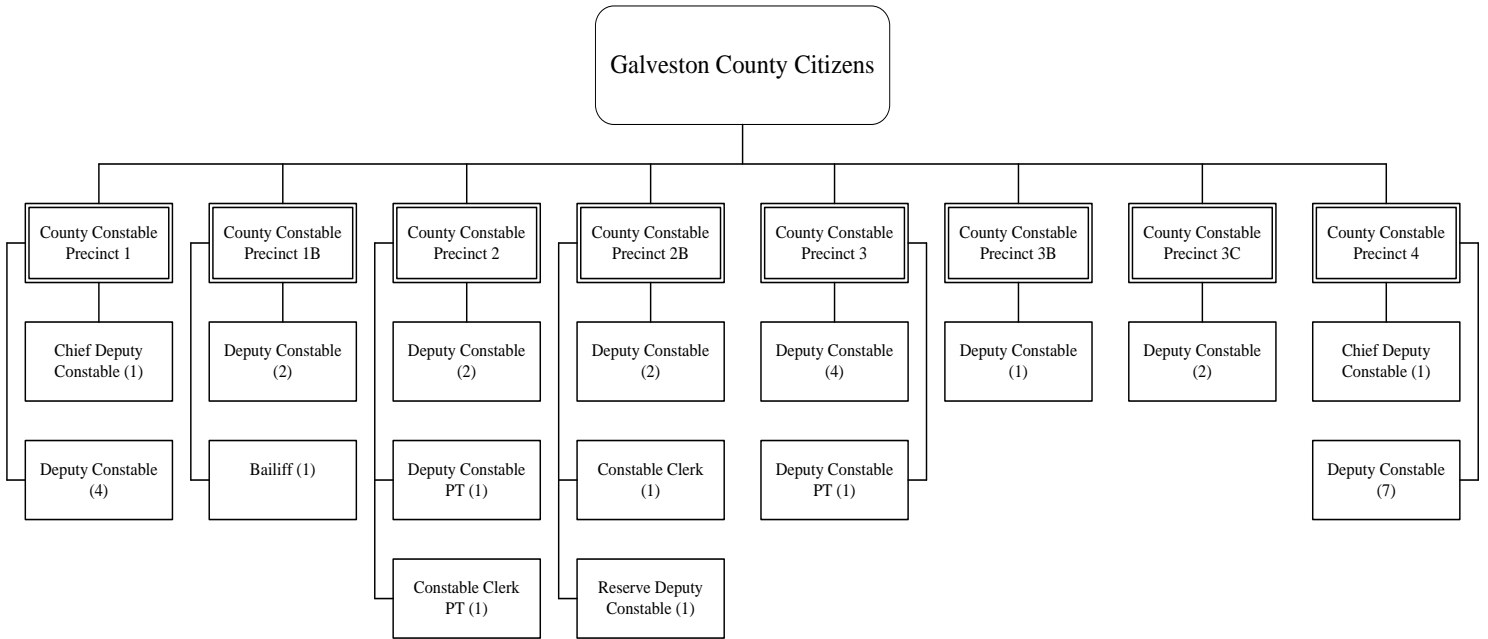
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Constable Pct. #4				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-223800				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$417,197	\$415,538	\$468,155	\$521,799	
Supplies:	\$3,443	\$1,617	\$2,143	\$8,795	
Other Services and Charges:	\$69,425	\$61,776	\$16,903	\$1,775	
Totals:	\$490,065	\$478,931	\$487,201	\$532,369	
Staffing (FTE):	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.2	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Constable Pct. #3-C				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-223900				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$163,501	\$191,411	\$54,120	\$0	
Supplies:	\$681	\$1,357	\$0	\$0	
Other Services and Charges:	\$28,333	\$31,600	\$4,794	\$0	
Totals:	\$192,515	\$224,368	\$58,914	\$0	
Staffing (FTE):	3.0	3.0	1.0	0.0	

*Term ends 12/31/2016

County Constables

Organization Chart



Galveston County Office of Emergency Management (GCOEM)

Mission Statement

Our Mission is to provide an integrated, comprehensive emergency management system that coordinates resources to protect lives, property and the environment through mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery from natural and man-made disasters and acts of terrorism that may impact Galveston County.

Our vision is to be the leader in emergency management by promoting safer and more resilient communities with the capacity to cope with hazards and disasters through education, community outreach and trainings.

Description of Services

The Office of Emergency Management is charged with creating the framework within which communities living and working in Galveston County reduce vulnerability to hazards and cope with disasters by planning and implementing an all-hazards program. This program addresses disaster mitigation, preparing for, responding to and recovering from large-scale emergencies and disasters that may affect Galveston County. The intent of this program is to minimize the impact of disasters, provide necessary disaster operations, and to enable an effective disaster recovery.

Goals & Objectives

- Perform all duties in accordance with the emergency management plans to ensure life safety, incident stabilization, protection of property, environmental safeguarding, and restoration of normal operations.
- Enhance community disaster preparedness through education, planning, training, and exercising.
- Anticipate future disasters and take preventive and preparatory measures to build disaster-resistant and resilient communities.
- Ensure unity of effort among all levels of government and all elements of a community to maximize efficiency.
- Enhance and sustain relationships among individuals and organizations to encourage trust, advocate a team atmosphere, build consensus, and facilitate communication throughout the region.
- Serve as Galveston County's leading expert in contemporary emergency management strategies and policies.
- Work with all County departments to maintain up-to-date emergency plans that are consistent, comprehensive and compliant with state and federal guidelines.

Galveston County Office of Emergency Management (GCOEM)

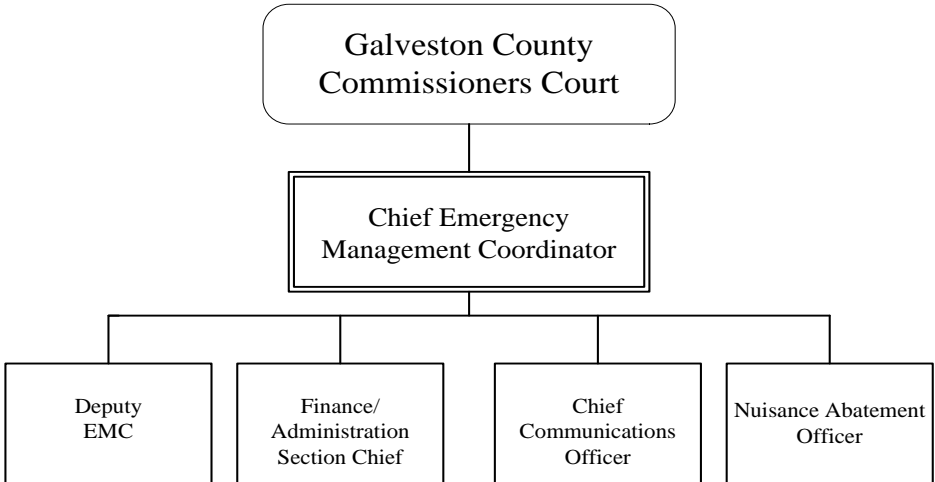
Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Emergency Management				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-291010				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$270,245	\$179,036	\$399,974	\$413,057	
Supplies:	\$3,808	\$8,433	\$17,498	\$37,657	
Other Services and Charges:	\$423,312	\$515,596	\$607,164	\$727,730	
Totals:	\$697,365	\$703,065	\$1,024,636	\$1,178,444	
Staffing (FTE):	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	

Performance Measures

Activity (per employee)	Unit	Amount
Meetings, Collaborations, Conference Calls (include highest level of govt involved)	hours/month	40
Presentations & Public Outreach and Notifications	number/year	20
Exercises (include preparation meetings and what type of exercise- tabletop, full scale, ect)	number/year	4
Trainings (include taught, prep hours/meetings, hosted, or participated)	number/year	4
Plans, AARs, Notifications, Policies, Other Written Documents	number/year	10
Tier II Facility Reports Processed & LEPC	hours/month	5
Declared Disasters & EOC Activations	*must activate EOC during a level 2 incident or higher	

Organization Chart



Galveston County Health District

Mission Statement

The newly adopted mission of the Galveston County Health District is “*protecting and promoting the optimal health and well-being of Galveston County*”.

Description of Services

The Galveston County Health District (GCHD) is a distinct governmental entity and is unique as it oversees **two major operations under two separate and distinct policy-making boards**: (1) the United Board of Health appointed by Galveston county and cities to set policy for health department services and (2) the Coastal Health & Wellness Governing Board, on which the majority of members are consumers who set policy for the FQHC operations in accordance with federal requirements. Additionally, the district oversees services under three distinct tax ID's: **Galveston County Health District**, which funds services related to public health, animal control, financial screening for the Galveston County indigent healthcare program, and air and water monitoring services.

Coastal Health & Wellness, which provides medical, dental and mental health counseling services to Galveston County residents, and **Galveston Area Ambulance Authority** which provides emergency and non-emergency ambulance services to contracted agencies within Galveston County.

GCHD has two major operations. The first is **local public health services to multiple governments**. Formed under Chapter 121 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, the health district is basically a local health department that provides various public health services to the county and its 13 member cities. The mission of our public services is “*protecting and promoting the optimal health and well-being Galveston County*”. Examples of public health services funded with county dollars include vital statistics, food and environmental permits, animal services, public health lab, community health nursing services, disease investigation, etc. Additional public health services funded by state and federal dollars include: Immunizations, TB, STD/HIV, foodborne illnesses and public health preparedness activities. Contract services funded by City dollars include water monitoring, animal control (field and shelter), and ambulance services for the cities of Galveston, Hitchcock, Bayou Vista, and Tiki Island.

The second major operation is overseeing **primary care services in two federally-qualified health centers (FQHC) called Coastal Health & Wellness** (See CoastalHW.org). This operation receives federal funding and is subject to federal requirements. The mission of Coastal Health & Wellness (CHW) is to “*Provide access to high quality primary care to any Galveston County resident*”. CHW provides primary care, counseling and basic dental care to residents with or without insurance. As a federally qualified health center CHW is required to provide discounted health services to the indigent, uninsured or underinsured based on their financial ability to pay. The benefits of an FQHC are that federal dollars leverage local dollars for indigent and uninsured healthcare, alleviates healthcare inflation from misuse of area hospitals and

emergency rooms, and decreases the need for more costly secondary and tertiary care. The availability of wellness and primary care in our community also helps alleviate the increased cost of specialty, hospital and ER care.

The United Board of Health and Coastal Health & Wellness Governing Board are currently in the process of developing new priorities, strategies, and goals for the next five years.

Galveston County Health District functions under three distinct operating budgets. The estimated FY17 annual operating budget is \$8,974,667 for public health programs/ services, \$9,754,423 for medical, dental and counseling services through Coastal Health & Wellness; and \$6,658,601 for emergency and non-emergency transfer services through the Galveston Area Ambulance Authority. For FY17, we are requesting county funding of \$7,085,894 to the Health District General Fund (a decrease of \$219,181 from the prior year: which is allocated as follows: Public Health programs \$2,466,362; Coastal Health & Wellness \$3,698,399; County Indigent Healthcare Screening \$190,445; and Animal Services \$730,688. In addition, we are requesting level county funding of \$624,441 to provide emergency ambulance services in the unincorporated areas of Hitchcock and Bacliff. Currently, GCHD has approximately 23 service grants from state and federal sources. In FY2015, State and federal grants amounted to approximately 21% (\$5,409,312) of total revenues.

The list of Performance Measures/Workload Indicators list key functions performed by the Health District. These functions play a vital role in supporting public health within our community.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Health Administration				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-411010				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$64,786	\$24,564	\$0	\$0	
Other Services and Charges:	\$7,458,137	\$7,409,755	\$2,550,965	\$7,085,904	
Totals:	\$7,522,923	\$7,434,319	\$2,550,965	\$7,085,904	
Staffing (FTE):	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
*indicates program partially funded by a grant			
Disease / Emergency Detection			
Total number of Diseases Reported:	54,914	54,900	55,000
Total Number of Diseases Investigated:	8,100	8,100	8,100
Total TB Encounters (to prevent or take care of)	1,952	2,100	2,100
*Public Health Preparedness Efforts			
Trainings/exercises:	11	19	20
Volunteers:	35	71	150
Number of Preparedness Efforts (meetings, etc.):	100	123	130
Public Health Services			
*Public Immunizations			
Total number of Persons Immunized:	5,644	5,200	5,200
Total number of immunization doses administered:	8,559	8,000	8,000
Total number of Wellness Promotion Activities:	275	280	285
Vitals:			
Birth Certificates Issued:	15,107	15,500	16,000
Death Certificates Issued:	3,151	3,200	3,300
Other requests received, maintained and filed:	18,200	18,200	18,200
Health Permits			
Total number of Food Inspections:	4,793	4,800	4,900
Total number of Food Permits Issued:	3,160	3,200	3,300
Total number of Pool Inspections:	469	470	470
Total number of Pool Permits Issued:	487	480	480
Total Septic/Waste Water Inspections:	320	350	350
Total Septic/Waste Water Permits issued:	381	380	380
Total Persons Trained in Food Mgr Classes:	425	420	420
Total Other Inspections:	36	40	40
Air & Water Program:			
*Air Samples Collected for Analysis:	854	752	852
Water Samples Collected for Analysis:	2,055	2,560	2,560
Environmental Bacteriology Tests:	2,319	2,353	2,300
Animal Services:			
Number of Calls for Service:	3,467	3,522	3,550
Number of Animals Picked up:	3,172	3,287	3,300
Number of Animals Sheltered in Resource Center:	5,502	4,700	4,700
Number of Animal Bites Reported:	167	241	150

Galveston Area Ambulance Authority Responses:			
Hitchcock 911 Calls:	856	767	835
Bacliff 911 Calls:	1,081	1,000	1,152
Coastal Health & Wellness Primary Care Services:			
Total Provider Visits:	36,908	37,646	38,400
Dentist Visits:	10,905	11,123	11,345
Dental Hygienist Visits:	2,413	2,461	2,510
Mental Health Counseling Visits:	1,198	1,250	1,275
Case Managements Contacts (Referrals, PAP, etc.):	7,362	7,506	7,660
County Indigent Healthcare Program (Eligibility Services designated to GCHD):			
Total number of applications received:	1,410	1,599	1,653
Total number of applicants denied:	832	906	937
Total number of applicants approved:	578	693	716
Total number of Case Management Contacts (Referrals, assistance with applications, specialist and third party administrator contacts, etc.)	1,474 Referrals 2,942 Contacts	1,756 Referrals 3,422 Contacts	1,814 Referrals 3,536 Contacts

GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH DISTRICT

Ben G. Rainer, MD
Chair, United Board of Health



Kathy Barroso, CPA
Chief Operating & Financial Officer
Interim Chief Executive Office

Abdul-Aziz Alhassan, MD
Medical Director
Interim Local Health Authority

Galveston County Morbidity Report of Notifiable Conditions						
Prepared by Epidemiology Program, 1/2016						
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	12/2015
Amebiasis	0	0	0	1	1	1
AIDS*	35	26	38	30	21	*15
Campylobacteriosis	8	20	10	25	41	31
<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>	1059	1210	1138	1163	1332	1439
Chikungunya						1
Cryptosporidiosis	0	1	3	3	2	2
Cyclosporiasis	0	1	0	5	1	2
Dengue	0	0	0	0	1	0
Ehrlichiosis	0	0	1	0	0	0
Elevated Blood Lead	18	15	12	14	21	33
Encephalitis	3	0	0	0	0	0
<i>E. coli</i> , enterohemorrhagic	3	5	2	7	8	7
Gonorrhea	245	386	353	298	244	336
Hepatitis, type A	1	2	6	1	3	5
Hepatitis, type B (acute)	5	3	3	4	6	3
Hepatitis, type C (acute)**	265	345	330	0	3	0
HIV infection*	47	34	37	54	26	*32
Influenza associatedPedi death	0	0	0	0	1	0
Influenza isolate	145	812	797	1252	1328	653
Legionellosis	1	0	2	1	1	3
Listeriosis	0	1	1	0	0	1
Lyme Disease	3	0	0	0	2	2
Malaria	1	1	0	4	1	0
Meningococcal infection	0	1	0	0	0	0
Multi-Drug Resistance Organism	0	0	0	0	49	77
Pertussis	1	4	8	13	12	16
Salmonellosis	72	65	64	71	73	90
Shigellosis	28	6	5	84	12	139
Spotted Fever Rickettsioses	0	0	0	5	1	0
Strep. Infection, invasive group A	8	9	5	11	9	35
Strep. Infection, invasive group B	10	9	10	10	18	20
Strep. Infection, invasive pneumo.	15	26	14	16	9	23
Syphilis	70	50	45	47	39	50
Tuberculosis	7	16	18	10	16	6
Typhoid Fever	0	0	0	0	0	1
Typhus Fever	0	0	0	5	1	8
Varicella (Chickenpox)	16	22	9	20	19	13
<i>Vibrio</i> infection	4	3	3	9	9	8
West Nile Virus Infection	2	0	0	0	2	0
Foodborne illness complaints	43	41	52	47	47	51
<i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i>						1
Rabies in animals	4	4	0	8	10	7

Data subject to change, reflecting recent entry of information received from reporting sources.

**From January 2013 onward only acute Hepatitis C cases will be counted.

***From January 2013 onward both confirmed and probable cases will be counted.

* According to DSHS guidelines we can no longer provide HIV and AIDS counts by month. Numbers reflected here are from 1/15 to 8/15

P.O. BOX 939 • LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568 • (409) 938-7221

**Galveston County Health District
County Budget Summary**

Division	Division	FY11 Approved Budget	FY12 Approved Budget	FY13 Approved Budget	FY14 Approved Budget	FY15 Approved Budget	FY16 Requested Budget	FY16 Approved Budget	FY17 Proposed Budget
Base Payment To Health District									
Public Health	411010	\$ 2,107,536	\$ 1,926,014	\$ 1,921,051	\$ 1,921,051	\$ 1,923,551	\$ 1,921,551	\$ 2,051,551	\$ 1,921,551
Coastal Health & Wellness	411071	4,099,868	3,837,321	3,855,992	3,855,992	3,728,336	3,598,336	3,598,336	3,348,336
County Indigent Healthcare Program (CIHCP)	411071	174,138	184,357	188,445	188,445	188,445	190,445	190,445	190,445
Animal Services	411043	341,358	362,958	433,374	463,945	500,170	500,170	500,170	530,989
Subtotal Base Payment To Health District:		6,722,900	6,310,650	6,398,862	6,429,433	6,340,502	6,210,502	6,340,502	5,991,321
Adjustments to Base Payment To Health District									
Reimbursement to County for Construction (GCHD Fund Balance)		(500,000)							
Subtotal Budgeted Payment To Health District:		6,222,900	6,310,650	6,398,862	6,429,433	6,340,502	6,429,433	6,429,433	5,991,321
Budgeted Lease Expense									
Public Health Lease			498,604	657,611	544,811	544,811	544,811	544,811	544,811
Coastal Health & Wellness Lease			262,547	350,063	350,063	350,063	350,063	350,063	350,063
Animal Services Lease			199,699	199,699	199,699	199,699	199,699	199,699	199,699
Subtotal Budgeted Lease Expense:		-	960,850	1,207,373	1,094,573	1,094,573	1,094,573	1,094,573	1,094,573
Total Health District Budget									
Public Health	411010	1,607,536	2,424,618	2,578,662	2,465,862	2,468,362	2,466,362	2,596,362	2,466,362
Coastal Health & Wellness	411071	4,099,868	4,099,868	4,206,055	4,206,055	4,078,399	3,948,399	3,948,399	3,698,399
County Indigent Healthcare Program (CIHCP)	411071	174,138	184,357	188,445	188,445	188,445	190,445	190,445	190,445
Animal Services	411043	341,358	562,657	633,073	663,644	699,869	699,869	699,869	730,688
Total Health District Budget:		\$ 6,222,900	\$ 7,271,500	\$ 7,606,235	\$ 7,524,006	\$ 7,435,075	\$ 7,305,075	\$ 7,435,075	\$ 7,085,894
Adjustments To Base Budget:									
3% Base Budget Reduction		\$ (192,300)							
HD Expenses Reduced By Move To MCA & ARC			\$ (412,250)	\$ (245,121)					
Security By Sheriff					\$ (112,800)				
Animal Resource Center (Staffing & Equipment FY13, FY14, FY15) (Increase in Spay/Neuter fees FY17)				\$ 70,416	\$ 30,571	\$ 36,225			\$ 30,819
Coastal Health & Wellness Expense Reduction due to increase in HRSA funding						\$ (127,656)	\$ (130,000)		\$ (250,000)
Salary Adjustments To HD Staff				\$ 262,917					

HEALTH DISTRICT LEASE EXPENSE CALCULATIONS

	Square Foot	Square Foot Dept. Gross	Lease Cost Per Square Foot	Monthly Lease	Annual Lease
Public Health					
GCHD Executive & Administrative Offices	14,364	18,591	\$ 0.80	\$ 14,873	\$ 178,473
GCHD One Stop service (Birth & Death Records)	2,367	3,064	0.80	2,451	29,410
WIC	3,549	4,593	0.80	3,675	44,096
BCCS/STD/HIV/Tuberculosis	6,063	7,847	0.80	6,278	75,333
Immunizations	2,774	3,590	0.80	2,872	34,467
Environmental Health	9,181	11,883	0.80	9,506	114,074
Environmental Lab	2,297	2,973	0.80	2,378	28,540
EMS Administration	2,184	2,827	0.80	2,261	27,136
Mass Inoculation Storage	1,069	1,384	0.80	1,107	13,282
Subtotals	43,848	56,751		45,401	544,811
Coastal Health and Wellness Clinic					
Administration	3,175	4,109	0.80	3,287	3,287
Family/Pedi/OB/Gyn	13,495	17,466	0.80	13,973	167,675
Registration	2,181	2,823	0.80	2,258	27,099
Dental	4,784	6,192	0.80	4,953	59,441
Laboratory	1,810	2,343	0.80	1,874	22,489
Staff Area	2,729	3,532	0.80	2,826	33,908
Subtotals	28,174	36,465		29,172	350,062
Animal Resource Center					
Subtotals	20,802	20,802	0.80	16,642	199,699
Totals					
	92,824	114,018		\$ 91,214	\$ 1,094,572

**Galveston County Health District - General Fund
FY2017 Funding Based on Budget Estimate**

	Public Health	Public Health Reimbursable	Pollution Control	Estimated FY17 Budget
4005 Grant Revenue		2,755,497	463,899	3,219,396
4011 Patient Fees	100			100
4031 Medicaid	1,500	15,035		16,535
4105 Reimbursement Revenue	-			-
4205 Administrative Fee Revenue	364,371			364,371
4313 Local Grants & Foundations				-
4405 County Revenue	2,049,957	102,825	313,580	2,466,362
4510 Miscellaneous Revenue	-			-
4511 Other Revenue - Sale of Fixed Asset	-			-
4520 Interest Income	16,000			16,000
4710 Community Health Nursing Revenue	80,000	51,790		131,790
4721 ARC / Dog Tag, License Retrieval Revenue				-
4722 ARC / Redemption				-
4723 ARC / Fees-Fines				-
4724 ARC / Donations				-
4725 ARC / Euthansia				-
4730 ARC / Cremation Services				-
4730 ARC / Disposal Fee				-
4727 ARC / Cat Cadaver Program				-
4729 ARC / Adoptions				-
4731 Animal Control / City Contracts				-
4732 ARC / City Contracts				-
4740 Vital Statistics	300,000			300,000
4741 Preservation Fee	16,396			16,396
4750 Food Service Revenue	490,000			490,000
4761 Septic Tank Revenue	140,000			140,000
4764 Swimming Pool Revenue	68,000			68,000
4769 Kennel/Animal Estab Revenue				-
4767 Waste Water Revenue	1,000			1,000
4768 Potable Water Revenue				-
4769 Misc. Environmental & Consumer Health	9,000			9,000
4801 Water Pollution Monitoring Contract			135,635	135,635
Total Revenue	3,536,324	2,925,147	913,114	7,374,585
6111 Salaries	2,141,849	1,660,059	585,107	4,387,015
6113 Salaries / OT			8,500	8,500
6114 Salaries, Part-Time		28,111	-	28,111
6116 Comp Pay Premium		-		-
6211 FICA Expense	163,851	129,145	44,439	337,435
6213 State Unemployment Tax	334	403	100	837
6221 Life Insurance Expense	5,046	7,536	2,552	15,134
6223 Long Term Disability Insurance	5,140	3,984	1,394	10,518
6224 Group Hospitalization Expense	157,209	184,596	47,197	389,002
6225 Worker's Compensation Expense	10,709	8,441	2,905	22,055
6227 HRA Expense				-
6231 Pension / Retirement	81,390	64,150	22,074	167,614
7014 Pharmacist Contract	1,500			1,500
7020 Miscellaneous Contract Services	35,370	414,103	55,019	504,492
7021 CHW - Direct Support				-
7026 Spay / Neuter Contract				-
7027 Veterinarian Contract				-
7031 Grounds Upkeep Contract				-
7032 Janitorial Contract		13,800		13,800

	Public Health	Public Health Reimbursable	Pollution Control	Estimated FY17 Budget
7033 Pest Control		760		760
7034 Security		1,380		1,380
8011 Office Supplies	67,250	20,925	4,864	93,039
8012 Operating Supplies	58,400	38,123	8,994	105,517
8014 Pharmaceutical Supplies	90,000			90,000
8016 Janitorial Supplies		1,260		1,260
8018 Uniforms			1,100	1,100
8019 Grant Funded Equipment				-
8020 Pet Food				-
8115 Postage	16,050	8,800	875	25,725
8121 Telephone	65,250	18,738	4,620	88,608
8131 Natural Gas		520		520
8132 Water		760		760
8133 Electricity	-	7,200		7,200
8141 Travel, Local	49,050	11,796	7,109	67,955
8142 Travel, Out of Town	1,250	2,765	650	4,665
8151 Training, Local	6,275	680	700	7,655
8152 Training, Out of Town	9,250	9,059	6,770	25,079
8161 Rentals	72,520	8,008	1,350	81,878
8171 Leases	381,381	159,164	76,080	616,625
8181 Maint / Repair, Equipment	1,000		225	1,225
8182 Maint / Repair, Auto	1,250	1,176	9,300	11,726
8183 Fuel	2,500	2,550	8,500	13,550
8184 Maint / Repair, Bldg.	700	825		1,525
8185 Maint / Repair, IT Equip.	40,620			40,620
8191 Insurance, Auto / Truck	1,150	5,400	8,640	15,190
8192 Insurance, General Liability	6,600	1,500		8,100
8193 Insurance, Bldg / Contents	3,000	220		3,220
8211 Computers, Fax, etc.				-
8212 Furniture & Fixtures				-
8213 Vehicles				-
8214 Operating Equipment				-
8215 Bldg. Improvements				-
8301 Newspaper Ads / Advertising	12,225	700	500	13,425
8302 Subscriptions, Books, etc.	1,600			1,600
8303 Association Dues	6,000	250		6,250
8311 Professional Fees / License / Inspections	2,350	50	2,250	4,650
8312 Professional Services	16,125	50	1,300	17,475
8321 Med / Hazard Waste Disposal	2,500			2,500
8322 Animal Carcass Removal				-
8323 Trash Removal	80	660		740
8325 Employee Betterment				-
8326 Lab Fees - Animal Services				-
8328 Board Meeting Operations	1,500			1,500
8330 Service Charge - Bank Fees				-
8331 Service Charge - Credit Cards	18,000			18,000
8332 Interest Expense				-
8340 Miscellaneous Expense				-
8350 Debt Service Principal				-
8351 Administrative Fee	50	107,500		107,550
8810 Other Financing Sources				-
Total Expenditures	3,536,324	2,925,147	913,114	7,374,585
Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-

	Budgeted FTE's
General Fund - Program Area:	
*Public Health (includes Admin, Acct, IT, Purchasing, Epidemiology, Consumer Health Inspectors, Vitals)	37
Public Health Reimbursable (Grant Funded Programs such as TB, STD/HIV, Immunizations, Public Health Preparedness, Foodborne Investigations, Breast Cancer Screenings, Community Health (Wellness) and WIC (Womens, Infant & Children Program).	45
Pollution Control (Air & Water, Lead, Storm Water and Beach Watch monitoring)	11
Total Public Health Services FTE's	93

*FTE's for Admin, HR, IT, Purchasing and Accounting only reflect portion of salary funded by Public Health funds. The other portion is funded by Coastal Health & Wellness and is reflected on that budget.

**Coastal Health & Wellness
Operating Budget for April 1, 2016 to March 31, 2017**

	FY16	FY17
EQUIPMENT:		
None	-	-
OTHER:		
Training	9,500	2,500
Uniforms	5,000	5,500
Postage	10,000	10,000
Telephone Services	16,000	17,000
Utilities (Water & Electricity)	25,366	25,366
Rentals	55,500	65,772
Leases - Facility	524,423	434,064
Maint & Repair:		
Equipment	85,000	85,000
Mobile Clinic	7,800	1,250
Computer	98,000	164,054
Building	5,000	2,000
Insurance:		
General Liability	14,000	13,000
Building Contents	9,000	9,000
Mobile Clinic	10,824	1,500
IGT Reimbursement	272,675	-
Newspaper Ads	25,000	25,000
Subscriptions, Books, etc.	6,500	9,280
Organizational Memberships	37,000	36,000
Professional Fees/License/Inspections	25,000	1,500
Professional Services - Accounting Services	20,000	14,500
Med/Hazard Waste Disposal	5,250	5,000
Employee Betterment	-	-
Board Meeting Operations	3,500	350
Service Charge - Credit Cards	15,000	14,000
TOTAL OTHER:	1,285,338	941,636
TOTAL ALL CATEGORIES	9,974,593	9,764,423
	-	-
Budgeted Positions:		
Admin Support	44.20	44.45
Medical Director	1.00	1.00
Family Physicians	2.20	2.00
Physician Assistant / Nurse Practitioner	8.50	6.50
Pediatrician	0.60	0.60
Nurses	9.50	8.00
Clinical Support	19.50	18.50
Lab	6.00	6.00
Dentists	3.80	3.80
Dental Hygienists	1.00	1.00
Dental Assistants	7.60	7.60
Behavioral Health Specialists	1.50	2.00
Psychologist	0.50	-
Case Management	3.50	5.00
Outreach & Education	3.00	3.00
Total FTE's	112.40	109.45

Coastal Health & Wellness Fund
Fund Balance Summary as of May 31, 2016

Reserved For:	Board Approved Reserve @ 3/31/15	Board Approved Additions / (Reductions)	Increase / (Decrease)	Current Fund Balance @ 5/31/16
*IT Expenditures (Software & Contract Services)	\$287,150		(\$94,162)	\$192,988
Medical Equipment additions / replacements	\$115,885		(\$17,693)	\$98,192
Operating reserve	\$2,100,000			\$2,100,000
Unreserved	\$188,079		\$198,935	\$387,014
Total Fund Balance	\$2,691,114	--	\$87,080	\$2,778,194

FY17 Estimated Expenditures:

Animal Services:

	Field Services	Shelter Services	Total
FY16 Budget	\$ 279,736	\$ 921,965	\$ 1,201,701
Less amounts paid by cities terminating from Interlocal agreement:			
Tiki Island	\$ (2,557)	(3,699)	\$ (6,256)
Increase in Spay/Neuter Fees		41,000	\$ 41,000
Cost of Living Wage Adjustment (1.5%)	\$ 3,305	4,994	\$ 8,299
Increase in Benefits (Medical Ins, WC, SUTA)	\$ 4,054	9,821	\$ 13,875
Fuel Cost	\$ (6,500)	-	\$ (6,500)
Pharmaceutical Supplies		3,000	\$ 3,000
Estimated Budget Increases / (Decreases)	\$ (1,698)	\$ 55,116	\$ 53,418
*Estimated FY17 Operating Budget	\$ 277,490	\$ 977,151	\$ 1,254,641
Projected Net Budget Change from FY16 to FY17	\$ (2,246)	\$ 55,186	\$ 52,940

FY16 County Contribution	\$ 500,170.00
Estimated BY17 Increase based on Current Allocation	\$ 530,989.00
Projected Net Change in County Contribution from FY16 to FY17	\$ 30,819.00

**GALVESTON COUNTY HEALTH DISTRICT
FY2017 DRAFT Animal Services Budget**

ANIMAL CONTROL (Field)	FY2015 ACTUAL	FY2016 BUDGET	FY2016 ESTIMATED	FY2017 PROPOSED
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 212,953	\$ 239,436	\$ 206,903	\$ 242,330
Supplies	\$ 19,895	\$ 4,500	\$ 3,013	\$ 3,750
Travel / Training	\$ 2,048	\$ 2,400	\$ 2,391	\$ 3,000
Maintenance	\$ 19,581	\$ 8,800	\$ 3,804	\$ 8,560
Contract Services	\$ 187	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Leases	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Operating Costs	\$ 60,314	\$ 24,600	\$ 29,986	\$ 19,850
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	\$ 314,978	\$ 279,736	\$ 246,097	\$ 277,490
Fees and Other Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Local Funding	\$ 381,175	\$ 279,736	\$ 284,448	\$ 281,891
FTE's	6.8	5.3	5.3	5.3

Manager	0.3
Assistant Manager	0.5
Admin Assistant / Dispatcher	0.5
Clerk / Dispatcher	0.5
Animal Control Officers	3.5
Total FTE's	5.3

ANIMAL RESOURCE CENTER (Shelter)	FY2015 ACTUAL	FY2016 BUDGET	FY2016 ESTIMATED	FY2017 PROPOSED
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 491,016	\$ 525,018	\$ 457,865	\$ 539,299
Supplies	\$ 170,310	\$ 112,348	\$ 140,724	\$ 115,000
Travel / Training	\$ 1,518	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,749	\$ 1,550
Maintenance	\$ 28,854	\$ 7,300	\$ 2,687	\$ 6,160
Contract Services	\$ 57,722	\$ 54,500	\$ 56,916	\$ 94,500
Leases	\$ 199,692	\$ 199,699	\$ 199,692	\$ 199,692
Other Operating Costs	\$ 77,984	\$ 21,100	\$ 60,680	\$ 20,950
Capital Outlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	\$ 1,027,096	\$ 921,965	\$ 920,313	\$ 977,151
Fees from Services	\$ 183,406	\$ 163,125	\$ 172,164	\$ 170,000
Local Funding	\$ 863,974	\$ 758,840	\$ 754,128	\$ 755,141
FTE's	16.2	14.2	14.2	14.2

Manager	0.7
Assistant Manager	0.5
Admin Assistant / Dispatcher	0.5
Clerk / Dispatcher	0.5
Veterinary Technician	1.0
Shelter Coordinator	1.0
Animal Care Technicians	8.0
Volunteer Coord / Adoption Counselor	1.0
Crematorium Specialist	1.0
Total FTE's	14.2

Galveston County Health District
Animal Services Budget (Field & Shelter Services Combined)
Preliminary budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017

	Field Services	Shelter Services	Total Proposed FY17 Budget
Revenue			
4405 County Revenue	216,425.04	288,457.00	504,882.04
4405 Lease Funding (County)	-	199,699.00	199,699.00
4511 Other-Sale of Fixed Assets	-	-	-
4721 Dog Tag, License, Retrieval Revenue	-	5,000.00	5,000.00
4722 Animal Shelter/Redemption Fees	-	33,000.00	33,000.00
4723 Animal Shelter/Fees - Fines	-	37,000.00	37,000.00
4725 Animal Shelter/Euthansia	-	4,000.00	4,000.00
4727 Animal Shelter/Cat Cadaver Program	-	1,000.00	1,000.00
4729 Animal Shelter/Adoptions	-	86,000.00	86,000.00
4730 Cremation Services	-	4,000.00	4,000.00
4731 Animal Control/City Contracts	65,466.00	-	65,466.00
4732 Animal Shelter/City Contracts	-	266,985.00	266,985.00
Total Revenue	281,891.04	925,141.00	1,207,032.04
Expenditures			
6111 Salaries	165,988.88	364,914.59	530,903.46
6113 Salaries, Overtime	12,000.00	-	12,000.00
6114 Salaries, Part-Time	14,873.40	52,516.10	67,389.50
6116 Comp Pay Premium	-	-	-
6211 FICA Expense	13,835.96	31,933.45	45,769.41
6213 Texas Unemployment Tax	906.30	2,428.20	3,334.50
6221 Employee Life Insurance Exp.	430.47	980.17	1,410.65
6223 Employee LT Disability Ins. Exp.	365.18	802.81	1,167.99
6224 Group Hospitalization Expense	21,943.30	58,058.30	80,001.60
6225 Worker's Compensation Ins.	7,234.49	16,697.23	23,931.72
6227 HRA Expense	-	-	-
6231 Pension / Retirement	4,752.16	10,967.99	15,720.15
7020 Miscellaneous Contract Services	-	1,500.00	1,500.00
7023 Temporary Staffing	-	-	-
7026 Neuter / Spay Contract	-	75,000.00	75,000.00
7027 Veterinarian Contract	-	18,000.00	18,000.00
8011 Office Supplies	750.00	5,000.00	5,750.00
8012 Operating Supplies	3,000.00	44,000.00	47,000.00
8014 Pharmaceutical Supplies	-	43,000.00	43,000.00
8016 Janitorial Supplies	-	-	-
8017 Printing Supplies	-	-	-
8018 Uniform Supplies	3,000.00	1,500.00	4,500.00
8020 Pet Food	-	23,000.00	23,000.00
8115 Postage	-	1,100.00	1,100.00
8121 Telephone	-	4,500.00	4,500.00
8141 Travel, Local	250.00	300.00	550.00
8142 Travel, Out of Town	-	-	-
8151 Training, Local	750.00	500.00	1,250.00
8152 Training, Out of Town	2,000.00	750.00	2,750.00
8161 Rentals	-	7,200.00	7,200.00
8171 Leases	-	199,692.00	199,692.00
8181 Maint / Repair, Equip.	250.00	1,600.00	1,850.00

Animal Services FY17 DRAFT

Animal Services (Field)						
	FY15	FY16	FY16 thru	FY16	FY17	Increase /
	Actual	Budget	4/30/2016	Projected	Proposed	(Decrease)
Revenue						
County Revenue	228,705.00	211,713.00	126,247.94	216,425.04	216,425.04	4,712.04
Lease Funding (County)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other-Sale of Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dog Tag, License, Retrieval Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Shelter/Redemption Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Shelter/Fees - Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Shelter/Euthansia	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Shelter/Cat Cadaver Program	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Shelter/Adoptions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cremation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Control/City Contracts	152,470.00	68,023.00	39,680.08	68,022.99	65,466.00	(2,557.00)
Animal Shelter/City Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	381,175.00	279,736.00	165,928.02	284,448.03	281,891.04	2,155
Expenditures						
Salaries	155,328.23	162,683.00	89,894.56	154,104.96	165,988.88	3,305.88
Salaries, Overtime	14,831.90	15,000.00	6,159.52	10,559.18	12,000.00	(3,000.00)
Salaries, Part-Time	-	14,654.00	-	-	14,873.40	219.40
Comp Pay Premium	1,268.49	1,500.00	1,154.00	1,978.29	-	(1,500.00)
FICA Expense	12,920.53	13,566.00	7,267.84	12,459.15	13,835.96	269.96
Texas Unemployment Tax	511.69	48.00	864.25	1,481.57	906.30	858.30
Employee Life Insurance Exp.	555.40	424.00	318.27	545.61	430.47	6.47
Employee LT Disability Ins. Exp.	362.22	390.00	203.64	349.10	365.18	(24.82)
Group Hospitalization Expense	15,310.51	20,318.00	8,501.05	14,573.23	21,943.30	1,625.30
Worker's Compensation Ins.	5,185.05	4,806.00	2,943.59	5,046.15	7,234.49	2,428.49
HRA Expense	22.22	-	12.99	22.27	-	-
Pension / Retirement	6,656.53	6,047.00	3,373.76	5,783.59	4,752.16	(1,294.84)
Miscellaneous Contract Services	186.50	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary Staffing	26,130.00	-	9,049.75	15,513.86	-	-
Neuter / Spay Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-
Veterinarian Contract	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	11,396.28	1,000.00	-	-	750.00	(250.00)
Operating Supplies	8,498.77	3,500.00	1,757.34	3,012.58	3,000.00	(500.00)
Pharmaceutical Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Janitorial Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform Supplies	2,224.64	3,000.00	-	-	3,000.00	-
Pet Food	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage	12.48	150.00	8.83	15.14	-	(150.00)
Telephone	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel, Local	-	-	53.83	92.28	250.00	250.00
Travel, Out of Town	-	-	553.02	948.03	-	-
Training, Local	501.15	400.00	425.00	728.57	750.00	350.00
Training, Out of Town	1,547.28	2,000.00	363.00	622.29	2,000.00	-
Rentals	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint / Repair, Equip.	-	-	187.50	321.43	250.00	250.00
Maint / Repair, Auto	6,773.39	3,500.00	938.32	1,608.55	3,000.00	(500.00)
Fuel	8,887.05	15,000.00	3,597.57	6,167.26	8,500.00	(6,500.00)
Maint / Repair, Bldg.	-	-	-	-	-	-

Animal Services FY17 DRAFT

Animal Services (Shelter)						
	FY15	FY16	FY16	FY16	FY17	Increase /
	Actual	Budget	4/30/2016	Projected	Proposed	(Decrease)
Revenue						
County Revenue	471,162.84	288,457.00	282,009.00	483,444.00	288,457.00	-
Lease Funding (County)	-	199,699.00	-	-	199,699.00	-
Other-Sale of Fixed Assets	-	-	13.00	22.29	-	-
Dog Tag, License, Retrieval Revenue	8,765.00	10,000.00	2,645.00	4,534.29	5,000.00	(5,000.00)
Animal Shelter/Redemption Fees	37,238.50	30,000.00	19,295.00	33,077.14	33,000.00	3,000.00
Animal Shelter/Fees - Fines	41,205.00	25,000.00	21,559.50	36,959.14	37,000.00	12,000.00
Animal Shelter/Euthansia	5,524.41	6,250.00	2,131.00	3,653.14	4,000.00	(2,250.00)
Animal Shelter/Cat Cadaver Program	864.00	-	1,101.00	1,887.43	1,000.00	1,000.00
Animal Shelter/Adoptions	86,527.50	85,000.00	51,368.50	88,060.29	86,000.00	1,000.00
Cremation Services	3,281.59	6,875.00	2,316.00	3,970.29	4,000.00	(2,875.00)
Animal Control/City Contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Shelter/City Contracts	392,811.00	270,684.00	157,899.00	270,684.00	266,985.00	(3,699.00)
Total Revenue	1,047,379.84	921,965.00	540,337.00	926,292.00	925,141.00	3,176
Expenditures						
Salaries	324,137.27	360,312.00	182,976.38	313,673.79	364,914.59	4,602.59
Salaries, Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries, Part-Time	58,075.37	52,125.00	26,827.43	45,989.88	52,516.10	391.10
Comp Pay Premium	10,067.37	-	1,254.18	2,150.02	-	-
FICA Expense	29,439.26	31,551.00	15,878.42	27,220.15	31,933.45	382.45
Texas Unemployment Tax	941.27	128.00	2,117.05	3,629.23	2,428.20	2,300.20
Employee Life Insurance Exp.	1,155.37	1,007.00	673.30	1,154.23	980.17	(26.83)
Employee LT Disability Ins. Exp.	764.83	896.00	445.31	763.39	802.81	(93.19)
Group Hospitalization Expense	37,308.89	53,758.00	22,187.33	38,035.42	58,058.30	4,300.30
Worker's Compensation Ins.	13,682.23	11,177.00	7,310.47	12,532.23	16,697.23	5,520.23
HRA Expense	221.98	-	90.61	155.33	-	-
Pension / Retirement	15,222.27	14,064.00	7,327.30	12,561.09	10,967.99	(3,096.01)
Miscellaneous Contract Services	3,984.36	2,500.00	715.50	1,226.57	1,500.00	(1,000.00)
Temporary Staffing	57,301.25	-	23,330.13	39,994.51	-	-
Neuter / Spay Contract	35,737.50	34,000.00	21,985.50	37,689.43	75,000.00	41,000.00
Veterinarian Contract	18,000.00	18,000.00	10,500.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	-
Office Supplies	9,031.44	5,000.00	5,793.73	9,932.11	5,000.00	-
Operating Supplies	78,785.20	43,581.00	38,225.02	65,528.61	44,000.00	419.00
Pharmaceutical Supplies	52,246.79	40,000.00	25,098.31	43,025.67	43,000.00	3,000.00
Janitorial Supplies	-	1,500.00	-	-	-	(1,500.00)
Printing Supplies	82.72	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform Supplies	-	1,500.00	-	-	1,500.00	-
Pet Food	30,164.00	22,267.00	12,972.00	22,237.71	23,000.00	733.00
Postage	1,046.17	1,000.00	622.66	1,067.42	1,100.00	100.00
Telephone	5,412.03	5,100.00	2,571.33	4,407.99	4,500.00	(600.00)
Travel, Local	45.52	500.00	140.50	240.86	300.00	(200.00)
Travel, Out of Town	785.30	-	-	-	-	-
Training, Local	687.66	1,000.00	-	-	500.00	(500.00)
Training, Out of Town	-	500.00	880.00	1,508.57	750.00	250.00
Rentals	7,002.31	6,500.00	4,200.06	7,200.10	7,200.00	700.00
Leases	199,692.00	199,699.00	116,487.00	199,692.00	199,692.00	(7.00)
Maint / Repair, Equip.	13,899.80	1,000.00	927.38	1,589.79	1,600.00	600.00
Maint / Repair, Auto	(14.25)	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint / Repair, Bldg.	1,028.40	1,000.00	-	-	-	(1,000.00)

Animal Services Fund Balance Reserve Status as of April 30, 2016

Field Services:

Beginning Fund Balance @ 9/30/15	\$ 158,862.18
FY16 YTD Surplus	\$ 22,371.33
Total Field Services Fund Balance @ 4/30/16	<u>\$ 181,233.51</u>

Shelter Services:

Beginning Fund Balance @ 9/30/15	\$ 59,739.07
FY16 YTD Surplus	\$ 3,487.64
Total Field Services Fund Balance @ 4/30/16	<u>\$ 63,226.71</u>

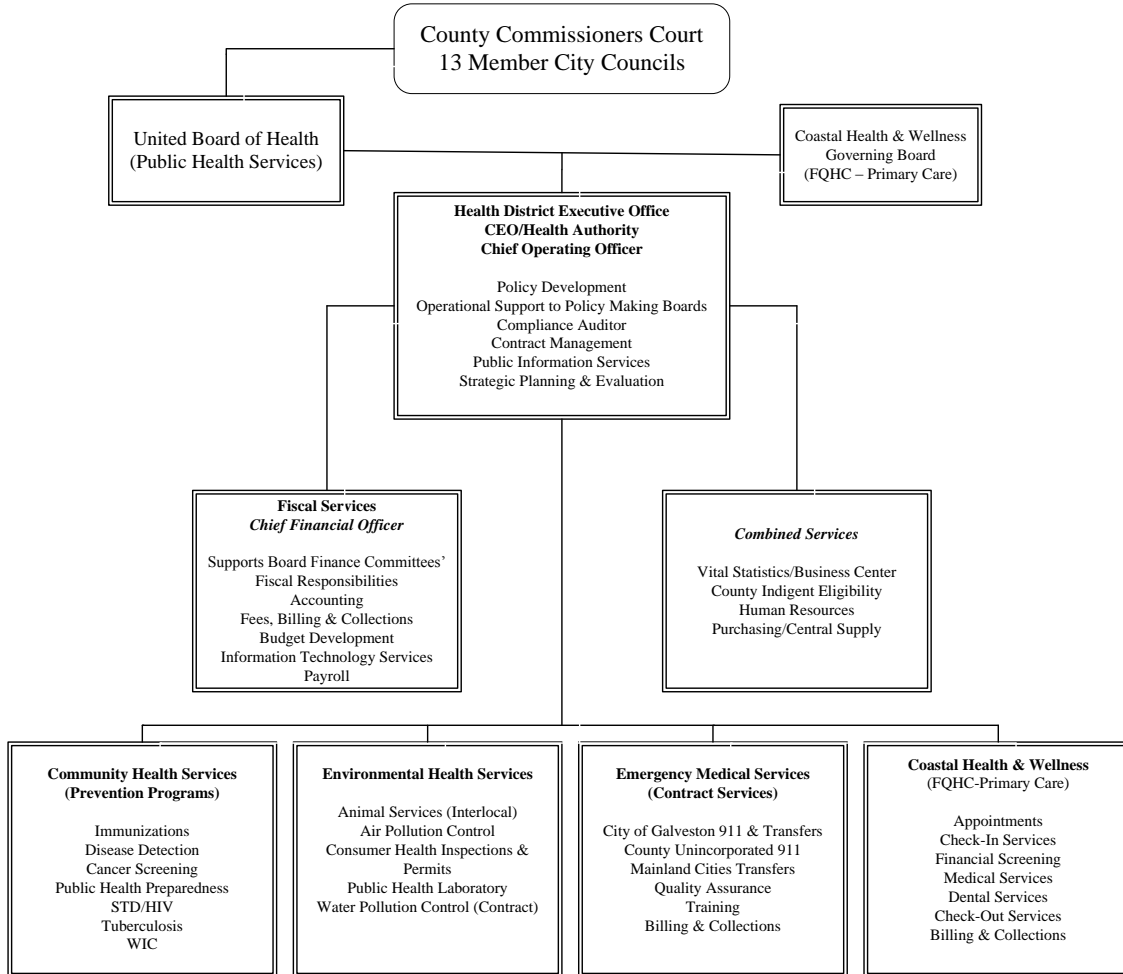
Donations:

Beginning Fund Balance @ 9/30/15	\$ 29,693.82
FY16 YTD Surplus	\$ 6,256.27
Total Field Services Fund Balance @ 4/30/16	<u>\$ 35,950.09</u>

Summary:

Field	\$ 181,233.51
Shelter	\$ 63,226.71
Donations	\$ 35,950.09
Total Field Services Fund Balance @ 4/30/16	<u>\$ 280,410.31</u>

Organization Chart



Contract Services

Mission Statement

To provide the highest level of service possible to the citizens of Galveston County, Under the direction of Commissioners Court the Departments under the Contract Services Division will promote and practice Teamwork, Respect, Integrity, and Professionalism all around us, understanding that we create a better workplace.

Description of Services

Contract Services commits to being knowledgeable and informed on the trends in society, to the Commissioners Court with the necessary information to make informed decisions and carry out those decisions in the best possible manner. Oversight and management of budgetary matters, planning and formatting of issues being presented to Commissioners Court by Child Welfare/Children's Services Board, Children's Protective Service, Indigent Health Care, Indigent Burial, and the Housing Department.

To administer, monitor and review the overall effectiveness providers have under a contract with the County.

Goals & Objectives

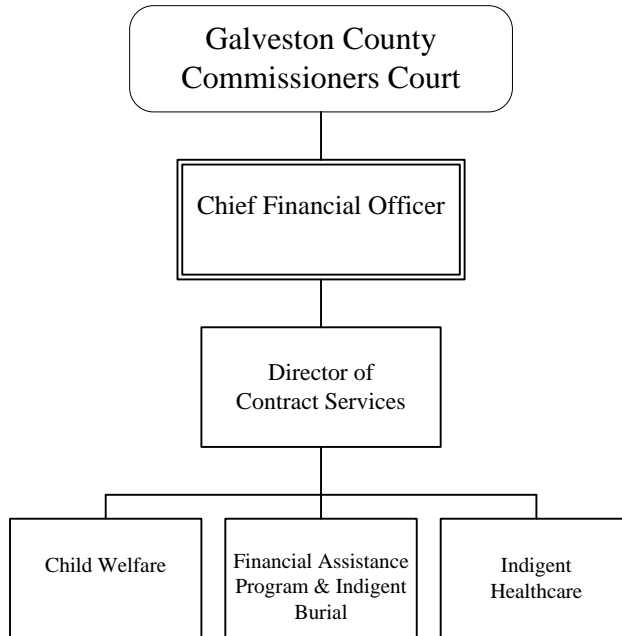
- Tracking system for all contracts.
- Keep Commissioners Court informed.
- Create and update Standard Operating Procedures.
- Create a file for each contract in this department.
 - Summary of detail for the contract
 - Deliverable by contract
 - Timely renewals of contracts
 - Work with legal on updates and/or changes to contracts
 - Vendor execution and return of contracts
- Create Standard Operating Procedures for departments.
 - By department for day to day duties
 - By contract as needed

Contract Services

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Contract Services				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-440100				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$260,610	\$350,293	\$248,240	\$229,509	
Supplies:	\$1,356	\$789	\$697	\$1,300	
Other Services and Charges:	\$3,074,605	\$2,824,576	\$2,644,386	\$3,430,558	
Inter/Intragovernmental Expenses:	\$60,000	\$102,000	\$7,000	\$2,000	
Totals:	\$3,396,571	\$3,277,658	\$2,900,323	\$3,663,367	
Staffing (FTE):	4.0	5.0	4.0	3.0	

Organization Chart



Senior Citizens Program

Mission Statement

To provide comprehensive and diverse recreational and senior service opportunities for Galveston County citizens and visitors through the stewardship of our resources.

Description of Services

The Senior Services Division provides a large diversity of programs and services for seniors. These include operating and providing staffing and programming at three community centers. These senior community centers provide a variety of programming and activities such as: nutritional services, recreational activities including dances, bingo, cards, dominoes, seasonal and theme parties, special monthly events, arts and crafts, education, health promotion, exercise, support groups and day trips. Transportation is provided for those without personal transportation to and from their homes to the community centers. Transportation is also provided for shopping, errands, and to recreational events supported by the centers. Home Delivered Meals are provided for persons who are frail and homebound. Referrals to other local and area social services are an important service provided to seniors and to the general public. Historically Senior Services continue to emphasize the development of partnerships with a diversity of local agencies and organizations. Community partnerships include those with the Community partnerships include those with the Galveston County Food Bank, Interfaith Ministries of Greater Houston, the Department of Aging and Disability Services, Houston-Galveston Area Council, Mounting Horizons, and College of the Mainland and with the county's Agrilife Extension Service as well as the Health District among others.

Goals & Objectives

- Offer a variety of classes and programs to meet the diverse interests of our senior population.
- Develop and expand partnerships with outside organizations to provide increased services at our three centers.
- Create a marketing and outreach plan to reach seniors throughout the community.
- Identify what programs seniors are interested in; seek funding for those programs and expand hours and arrange for adequate space to host the programs in the selected Community Center.
- Meet with currently under-represented agencies in the community to discuss opportunities to increase participation/services at the centers. Gather input from the seniors to see what services they would like offered.
- Develop activities that will introduce seniors from throughout the County to the three centers; create a volunteer program including designated volunteer roles, to assist with senior program activities and community outreach.
- Develop a public donation policy and mechanism to accept donations to enhance the division's services within Galveston County.

Senior Citizens Program

Budget Summary

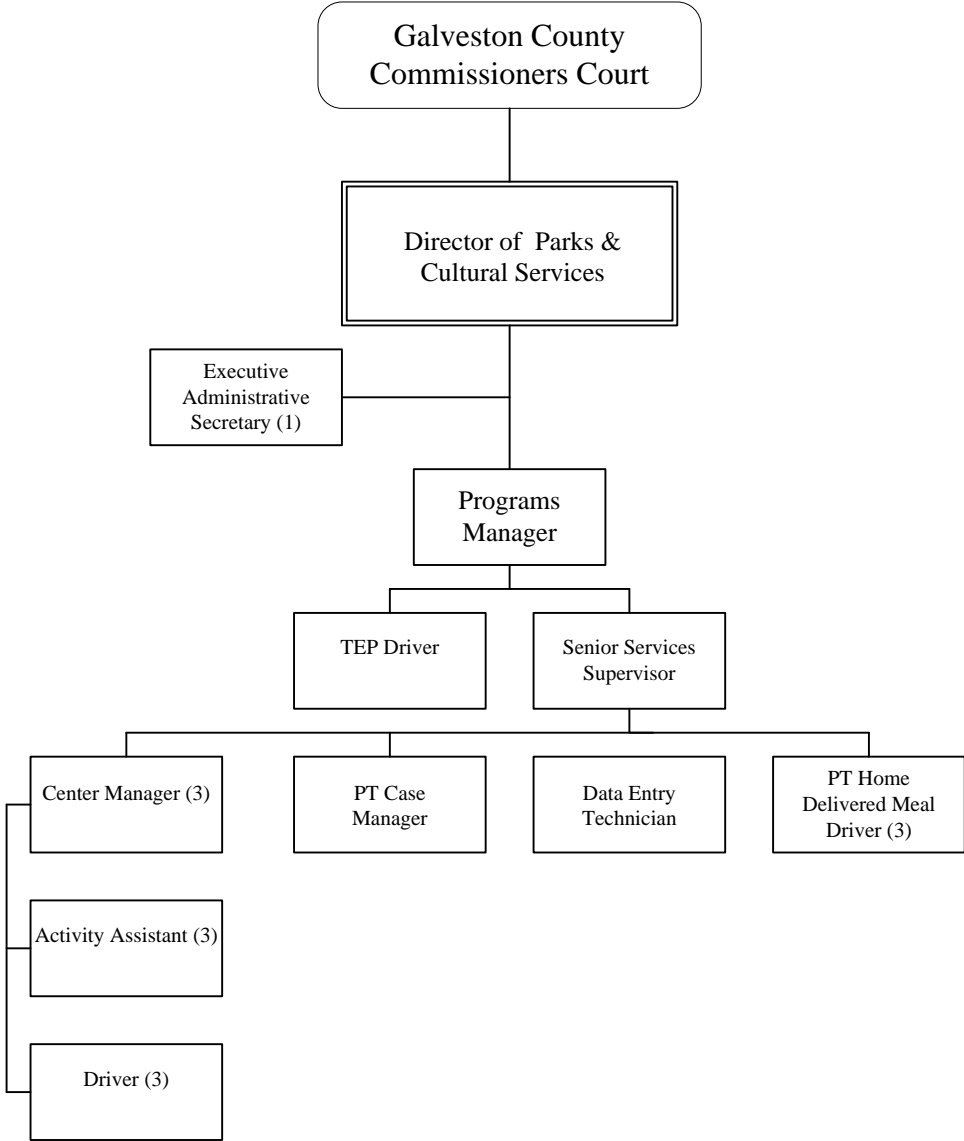
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Senior Citizens Program				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-451110				
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$336,089	\$304,334	\$304,587	\$350,909
Supplies:		\$10,898	\$10,845	\$24,923	\$24,640
Other Services and Charges:		\$28,872	\$25,450	\$23,779	\$39,255
Capital Outlay:		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$229,000
Other Financing:		\$153,440	\$162,200	\$159,813	\$162,200
Totals:		\$529,299	\$502,829	\$513,102	\$806,004
Staffing (FTE):		7.5	6.0	6.0	6.1

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2014 Actual	2015 Estimate	2016 Projected
Congregate Meals Served	35,170	37,503	37,503
Unduplicated Congregate Clients	170	180	180
Home Delivered Meals Served	75,694	78,000	78,000
Unduplicated Home Delivered Clients	300	300	300
Transportation Units	23,741	24,000	24,000
Unduplicated Transportation Clients	120	125	125

Senior Citizens Program

Organization Chart



Galveston County Museum

Mission Statement

To preserve and interpret the history and heritage of Galveston County for the education enrichment of the public.

Description of Services

The Galveston County Museum offers research services to the public, maintains the historic collection and archives, and provides Galveston County Historical Commission support. Researches, accessions, and catalogs museum collections and artifacts. Maintains accurate records of museum holdings loans and designed storage locations of collections. Negotiates repository agreements and deeds of gifts. Establishes policies and administers agreements. Investigates outside funding, fund raising, and donation resources to enhance the museum. Plans and designs exhibit space, coordinates moving and storing of collections, files, and materials, implements new public exhibits, educational programs, and special events. Markets the museum to the public for upcoming events and activities.

Goals & Objectives

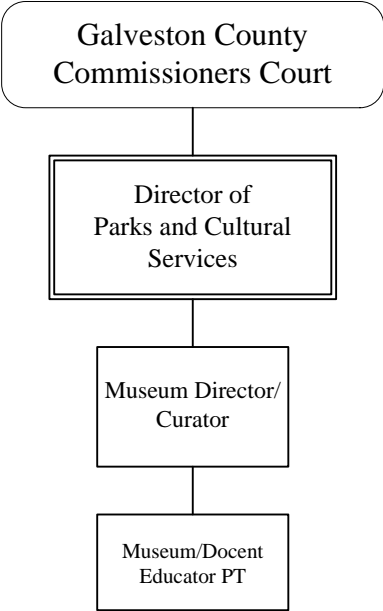
- To be a vital, dynamic part of the Galveston County community, a respected cultural institution, and a public center for education and research.
- Continuation and growth of public outreach programs.
- Continue to collect and preserve artifacts, photographs, and other ephemera important to Galveston County history.
- Museum branding and marketing creation.
- Move of historic collection and museum offices to new location at 722 Moody.
- Master strategic plan for new museum space.
- Interpretive plan for new exhibit hall.
- Exhibition design, fabrication, and installation.
- Opening of new exhibit hall at 722 Moody.

Galveston County Museum

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:		Galveston County Museum			
Fund/Department Number:		1101-513200			
Description of Line Item		FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$116,264	\$65,036	\$94,434	\$103,785
Supplies:		\$14,786	\$10,944	\$11,334	\$24,100
Other Services and Charges:		\$11,424	\$5,654	\$19,426	\$32,380
Inter/Intragovernmental Expenses:		\$28,400	\$14,200	\$28,400	\$28,400
Capital Outlay:		\$0	\$0	\$1,470	\$0
Totals:		\$170,874	\$95,834	\$155,064	\$188,665
Staffing (FTE):		2.0	1.0	1.0	3.0

Organization Chart



Department of Parks & Cultural Services

Mission Statement

To provide comprehensive and diverse recreational and senior service opportunities for Galveston County Citizens and Visitors, by offering exceptional life experiences.

Description of Services

The Department of Parks and Cultural Services maintains park and senior community service centers and facilities in otherwise under-served areas of the County, providing valuable recreational and senior services opportunities for Galveston County citizens and visitors through the stewardship of our dedicated human and financial resources with the goal of improving the quality of life, enhancing property values, as well as bringing revenue into the County through facility permitting and reservation fees; as mandated by state statute. Also, the department manages a revenue-generating Beach Vending Program on Bolivar Peninsula, as well as, the Bolivar Beach Parking Sticker Program, which generates parking permit revenues from the sale of annual beach parking permits on Bolivar Peninsula beaches in certain designated zones.

Goals & Objectives

- Improvements to Jack Brooks Park by continued development of Veterans memorial site and upgrades to current recreational areas.
- Continued upgrades and standardization of parks and building fixtures.
- Updating and formulating a parks key map for infrastructure location.
- Upgrade and standardize daily maintenance of outdoor rentable facilities and restrooms.
- Repair and upgrade basketball courts within the parks department.
- Create a detailed marketing plan for each facility. Run ads, have brochures created, and market via social media as well. Create a relationship with other municipalities that have rental facilities to provide each other's rental information.

Department of Parks & Cultural Services

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Beach and Parks Department				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-522020				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$1,654,821	\$1,622,107	\$1,574,551	\$1,640,327	
Supplies:	\$72,874	\$97,796	\$60,890	\$201,624	
Other Services and Charges:	\$259,621	\$230,395	\$212,812	\$279,670	
Inter/Intragovernmental Expenses:	\$41,981	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Capital Outlay:	\$157,453	\$76,298	\$50,673	\$259,000	
Other Financing Uses:	\$0	\$0	\$229,007	\$229,007	
Totals:	\$2,186,750	\$2,026,596	\$2,127,933	\$2,609,628	
Staffing (FTE):	40.8	38.5	38.5	37.8	

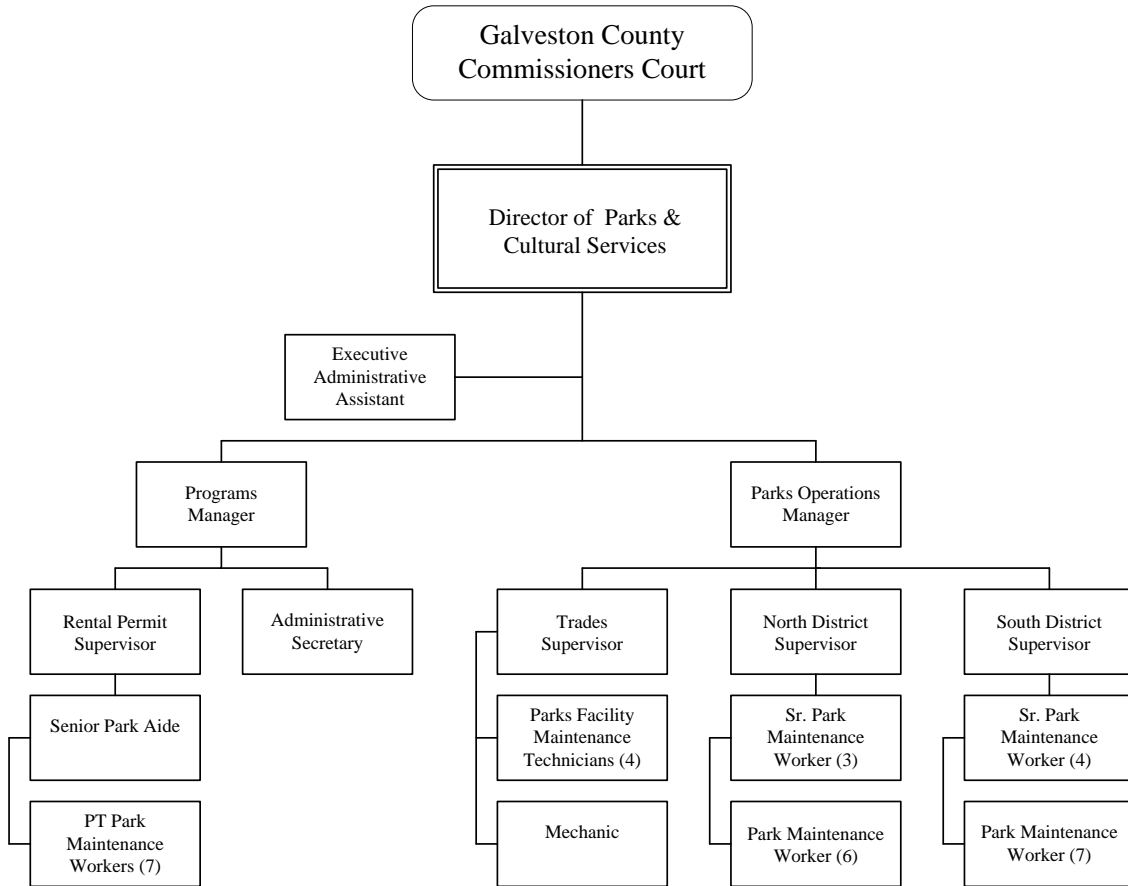
Performance Measures

Work Load Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Park Acres to Maintain	1,038	1,102	1,102
Special Event Permits (events open to the public)	29	36	35
Company Picnics	14	14	14
Rodeo Arena Permits (paid permits)	0	1	1
Developed Parks	15	16	16
Boat Ramps Maintained	9	9	9
Number of Facility Permits	979	1,028	1,079

*Facilities include: Rentable facilities, restrooms, and concession buildings.

Department of Parks & Cultural Services

Organization Chart



Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Mission Statement

To educate Texans in the areas of agriculture, environmental stewardship, youth and adult life skills, human capital and leadership, and community economic development. Extension offers the knowledge resources of the Land Grant university system to educate Texans for self-improvement, individual action, and community problem solving.

Description of Services

The Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service is a statewide educational agency and a member of the Texas A&M University System (TAMUS) linked in a unique partnership with the Nationwide Cooperative Extension System (USDA) and each of the 254 Texas County Commissioners Courts. Educational outreach is accomplished by providing programs, mass media information, and training for volunteers. The Galveston County AgriLife Extension Office involves an extensive network of volunteers who are Galveston County residents. These volunteers assist with identifying, planning and conducting relevant educational programs and other outreach activities that help improve their lives and their communities and to promote environmental stewardship.

Goals & Objectives

- **4-H & Youth Development:** Extension's 4-H Youth Development Program will target youth with learning opportunities that develop leadership, service learning, and life skills. Target 1,000 youth from limited resource families with 4-H project opportunities. Target 8,000 private/public elementary school students with science-based curricula to supplement learning in agricultural and life sciences with emphasis on water and environmental issues. Support and expand organized 4-H club activities. Target youth on health/nutrition education to address obesity issues. Target youth with leadership education and public speaking.
- **Family & Consumer Sciences (FCS):** To improve the quality of life for families in Galveston County through a coordinated series of educational programs and services that include parenting and child development, family development, family resource management, distractive driving dangers, food safety, diet and nutrition, and health. Target 150 individuals on health/nutrition education and physical activity. Target 200 caregivers with Child Care/Parenting Education using county trainings to increase positive caregiving/parenting skills and provide continuing education hours for child care providers. Target 300 youth about the dangers of distractive driving demonstrating simulators, hosting programs and providing newsletters/news releases on the subject. Target 5 community volunteers (new participants) with an interest in FCS educational programs to increase their knowledge of subject matter and use their volunteer times to expand FCS health/wellness programs. Target 125 Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) recipients with Better Living for Texas (BLT) educational programs in nutrition, food safety, stretching food dollars, and dietary health with

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

- emphasis on increasing intake of fruits and vegetables.
- **Agriculture:** To improve profitability and sustainability of agriculture production in Galveston County, thereby improving local economy and quality of life for residents, through educational programs, services, technical assistance, and adaptive research related to water, air soil, energy, crops, livestock and wildlife management. Target 100 local growers with educational programs and demonstrations that promote improved practices in agricultural production, as well as sound stewardship of natural resources, with particular emphasis on water quality and conservation, efficient use of fertilizer and pesticides (synthetic and organic) and overall sustainability and profitability of such practices. Target local forage and livestock producers on best management practices for their operation, including disease, pest, and health management issues in an effort to increase adoption of applicable best management practices. Target 50-100 pesticide applicators for pesticide education programs through mass media and other local contacts, including schools and county/city parks. Population growth, land fragmentation, agriculture and energy development, recreation, urbanization, and more have created conflicting demands and increased pressures for land, water, air, energy, wildlife and other natural resources. To address these issues, target landowners, managers, municipalities, and citizens with latest educational information and technologies that lead to sustainable use and improvement of natural resources, along with acceptable levels of productivity.
 - **Horticulture:** To improve the quality of life for Galveston County residents through educational programs, services, and technical assistance related to urban horticulture, including ornamental horticulture, home gardens, increase green space, and community beautification. Target 22 community volunteers (new participants) with an interest in horticulture with a structured volunteer program (known as the Texas Master Gardener Program) to increase their knowledge of horticultural subject matter and to utilize their volunteer time to expand the offering of horticulture programs. Target all currently certified Master Gardener volunteers with continuing education programs to ensure needed levels of competencies are met and maintained on best management horticultural principles and practices. Continue to foster volunteer service and organize community service projects for these continuing volunteers. Target 2,500 homeowners for horticulture-related educational presentations (collectively refereed to Gulf Coast Gardening Educational Series) and classes that provide recommendations for best management horticultural practices. Target 100 youth to offer Junior Master Gardener (JMG) curriculum gardening classes to public and charter school students.
 - **Coastal & Marine Resources:** To improve the quality of life for Galveston County residents through educational programs and technical assistance related to natural resources, environmental stewardship, water quality and conservation, tourism and fisheries. Target 22 new community volunteers with an interest in natural resource conservation and education through the Texas Master Naturalist Program. These new volunteers will join a cadre of 218 Galveston Bay Area

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Texas Master Naturalists to restore habitat, provide educational programs on natural resources and increase tourism opportunities for visitors to Galveston County. This office and the volunteers also support a Junior Master Naturalist Program, natural resource based field trips for local schools, and Camp Wild, a free week-long day camp for elementary students.

Budget Summary

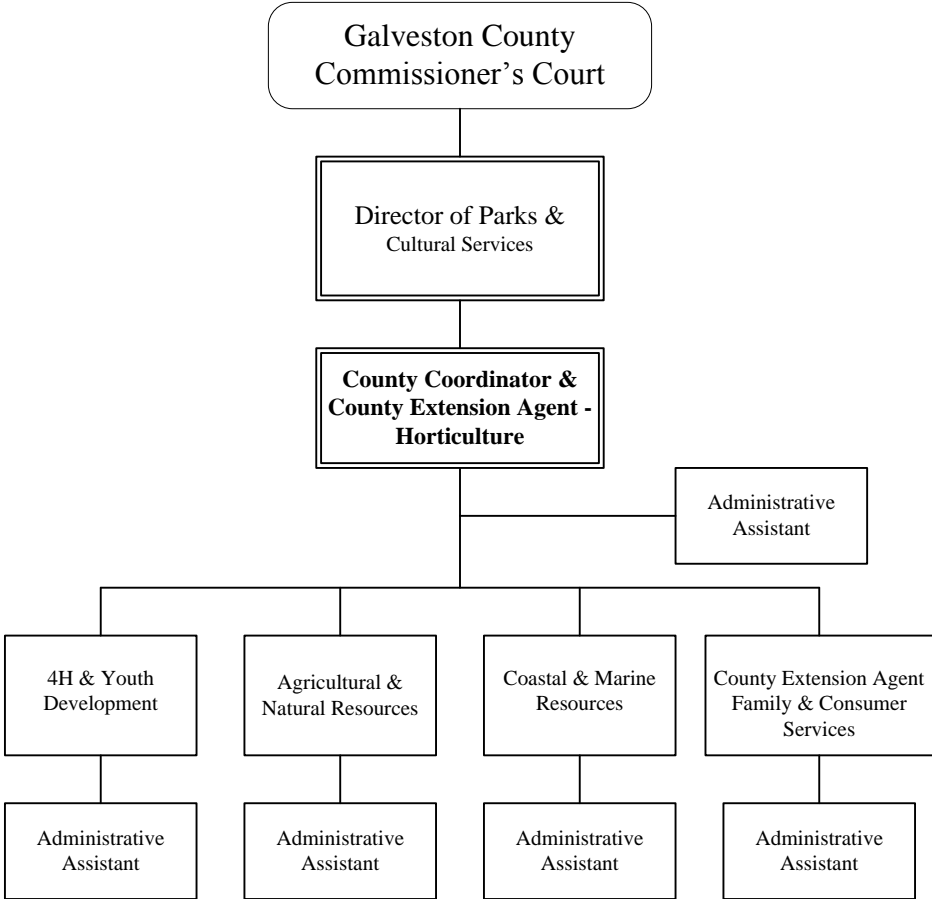
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	AgriLife Extension				
Fund/Department Number:	1101-610200				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$403,648	\$418,576	\$441,770	\$490,354	
Supplies:	\$36,185	\$32,291	\$27,214	\$45,970	
Other Services and Charges:	\$14,853	\$18,781	\$17,161	\$20,320	
Capital Outlay:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$27,000	
Totals:	\$454,686	\$469,648	\$486,145	\$583,644	
Staffing (FTE):	9.0	9.0	10.0	10.5	

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Total Educational Programs Conducted	646	650	650
Total Educational Program Participants	72,280	73,000	73,000
Contact Hours Via Educational Programs	24,072	25,000	25,000
Economic Impact Benefitting Clientele	\$1,806,980	\$1,900,000	\$1,900,000
Service Hours Contributed by Volunteers	78,326	79,000	79,000
County Extension Volunteers	791	800	800
Website page requests	12,362,035	13,000,000	13,000,000

Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Organization Chart



Juvenile Justice

Mission Statement

To provide for the protection of the public while providing treatment, training, and rehabilitation that emphasizes accountability and responsibility for the child's conduct by both the parent and the child.

Description of Services

The Juvenile Justice Department has jurisdiction over juvenile offender's ages ten through sixteen. Juvenile Justice has several programs that play an integral role in striving to positively redirect youth. The Director and Administrative staff supervise and manage the operation of the Juvenile Justice Department in the provision of quality services for juvenile offenders. This includes management of the programs and services such as Casework, Detention, Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program, Transforming Lives Cooperative Residential Program, contractual services, psychological services and also supervision of staff and all budgetary matters. The casework section provides court ordered probation supervision. The detention program is a 24-hour/365-day-a-year locked facility for juvenile offenders. The Alternative Education Program strives to continue the student's educational progress towards graduation. The Transforming Lives Cooperative Program strives to create an atmosphere that promotes: effective change in its participant's negative behaviors and outlook on the future; improved communication between program participants and their parent/ guardian; and the importance of law abiding behavior, self-discipline, respect, responsibility, character, and citizenship.

Goals & Objectives

The line items budgeted for Special Programs and Casework Services permit the department to fulfill the following goals and objectives related to juveniles assigned to the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program (JJAEP), Transforming Lives Cooperative Day Program, the Transforming Lives Cooperative Residential Programs and Probation Services. These programs employ evidence based practices for the provision of therapeutic services; best practices for the delivery of quality educational services; and behavior interventions and other therapeutic services to effectively channel delinquent behavior into willing law abiding behavior, teach self-discipline, instill respect for authority and promote personal responsibility. Programs and services are budgeted in the most cost effective way possible to deliver services necessary to elicit the change process among delinquent youth served by the department and satisfy statutory requirements for staff supervision and services codified in the Texas Administrative Code, Texas Family Code, Texas Education Code, and Federal Standards. The Juvenile Justice Department is an invaluable community resource entrusted with the health, safety and welfare of some of the most vulnerable and at-risk citizens living in our community.

Juvenile Justice

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Juvenile Justice				
Fund/Department Number:	1202-256100				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$491,190	\$495,410	\$500,211	\$521,089	
Supplies:	\$11,174	\$10,102	\$10,787	\$12,600	
Other Services and Charges:	\$516,092	\$512,146	\$493,802	\$651,901	
Totals:	\$1,018,456	\$1,017,658	\$1,004,800	\$1,185,590	
Staffing (FTE):	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Juvenile Justice-Administration				
Fund/Department Number:	1202-256105				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$373,043	\$338,978	\$348,287	\$356,822	
Supplies:	\$13,849	\$6,596	\$7,401	\$21,880	
Other Services and Charges:	\$57,451	\$33,704	\$27,391	\$40,469	
Capital Outlay:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$27,253	
Totals:	\$444,343	\$379,278	\$383,079	\$446,424	
Staffing (FTE):	5.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Juvenile Justice-Detention				
Fund/Department Number:	1202-256118				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$1,814,141	\$1,829,816	\$1,964,422	\$1,914,782	
Supplies:	\$40,344	\$38,201	\$46,604	\$44,400	
Other Services and Charges:	\$376,032	\$373,352	\$344,366	\$400,613	
Capital Outlay:	\$14,472	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Totals:	\$2,244,989	\$2,241,369	\$2,355,392	\$2,359,795	
Staffing (FTE):	32.0	32.0	32.0	32.3	

Juvenile Justice

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Juvenile Justice-Post Program				
Fund/Department Number:	1202-256119				
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$309,364	\$325,012	\$331,824	\$306,359
Supplies:		\$1,074	\$1,975	\$2,324	\$3,000
Other Services and Charges:		\$25,296	\$24,080	\$23,550	\$47,900
Totals:		\$335,734	\$351,067	\$357,698	\$357,259
Staffing (FTE):		5.0	5.0	5.0	5.7

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Juvenile Justice-JP Court				
Fund/Department Number:	1202-256130				
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$91,338	\$96,798	\$100,796	\$100,709
Supplies:		\$114	\$51	\$59	\$500
Other Services and Charges:		\$57,877	\$61,290	\$54,603	\$65,210
Totals:		\$149,329	\$158,139	\$155,458	\$166,419
Staffing (FTE):		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

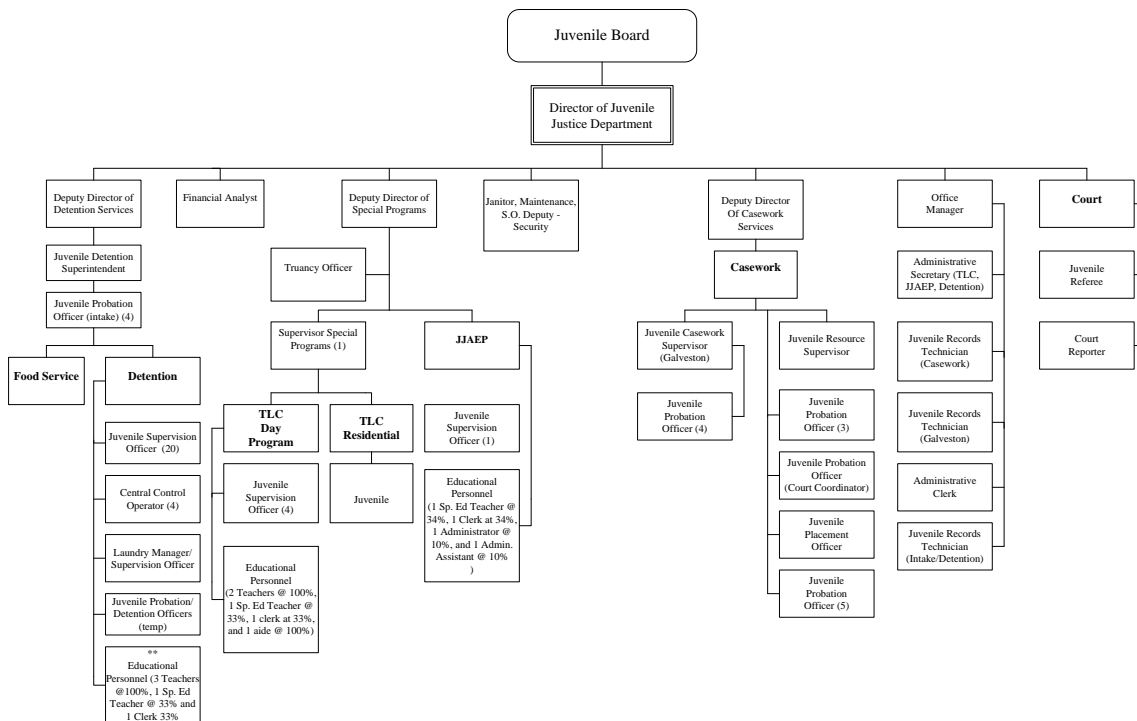
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Juvenile Justice-JJAEP				
Fund/Department Number:	1202-256155				
		FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Description of Line Item		Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$58,135	\$53,213	\$124,466	\$189,741
Supplies:		\$809	\$1,103	\$1,120	\$1,400
Other Services and Charges:		\$19,938	\$4,780	\$3,058	\$7,980
Totals:		\$78,882	\$59,096	\$128,644	\$199,121
Staffing (FTE):		3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0

Juvenile Justice

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Number of Referrals	1,292	1,166	1,229
Number of Juveniles Supervised	999	1,150	1,075
Felonies Referred to Juvenile Justice	267	188	228
Class A and B Misdemeanors Referred	1003	938	971
Class C Misdemeanors/Status/VOP Referred	22	40	31
Number of Juveniles Placed In Detention	695	622	659
Juveniles Placed in Detention (Class C)	5	5	5
Juveniles Placed in Detention (Class A/B)	488	428	458
Juveniles Placed in Detention (Felonies)	202	184	193
Average Stay in Detention (Days)	12	11	12
Longest Stay in Detention (Days)	229	158	194
Average Daily Population	22	16	19
Juveniles Served (TLC Day Program)	29	30	30
Juveniles Served (TLC Residential Program)	26	32	29
Juveniles Services – JJAEP	33	28	31

Organization Chart



Beach Maintenance Road & Bridge

Mission Statement

To provide the public with quality maintained beaches.

Description of Services

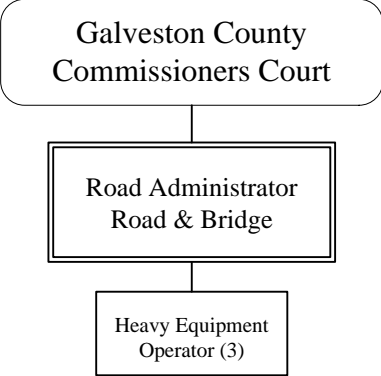
The Galveston County Road & Bridge - Beach Maintenance Department maintains 136,959 linear feet of public beach abutting the Gulf of Mexico, which is maintained by five full time employees on a weekly basis. The Department strives to keep the Bolivar beaches clear of any debris by providing multiple barrels for trash. All beach access roads are maintained by scraping the drift sand and returning it to the beach between the line of vegetation and mean high tide. During high tides and extreme seaweed, additional employees and equipment are used to rake, pile, and place the seaweed along the dune line.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Road & Bridge-Beach Maintenance				
Fund/Department Number:	1204-554042				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$95,594	\$88,268	\$94,516	\$117,222	
Supplies:	\$25,093	\$78,916	\$6,821	\$29,600	
Other Services and Charges:	\$322,448	\$279,331	\$280,376	\$299,910	
Capital Outlay:	\$39,852	\$0	\$96,240	\$104,700	
Totals:	\$482,987	\$446,515	\$477,953	\$551,432	
Staffing (FTE):	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	

Beach Maintenance Road & Bridge

Organization Chart



Child Welfare

Mission Statement

To help by providing funds to assist Children in need with a safe environment as the assistance needed to have a safe, healthy, and happy childhood. To deliver placement of children in foster care, arrange for counseling and legal assistance, and help defray various incidental costs for clothing and health care. Support investigative and family based services provided by Children’s Protective Services. Offer community outreach and educational services directed toward other needs of the children of Galveston County.

Description of Services

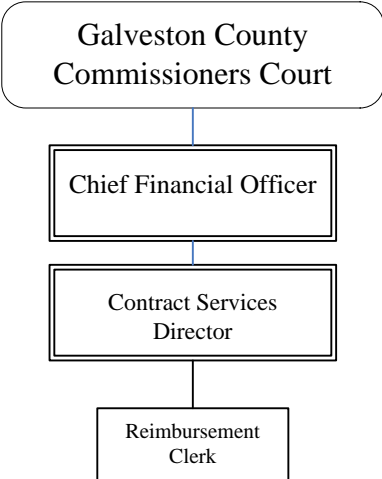
The Child Welfare Fund represents Galveston County’s contribution to the health, welfare, and safety of abused and neglected children. The Children’s Services Board, on behalf of the County, oversees several of Children’s Protective Services programs and services that assist abused and neglected children. In addition to ensuring that children who enter the judicial system have a safe home environment and adequate clothing and health care, the Board funds emergency placement of children in temporary care and provides resources for counseling and legal assistance to ensure the rights of children are protected. The Children’s Services Board also provides community outreach services and education designed to reduce the incidence of neglect and child abuse and raise awareness within Galveston County.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Child Welfare				
Fund/Department Number:	1206-443300				
Description of Line Item		FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$44,812	\$45,200	\$46,694	\$47,690
Supplies:		\$61,818	\$49,194	\$42,829	\$61,500
Other Services and Charges:		\$150,500	\$134,291	\$152,621	\$151,836
Totals:		\$257,130	\$228,685	\$242,144	\$261,026
Staffing (FTE):		0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

Child Welfare

Organization Chart



Economic Development

Mission Statement

The economic development department of Galveston County exists to lead and support efforts to recruit, retain and expand business and industry in Galveston County; to enhance employment opportunities and grow the local tax base.

Description of Services

Galveston County will be universally recognized as a progressive, proactive, desirable and business-friendly location to locate, expand your business and raise a family. Provide comprehensive economic development research planning, project submission and project to support services to achieve the stated Galveston County Economic Development Initiative (GCEDI) goals and objectives.

The Galveston County Economic Development Initiative (GCEDI) represents the commitment of the Galveston County Commissioners Court to engage, enhance and support economic development efforts countywide leading to:

- Enhanced economic prosperity countywide for our citizens, communities and employers
- Maintenance and strengthening of our current economic drivers and employers
- Creation of new jobs and expanded capital investment and tax base from current employers in Galveston County
- Recruitment of new capital investment, tax base and jobs to Galveston County
- Development and support efforts to enhance the economic development and business climate across Galveston County

Goals & Objectives

The goals of the Galveston County Economic Development Initiative (GCEDI) will be accomplished through:

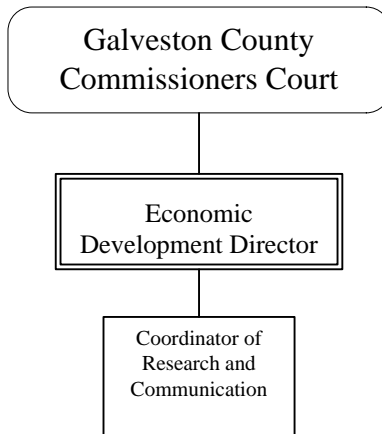
- The enhanced communication and collaboration with the state of Texas, local employers, major site selection firms, community and regional leaders and the other economic development allies in Galveston County and across the region.
- Identification and addressing of issues that impact economic development and business success in Galveston County
- Marketing and presenting Galveston County in a professional manner to site selectors, regional economic development allies, prospects and potential investors
- Serving as a primary point of contact with the Governor's Office of Economic Development on prospects, opportunities and issues related to economic development in Galveston County
- Collaborating with the various municipalities, business and economic development entities in Galveston County to support our collective efforts and goals.

Economic Development

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Economic Development				
Fund/Department Number:	1207-652133				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$0	\$0	\$202,313	\$240,659	
Supplies:	\$0	\$0	\$1,276	\$2,600	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	\$15,000	\$38,096	\$134,900	
Inter/Intragovernmental Expenses:	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	
Totals:	\$0	\$15,000	\$281,685	\$378,159	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	0.0	1.0	2.0	

Organization Chart



Galveston County, Texas

Table of Contents

I. Special Revenue Funds

	Page
Table of Contents	I-1
Special Revenue Fund Summary	I-3
Fund 2101 - County Records Management	I-5
Fund 2102 - County Clerk Records Management	I-6
Fund 2105 - District Clerk Child Support IV-D	I-8
Fund 2205 - Courthouse Security	I-9
Fund 2211 - Law Library	I-10
Fund 2301 - FM Lateral Road	I-11
Fund 2303 - Right of Way	I-14
Fund 2341 - Road District #1	I-16
Fund 2370 - Road & Bridge Flood Control	I-17
Fund 2370 - Flood Control Building Inspector	I-19
Fund 2410 - Mosquito Control District	I-21
Fund 2601 - Parks & Cultural Services Beach Parking Sticker Program	I-23



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



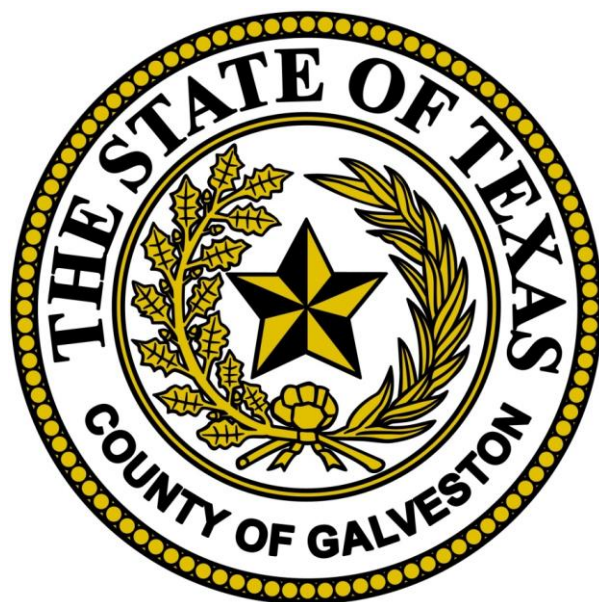
Galveston County, Texas

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds account for the revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes (not including expendable trusts or major capital projects). Some may be directly controlled by Commissioners Court, others may be controlled by a particular elected official as statutes dictate. If controlled by Commissioners Court, then they are adopted during the annual budgeting process. If controlled by other elected officials, their budgets are established as statute dictates.

These funds include:

- County Clerk Records Management
- District Clerk Child Support IV-D
- Courthouse Security
- Law Library
- Mediation Services
- FM Lateral Road
- Right of Way
- Road District #1
- Road & Bridge Flood Control
- Flood Control Building Inspector
- Mosquito Control District
- Parks & Cultural Services Beach Parking Sticker Program



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

County Records Management

Mission Statement

To support and service records management functions on a county-wide basis to ensure adequate records storage, retention and retrieval, as well as an active county-wide recycling program.

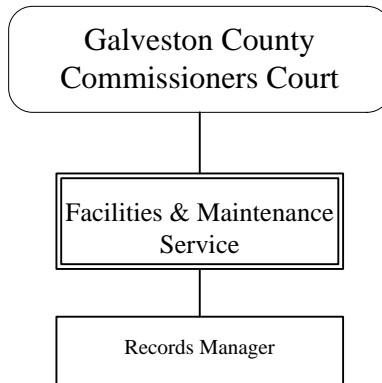
Description of Services

Records Management provides tracking and retrieval of county records for most departments. Records are also destroyed in conjunction with State mandated Recycling and Records Management programs.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Records Management & Preservation Fund				
Fund/Department Number:	2101-116020				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$0	\$33,462	\$53,004	\$55,386	
Supplies:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Totals:	\$30,000	\$33,462	\$53,004	\$59,386	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	

Organizational Chart



County Clerk Records Management

Mission Statement

To provide the taxpayers of Galveston County and other agencies elected officials, and other departments with quality and cost effective record keeping using the latest technology, at the same time maintaining and preserving the integrity and safekeeping of all records.

Description of Services

This department is to continue to provide the newest technology and resources in electronic format (Optical Imaging) at the Main Office and the League City Branch by upgrading equipment at no additional cost to the County. To perform batch scanning and automated indexing of documents and to capture and archive all remaining microfilm and paper books into the imaging system going back as far as to the forming of Galveston County in 1836.

Budget Summary

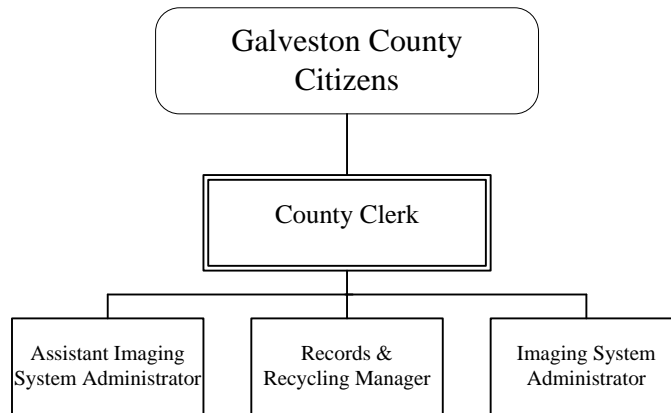
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	County Clerk Records Management & Preservation Fund				
Fund/Department Number:	2102-114020				
	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$158,915	\$151,883	\$158,324	\$223,428	
Supplies:	\$11,923	\$5,186	\$14,687	\$28,600	
Other Services and Charges:	\$109,392	\$89,129	\$66,681	\$167,200	
Capital Outlay:	\$97,098	\$46,463	\$80,324	\$420,000	
Totals:	\$377,328	\$292,661	\$320,016	\$839,228	
Staffing (FTE):	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	

Performance Measures

	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Real Property Records & Governmental Records	79,704	81,696	83,738

County Clerk Records Management

Organization Chart



District Clerk Child Support IV-D

Mission Statement

To maintain and preserve the integrity of all records and all funds held, as mandated by law, and to provide prompt and efficient service to all the citizens who avail themselves of our services.

Description of Services

The District Clerk provides support for the District Courts in each county. The Clerk is registrar, recorder, and custodian of all court records that are part of any cause of action in any civil, family, juvenile, tax, and criminal District Court of this County. The District Clerk files, indexes, collects fees, and secures all court records. As custodian of the court registry, the District Clerk handles funds held in litigation and money awarded to minors. The District Clerk also collects, records, and disburses child support payments. The District Clerk is responsible for the selection, summoning, and payment of all jurors for all courts in Galveston County.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	District Clerk Child Support IV-D				
Fund/Department Number:	2105-126110				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$3,107	\$28,839	\$43,923	\$47,690	
Totals:	\$3,107	\$28,839	\$43,923	\$47,690	
Staffing (FTE):	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	

Courthouse Security

Mission Statement

To provide safety for the County employees who are in the facility after normal working hours and protect the Galveston County Courthouse complex against fire, theft, vandalism, and illegal entry after normal operating hours including weekends and holidays.

Description of Services

Provides a security guard service to patrol the facilities after hours and people entering the buildings are monitored. This department was created by statute, which allows a County to finance a security service for buildings housing a county court at law or a district court.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Courthouse Security				
Fund/Department Number:	2205-295100				
Description of Line Item	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$169,878	\$194,172	\$205,524	\$217,117	
Totals:	\$169,878	\$194,172	\$205,524	\$217,117	
Staffing (FTE):	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Number of Facilities Covered (after hours)	2	2	2

Law Library

Mission Statement

To provide legal materials to County officials, employees, and the general public.

Description of Services

The department provides that legal materials are readily accessible to the general public and to County officials to facilitate the processing of legal matters through the Justice System. The Commissioners Court by statute may set a sum, not to exceed \$20, to be collected on each civil case filed in the County or District Courts. These collections are then deposited into this separate fund for maintaining a library under the Commissioners Court direction. The Law Library Fund generates funds through fees placed on certain legal filings.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Law Library				
Fund/Department Number:	2211-129100				
Description of Line Item		FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Supplies:		\$233,737	\$175,001	\$230,210	\$176,000
Other Services and Charges:		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,000
Totals:		\$233,737	\$175,001	\$230,210	\$178,000
Staffing (FTE):		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Road & Bridge Administration / FM Lateral Road

Mission Statement

The Department provides the citizens of the county with safe, quality road, and protects the County's investment in roads through repair and preventative maintenance. The Department will, on order, respond to disaster events and emergencies.

Description of Services

The Department will keep Galveston County roads, ditches, bridges, and signs maintained to standard. The Road and Bridge Department is responsible for the maintenance of all county roads, county road drainage, county bridges and bridge class culverts and county road signage. The maintenance of county roads includes the reclamation of existing in place materials, placing new materials, surface treatments, and paving. The Road and Bridge Department is responsible for debris management for post disaster events and emergencies. The Department's administrative responsibilities include providing customer service, departmental budgeting and procurement, correspondence, maintenance documentation and other administrative services.

Goals & Objectives

- The Department's goal is to provide the highest level of customer service by meeting the needs of the public traveling the county roads.
- The Department's objectives are to provide the highest level of quality while controlling cost and expenditures, detail maintenance records for all county roads, county drainage systems, county bridges, and county signage.
- It is also the Department's objective to provide assistance within Galveston County to cities, villages and other entities for road rehabilitation and other work through Inter-local Agreements.

Road & Bridge Administration / FM Lateral Road

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Road & Bridge/Administration				
Fund/Department Number:	2301-312110				
	FY2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$481,921	\$476,372	\$534,560	\$453,920	
Supplies:	\$4,817	\$6,275	\$4,330	\$10,060	
Other Services and Charges:	\$25,392	\$22,915	\$56,663	\$28,879	
Capital Outlay:	\$0	\$0	\$6,556	\$0	
Totals:	\$512,130	\$505,562	\$602,109	\$492,859	
Staffing (FTE):	4.0	4.0	5.0	4.0	

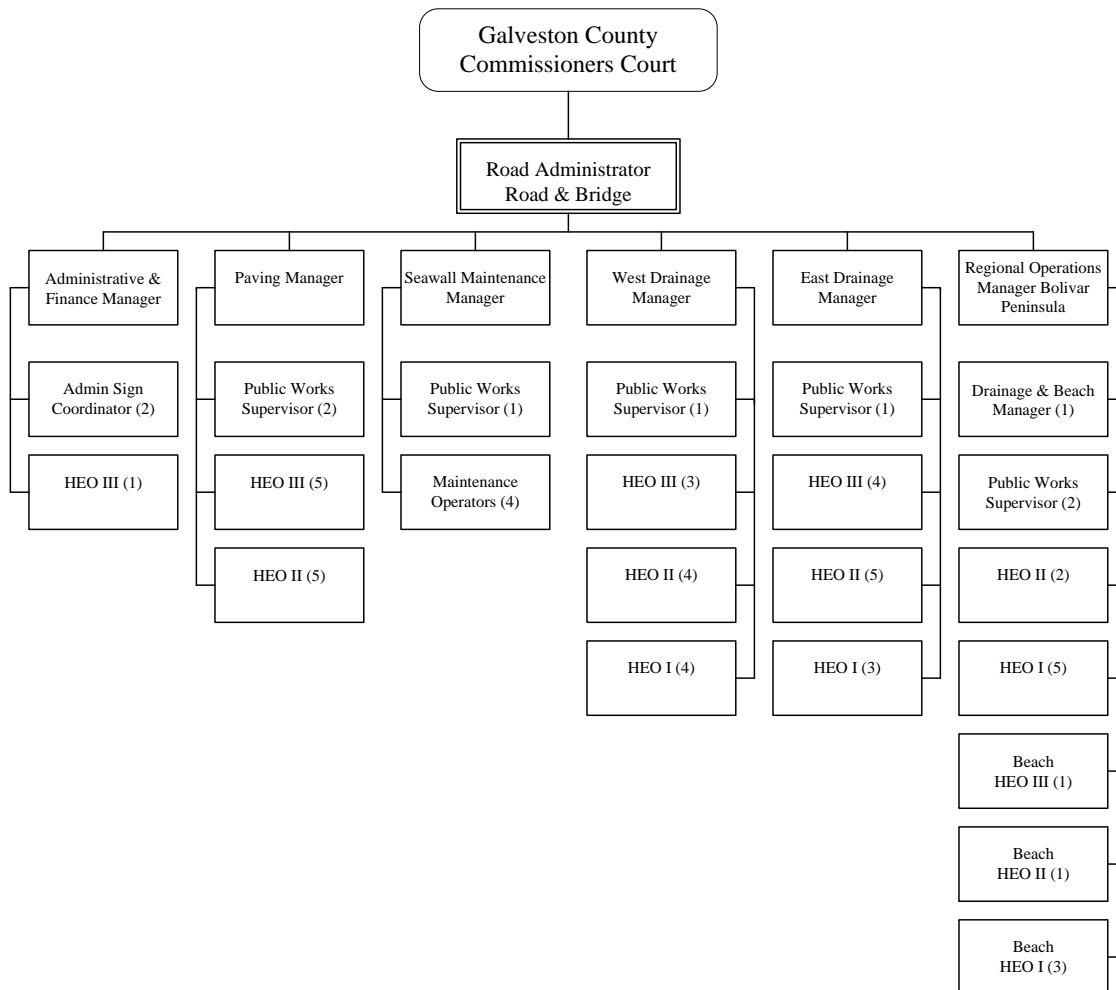
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Road & Bridge/F.M. Lateral Road				
Fund/Department Number:	2301-312120				
	FY2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	
Description of Line Item	Actual	Actual	Projected	Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$1,874,263	\$1,854,636	\$1,870,997	\$1,777,038	
Supplies:	\$2,665,572	\$2,446,439	\$2,415,020	\$3,038,433	
Other Services and Charges:	\$295,888	\$323,167	\$37,184	\$65,000	
Capital Outlay:	\$164,852	\$0	\$49,965	\$575,233	
Totals:	\$5,000,575	\$4,624,242	\$4,373,166	\$5,455,704	
Staffing (FTE):	42.0	42.0	41.0	41.5	

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Work Orders (Called in by the Public)	1,400	1,000	1,000
Road Construction/Paving (linear ft.)	89,760	86,944	86,206
Miles of County Maintained Roads	333.7	333.7	333.7

Road & Bridge Administration / FM Lateral Road

Organization Chart



Right of Way

Mission Statement

To provide cost effective and efficient right-of-way acquisition and utility adjustment services for Galveston County projects involving federal, state, and local agencies that adhere to changing needs and are in compliance with existing laws, regulations, and professional code of ethics.

Description of Services

Negotiate right of way acquisition and utility/pipeline adjustments required for road, highway, drainage, and flood control projects. Help coordinate and develop projects in Galveston County with federal, state, and local agencies from planning stages through construction. Negotiate fee and prepare agreements for hiring independent appraisers, and surveyors. Research and confirm ownership with title companies, taxing agencies, County Clerk's Office, and Central Appraisal District; prepare deeds, easements, releases, rights of entry, and other curative instruments to perfect clear title to real estate. Prepare cost estimates for right of way and utility adjustments. Manage and keep accurate records on highway and flood control bond fund expenses. Assist in condemnation cases and serve as a special witness. Obtain rights of entry and drainage easements as necessary. Acquire real estate needed for County use. Handle requests for right-of-way abandonments, etc. Represent the County in the identifying and selling Tax Foreclosed Properties and surplus County real estate. Provide County Real Estate Services involving selling of tax-foreclosed properties, surplus real estate and surplus right-of-way; acquiring real estate; and handling encroachment complaints.

Goals & Objectives

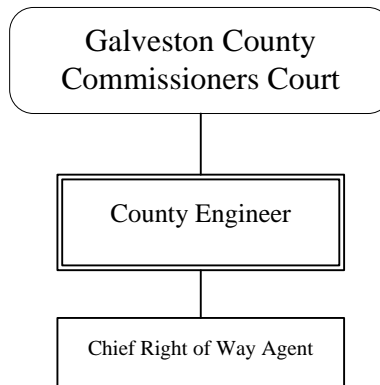
- Conclude FM 646 ROW Project.
- Commence Drainage ROW Acquisition – West Gum Bayou, Gum Bayou and Highland Bayou Lateral.
- Finalize ROW Abandonments in Bolivar & San Leon.
- Finalize TxDOT Reimbursements – FM 646.

Right of Way

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Right of Way				
Fund/Department Number:	2303-314300				
Description of Line Item		FY2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$82,400	\$84,140	\$85,566	\$99,848
Supplies:		\$1,687	\$1,556	\$1,264	\$3,000
Other Services and Charges:		\$9,864	\$7,282	\$1,608	\$8,295
Capital Outlay:		\$0	\$0	\$500	\$40,000
Totals:		\$93,951	\$92,978	\$88,938	\$151,143
Staffing (FTE):		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0

Organization Chart



Road District #1

Mission Statement

To oversee the efficient operation and maintenance of the San Luis Pass-Vacek Bridge.

Description of Services

Collect tolls on the San Luis Pass-Vacek Bridge. Develop and implement a preventive maintenance program for the bridge.

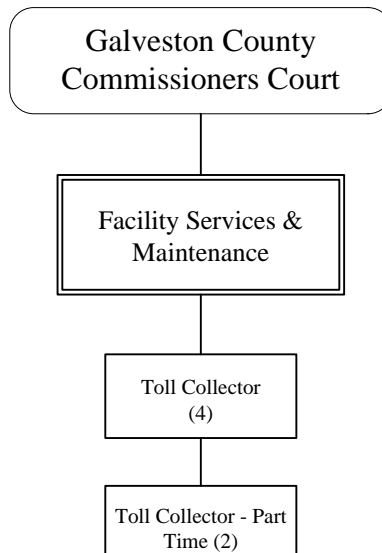
Goals & Objectives

- Make sure tolls match the car counter.
- Insure Toll booth is safe and functional
- Hold toll collectors accountable for collections.
- Insure bridge is inspected.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Road District #1				
Fund/Department Number:	2341-313100				
Description of Line Item		FY2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$223,359	\$212,702	\$218,316	\$237,676
Supplies:		\$3,039	\$2,783	\$7,082	\$3,000
Other Services and Charges:		\$13,002	\$2,572	\$3,583	\$4,000
Capital Outlay:		\$0	\$0	\$13,515	\$0
Totals:		\$239,400	\$218,057	\$242,496	\$244,676
Staffing (FTE):		4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0

Organization Chart



Road & Bridge Flood Control

Mission Statement

The Department will provide maintenance of all county flood control systems in order to protect the residents, cities, real property and industrial facilities inside the County of Galveston, Texas City La Marque Hurricane Protection Levee, and the Highland Bayou Flood Protection Project levee system from flooding due to hurricane tidal surges or heavy rains.

Description of Services

Flood control maintenance is accomplished through routine structural repairs and vegetation control. This includes grading the roadside ditches for maximum flow and run off of stormwater, providing installation service of property access and driveway permits, and vegetation management by way of mowing or herbicide control. During times of natural disaster and emergencies the Department is responsible to provide heavy equipment and personnel for road access and debris removal. The Department operates and maintains the Texas City-La Marque Hurricane Flood Protection Project, the Highland Bayou Flood Protection Project and the Galveston Seawall for the protection of citizens and property located within the project boundaries.

Goals & Objectives

- The Department’s goals are to research and implement new methods and new types of equipment that is faster and more economical, resulting in the highest level of service by the elimination of adverse drainage and storm water impacts on current and future property owners.
- The Department’s objectives are to provide improved construction and quality maintenance of all existing county drainage systems; including the Texas City LaMarque Hurricane Protection Levee, and the Highland Bayou Flood Protection Project.

Budget Summary

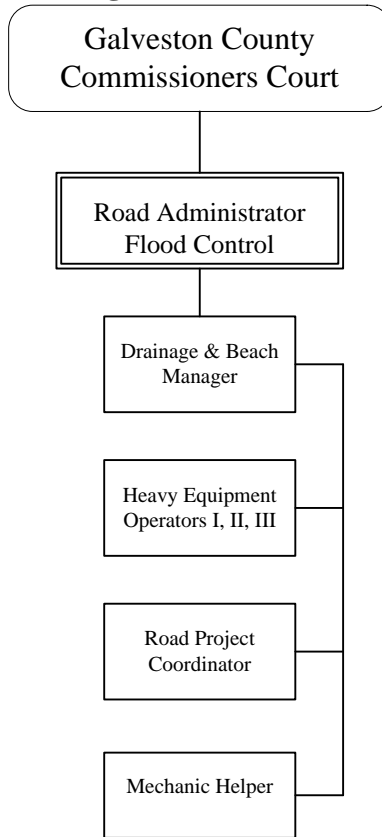
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Flood Control				
Fund/Department Number:	2370-296100				
Description of Line Item		FY2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget
Salaries and Benefits:		\$652,175	\$691,564	\$667,258	\$787,086
Supplies:		\$149,431	\$158,875	\$127,054	\$171,620
Other Services and Charges:		\$68,310	\$39,882	\$14,731	\$13,951
Capital Outlay:		\$163,511	\$16,365	\$227,933	\$157,029
Totals:		\$1,033,427	\$906,686	\$1,036,976	\$1,129,686
Staffing (FTE):		13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6

Road & Bridge Flood Control

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Work Orders (Called in by the public)	1,400	1,000	1,000
Culvert Permits	579	500	500
Culverts Installed (Per Feet)	16,105	12,000	12,000
Miles of Hurricane-Flood Protection Levee System Maintained	17	17	17

Organization Chart



Flood Control (Building Inspector)

Mission Statement

The County Engineer is charged with enforcing the County's Floodplain Regulations to minimize flooding due to hurricane tidal surges or heavy rains and providing eligibility for flood insurance thru the National Flood Insurance Program.

Description of Services

Flood Control is responsible for the construction and maintenance of all county drainage systems; maintenance of county rights-of-way; providing heavy equipment and personnel for emergency situations; inspecting buildings for compliance with flood plain regulations and statutes, and issuance of permits for projects meeting official standards; the operation and maintenance of the Texas City-La Marque Hurricane Flood Protection Project, the Highland Bayou Flood Protection Project and the Galveston Seawall for the protection of citizens and property located within the project boundaries.

Goals & Objectives

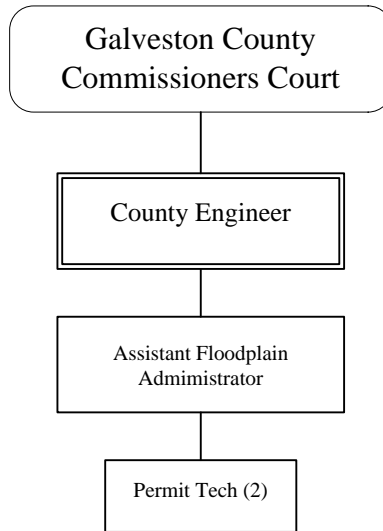
To continue to enforcing the County's Floodplain Regulations to minimize flooding due to hurricane tidal surges or heavy rains and providing eligibility for flood insurance thru the National Flood Insurance Program.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Building Inspector				
Fund/Department Number:	2370-296110				
Description of Line Item	FY2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$131,405	\$176,664	\$181,573	\$189,215	
Supplies:	\$202	\$403	\$0	\$500	
Other Services and Charges:	\$8,404	\$12,435	\$8,869	\$10,000	
Totals:	\$140,011	\$189,502	\$190,442	\$199,715	
Staffing (FTE):	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	

Flood Control (Building Inspector)

Organization Chart



Mosquito Control District

Mission Statement

To help create a healthy, safe, and enjoyable environment to the citizens of Galveston County.

Description of Services

To provide ground and aerial mosquito control and surveillance for potential mosquito borne arbovirus, county-wide mosquito larviciding; and public information on mosquito control and disease related issues.

Goals & Objectives

- Responds to citizen request in a timely manner.
- Monitor and prevent mosquito arbovirus throughout the County.
- Maintain a safe and effective control program.
- Maintain state and federal certifications of all equipment and personnel.
- Maintain effective communication with all agencies.
- Be prepared for all weather related incidents.
- Provide public information on mosquito control activities and disease related issues.

Budget Summary

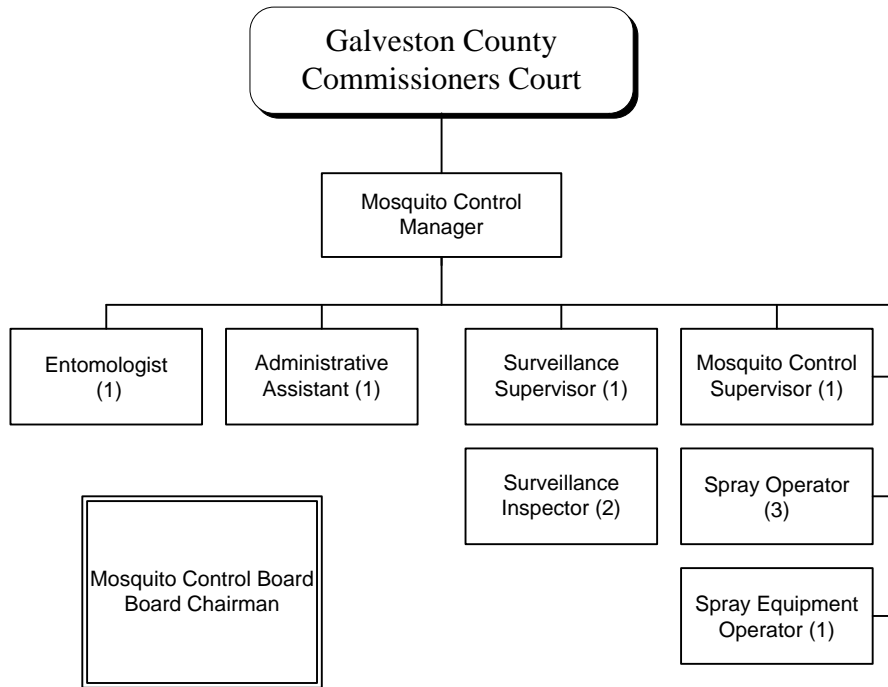
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Mosquito Control				
Fund/Department Number:	2410-411100				
Description of Line Item	FY2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$562,198	\$562,826	\$633,518	\$617,859	
Supplies:	\$448,198	\$450,978	\$391,030	\$525,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$61,751	\$65,361	\$31,778	\$84,500	
Capital Outlay:	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$95,422	
Totals:	\$1,072,147	\$1,079,165	\$1,056,326	\$1,322,781	
Staffing (FTE):	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	

Mosquito Control District

Performance Measures

Workload Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Annual Acres Sprayed	1,476,044.2	1,400,000	1,400,000
Request for Service	10,677	11,000	11,000

Organization Chart



Parks & Cultural Services Beach Parking Sticker Program

Mission Statement

To generate revenue by selling beach parking stickers, to enhance beach-related experience, access and services on the Bolivar Peninsula and offer exceptional life experiences.

Description of Services

The purpose of this fund is to support the operations of the revenue generating “Bolivar Parking Sticker Program”. The Bolivar Parking Sticker Program will generate revenues through the issuance of annual parking sticker permits for citizens and visitors of Galveston County, parking in certain designated zones of Bolivar Peninsula Beach. The revenues collected will be put into improvements on Bolivar Peninsula Beach and adjacent facilities for the enjoyment of the citizens and visitors to Bolivar Peninsula Beaches.

Goals & Objectives

- Increase the revenue collected through parking sticker sales by 10%
- Add at least one improvement on the beach.
- Create marketing and outreach plan for the parking sticker program; maintain budgeted staffing levels throughout FY 2017.
- Work with Commissioners’ Court and the public on selecting an improvement to fund and install during FY 2017.

Budget Summary

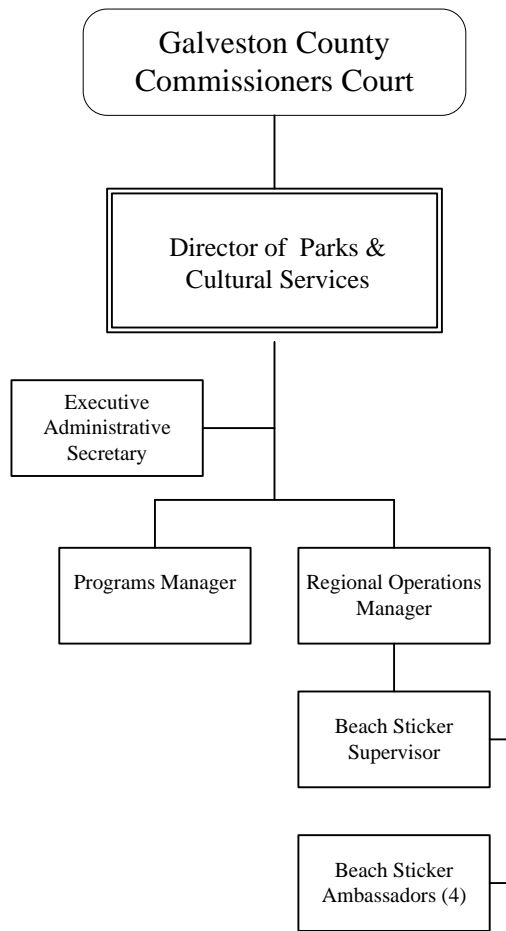
Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Beach & Parks/Beach Maintenance				
Fund/Department Number:	2601-522042				
Description of Line Item	FY2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	\$79,944	\$56,889	\$257,712	\$429,458	
Supplies:	\$9,853	\$11,015	\$50,664	\$22,000	
Other Services and Charges:	\$51,945	\$47,038	\$87,550	\$140,800	
Capital Outlay:	\$9,991	\$0	\$73,458	\$24,000	
Totals:	\$151,733	\$114,942	\$469,384	\$616,258	
Staffing (FTE):	2.0	2.0	1.0	4.4	

Parks & Cultural Services Beach Parking Sticker Program

Performance Measures

Work Load Indicators	2015 Actual	2016 Estimate	2017 Projected
Early Bird Parking Stickers Sold	4,467	4,475	4,485
Bulk Parking Stickers Sold	37,620	37,650	42,769
Individual Parking Stickers Sold	9,973	14,626	14,626
Beach Vendors Permits Administered	25	21	21

Organization Chart



Galveston County, Texas

Table of Contents

J. Internal Service Funds

	Page
Table of Contents	J-1
Introduction.....	J-3
Group Insurance Fund.....	J-4
Workers Compensation Fund.....	J-5
Self Insurance Reserve Fund.....	J-6



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Galveston County, Texas

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds are used to report separately any activity that provides goods or services to other funds, departments, or agencies of the primary government or its component units, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis. Galveston County has established internal service funds to account for various insurance related activities which are funded through Charges for Services and transfers from other funds and include:

- Group Insurance/Employee Benefits
- Workers Compensation/Unemployment Insurance Fund
- Self Insurance Reserve Fund



Galveston County, Texas

Employee Benefits Fund

The Galveston County Group Insurance Fund was established to provide group insurance for County Employees. Under this self-funded plan, the County assumes initial losses with excess liabilities covered by additional insurance policies.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Employee Benefits				
Fund/Department Number:	6123				
Description of Line Item	FY2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Other Services and Charges:	\$14,728,728	\$9,418,097	\$12,886,787	\$17,129,055	
Totals:	\$14,728,728	\$9,418,097	\$12,886,787	\$17,129,055	



Galveston County, Texas

Workers Compensation Fund

The purpose of the Worker's Compensation Fund is to provide a centralized vehicle for the payment of Worker's Compensation Claims throughout the fiscal year.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Workers Compensation Fund				
Fund/Department Number:	6124				
Description of Line Item	FY2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Other Services and Charges:	\$0	-\$629,173	\$431,831	\$900,000	
Totals:	\$0	-\$629,173	\$431,831	\$900,000	



Galveston County, Texas

Self Insurance Reserve Fund

The purpose of the Self Insurance Reserve Fund is to provide funding for insurance coverage for the county. Budgeted within this fund are premiums for Windstorm and Hail, Fire, Flood, and equipment loss. Also paid from here are premiums for employee dishonesty bonds, Elected/Appointed Official bonds, and Errors and Omissions coverage. Finally, Galveston County self insures its vehicle fleet with funds budgeted in this fund.

Budget Summary

Approved Budgets					
Budget for:	Self Insurance				
Fund/Department Number:	6130				
Description of Line Item	FY2014 Actual	FY 2015 Actual	FY 2016 Projected	FY 2017 Budget	
Salaries and Benefits:	-\$62	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Other Services and Charges:	\$1,566,833	\$1,661,823	\$1,443,780	\$2,498,500	
Totals:	\$1,566,771	\$1,661,823	\$1,443,780	\$2,498,500	

Galveston County, Texas

Table of Contents

K. Appendices

	Page
Table of Contents	K-1
Introduction	K-3
Glossary of Terms	K-4
Acronyms	K-16



PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Galveston County, Texas

Glossary and Acronyms

The following pages comprise the glossary and acronym section of the FY2017 Program Budget book.

The *Glossary* includes standard accounting, auditing, financial reporting, and budget terms used in the day-to-day financial and administrative operations of the County. It should be noted that the terms included in this section are standard and commonly accepted terms within the field of governmental accounting and budgeting.

The *Acronym* section includes acronyms used liberally throughout the budget document.



Galveston County, Texas

Glossary of Terms

Abatements: A term referring to the refund of previously paid property taxes due to the over-valuation of property.

Accounting System: The total set of records and procedures which are used to record, classify, and report information on the financial status and operations of an entity.

Accrual Basis of Accounting: The basis of accounting whereby revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred. Also all assets and all liabilities associated with operation of these funds are included on the balance sheet. Fund equity is segregated into contributed capital and retained earnings components. This form of accounting is used for Proprietary Fund Types.

Accrued Interest: Interest accrued on a bond or other fixed income security since the last interest payment was made. At the time of a sale, the buyer of a bond pays the market price plus accrued interest to the seller. Exceptions are bond that are in default (termed to be ‘trading flat’). Accrued interest is calculated by multiplying the coupon rate by the number of days that have elapsed since the last payment.

Activity: A specific unit of work or service.

Adjusted Gross Income (AGI): Total income from all taxable sources less certain expenses incurred in earning that income.

Adopted Budget: The budget amounts as originally approved by the Galveston County Commissioners’ Court.

Ad Valorem Tax: A tax based on the value of taxable property. *Ad valorem* is a Latin term meaning “according to value.”

Amended Budget: A budget that includes changes to the adopted budget that has been approved by the Commissioners’ Court.

Amortization: The gradual reduction of bonded debt according to a specific schedule of payment times and amounts.

Appropriated Fund Balance: The excess of an entity’s revenues over expenditures and encumbrances over a specific period of time that is appropriated as part of the adopted budget. This fund balance is available for emergencies or unforeseen expenditures.

Appropriation: An authorization made by the Commissioners Court which allows officials to incur obligations and make expenditures of governmental resources. An appropriation is typically granted for periods of one year and specified for fixed amounts.

Arbitrage: With respect to the issuance of municipal bonds, arbitrage usually refers to the difference between the interest paid on the bonds issued and the interest earned by investing the bond proceeds in other securities. Arbitrage profits are permitted on bond proceeds for various temporary periods after issuance of municipal bonds. Internal Revenue Service regulations govern arbitrage of municipal bond proceeds.

Assessable Base: The value of all real and personal property in the county used as a basis for levying taxes. Tax-exempt property is excluded from the assessable base.

Assessed Valuation: An estimated value placed upon real and personal property by the appraisal district as the basis for levying property taxes.

Assessment Bonds: Bonds secured by a direct fixed lien(s) on assessed properties to finance the acquisition and construction of local improvements.

Assets: Property owned by the County that has monetary value.

Audit: A systematic examination of resource utilization. The audit is a test of management's internal accounting controls and is intended to verify financial position and the legality of transactions; to identify improvements in accounting systems and accuracy and consistency of transactions; and to certify the stewardship of officials responsible for governmental funds.

Authorized Positions: All positions authorized by Commissioners Court for each office and department. This includes both full time and part time positions. The numbers shown under authorized positions for FY 2016 represent the full time equivalents.

Balance Sheet: A statement purporting to present the financial position of an entity by disclosing the cost of its assets, liabilities, and equities as of a specified date.

Base Budget: Ongoing expense for personnel, contractual services, supplies, and equipment required to maintain service levels previously authorized by the Commissioners Court.

Block Grant: A type of grant given primarily to a general-purpose government unit in accordance with a statutory formula. Such grants can be used for a variety of activities within a broad functional area.

Bond: Bonds are used as long-term debt instruments to pay for capital expenditures. A bond is a written promise to pay a specified sum of money (principal) at a specified future date (maturity date), as well as periodic interest paid at a specified percentage of the principal (interest rate).

Bond Insurance: Insurance that guarantees the timely payment of principal and interest to bondholders.

Bond Rating: Bond ratings are assessments made by investor advisory companies, also known as rating agencies, of credit quality or, conversely, the risk that the borrowing government will not make scheduled payments of principal and interest. Rating agencies base their ratings on a number of economic, debt, financial, and government factors. These ratings significantly influence the interest rate that a borrowing government must pay on its bonds issues.

Budget (Operating): A financial operations plan consisting of an estimate of proposed expenditures for a fiscal year and an estimate of revenues expected to be received for a fiscal year.

Budget Calendar: The schedule of key or target dates that which the County follows in the preparation and adoption of the budget.

Budget Document: The instrument used by the Budget Officer to present a comprehensive financial program to the commissioner's court.

Budget Message: The general discussion of the proposed budget presented in writing as a part of or supplement to the budget document. The budget message explains principle budget issues against the background of financial experience and presents recommendations made by the Budget Officer.

Budgetary Trends: Revenue and expenditure growth trends based upon past experience.

Capital Assets (Fixed Assets): Assets of significant value that have a useful life of over one year, and by policy cost \$5000 or more.

Capital Budget: A plan of proposed capital expenditures and the means of financing the proposals. The capital budget is established as part of the County's budget that includes both operating and capital expenditures. The capital budget is based on a Capital Improvement Program.

Capital Expenditures: The expenditure group used to fund capital outlay purchases typically such items as major computer equipment, vehicles, heavy equipment, furniture and fixtures, buildings, roads, and bridges.

Capital Gain: An increase in the value of an asset.

Capital Improvements Program (CIP): The comprehensive presentation of capital project expenditure estimates, funding requirements, capital budget requests, and program data for the construction of all public buildings, roads, and other facilities planned by county agencies usually over a five or six-year period. The CIP constitutes both a fiscal plan for proposed project expenditures and funding, and includes the annual capital budget for appropriations to fund project activity during the first fiscal year of the plan.

Capital Improvement Reserve: Funds set aside for the purchase of major capital renovations and improvements, upon approval of the governing body.

Capital Lease: A long-term rental agreement that transfers substantial rights and obligations for the use of an asset to the lessee and, generally, ownership at the end of the lease. Similar to an installment purchase, a Capital Lease may also represent the purchase of a fixed asset and the incidence of a long-term liability.

Capital Project: Governmental effort involving expenditures and funding for the creation, expansion, renovation, or replacement of permanent facilities and other public assets having relatively long life. Expenditures within capital projects may include costs for the planning, design, and construction management as well as land, site improvements, utilities, construction, and the initial furnishings and equipment required to make facility operations.

Carry Forward Balance: The amount of excess revenues over expenditures within the same County Fund that are transferred from one fiscal year to the next. Except for Capital Project Funds budgeted on a project length basis, and Grant Funds budgeted for a grant period, most carry forward funds are held in the Fund Balance account, since all appropriations lapse at year end.

Cash Management: The management of cash necessary to fund government services, through investing temporarily unneeded cash to earn interest revenue. Cash management involves the forecasting of cash receipts and disbursements, maximizing investable cash through timing of disbursements, establishing and maintaining bank depository arrangements, and investing available cash to maximize interest earnings after considering safety and liquidity needs.

Certificate of Deposit: A negotiable or non-negotiable receipt for monies deposited in a bank or other financial institution for a specified time period and a specified interest rate.

Commodities: Items of expenditure which, after use, are consumed or show a material change in their physical condition. Commodities are generally of limited value and last less than one year.

Compensation: Payment made to employees in return for services performed. Total compensation includes salaries, wages, employee benefits (Social Security, employer-paid insurance premiums, disability coverage, and retirement contributions), and other forms of remuneration when these have a stated value.

Compensation System: Referring to wage scale, which is employed by Galveston County for all positions.

Construction Fund: A special fund, often held by the trustee or other fiduciary, into which the net proceeds of an issue are deposited and are to be used to pay project costs. The construction fund is often pledged for the payment of the securities, pending its use for the purpose of paying the project costs.

Continuing Disclosure: The requirement that certain issuers of municipal obligations file annual reports concerning financial and operating data presented in an official statement.

Contractual Services: Items of expenditure for services the County receives from an internal service fund or an outside vendor.

Cost Center: Expenditure categories within a program area that relate to specific organizational goals or objectives. Each cost center may consist of an entire agency or a part of an agency.

Cost of Issuance: Expenses paid by the issuer directly related to the authorization, sale, and issuance of bonds. These costs may include legal fees, trustee's fees, printing costs, bond discounts, cost of credit ratings, fees and charges for execution, as well as filing and recording fees.

Current Revenue: A funding source for the Capital Budget that is provided for annually within the Operating Budget from general, special, or enterprise revenues. Current revenues are used for funding project appropriations not eligible for debt financing or to substitute for debt-eligible costs.

Current Taxes: Taxes that are levied and due within one year.

Debt: The total amount owed at a given point in time; the sum of all past deficits.

Debt Limit: The statutory or constitutional maximum debt that an issuer can legally incur. **Debt Service:** The payments required under obligations created through the issuance of bonds and other debt instruments according to pre-determined payment schedules.

Deficit: The excess of expenditures over revenues during a single accounting period.

Delinquent Taxes: Taxes that are unpaid after the due date, in which a penalty is assessed for non-payment.

Department: A major administrative division of the County that reports to Commissioners Court which indicates overall management responsibility for the operation of a group of related functions.

Departmental Expenditures: Budgeted and actual expenditures broken down by department level.

Depreciation: Expiration in the service life of capital assets due to wear and tear, deterioration, physical elements, inadequacy, or obsolescence. Also, the portion of the cost of a capital asset which is charged as an expense during a particular accounting period, such as a month or a year.

Disbursement: An expenditure or a transfer of funds to another accounting entity within the county's financial system. Total disbursements equal the sum of expenditures and transfers.

Effective Tax Rate: That tax rate which will generate the same amount of tax revenue on the same tax base in the next fiscal year as in the current fiscal year.

Emergency Situation Reserves: Funds set aside for use in emergency situations determined by the governing body.

Employee Benefits: For budgeting purposes, employee (fringe) benefits are payments by the employer for Social Security, retirement, and group insurance.

Encumbrances: Obligations in the form of purchase orders, contracts, or salary commitments which are reserved in specified appropriations. Encumbrances cease to exist when the expense is paid or when the actual liability is recorded.

Enterprise Fund: A fund used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is to recover the cost of goods or services through fees. Rate schedules for these services are established to insure that revenues are adequate to meet all necessary expenditures.

Estimate: The estimated actual expenditures and revenues for the fiscal year prior to the budget fiscal year. Estimates are used to project the carry forward fund balances since all actual revenues and expenditures are not known at the time the budget must be adopted.

Estimated Revenue: The amount of revenue projected to be collected during the fiscal year.

Estimated Expenditure: "See definition for Appropriation".

Expenditure Group: A grouping of like expenditures used to exercise budgetary control. For example, the Personnel Services expenditure group includes salaries, as well as pension and insurance contributions by the employee.

Expenditures: The cost of goods and services rendered.

Fair Value: The amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties.

Fee: A charge for service to the user or beneficiary of the service.

Financial Goal: Relating to targeted revenue and expenditure levels for a specific period of time.

Fines: Charges levied for violations of laws, regulations, or codes.

Fiscal Plan: Estimates of revenues, based on recommended tax policy and moderate economic assumptions, and projections of currently known or recommended commitments for future uses of resources.

Fiscal Policy: The County's policies with respect to revenues, expenditures, and debt management as these relate to county services, programs, and capital investments. A fiscal policy provides a set of principles for the planning and programming of budgets, uses of revenues, and financial management.

Fiscal Projections: Estimates of revenues and projects of possible expenditures for the functions of government, including analysis of the impact of tax and expenditure patterns on public programs and the economy of the county.

Fiscal Year (FY): The time period designated by the County signifying the beginning and ending periods for recording financial transactions. Galveston County has designated October 1 through September 30 as its fiscal year.

Full Faith and Credit: A pledge of the County's taxing power to repay debt obligations.

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE): A standard unit for measurement of government personnel effort and costs. A position authorized for 40 hours per week is reflected in the budget as one authorized position with a full-time equivalency of one (1/1.0 FTE).

Fund: An independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts, identifiable revenue sources and expenditures. Funds are segregated for the purpose of completing specific activities or attaining certain objectives.

Fund Balance: Undesignated reserves in a fund, the amount by which resources exceed the obligations of the fund. Fund balance may be measured as a percentage of revenues or expenditures.

Funding Limitations: Limitations on budgetary funding by statute or action of the governing body.

Funding Sources: All sources of revenue used to pay for specific projects and programs.

General Fund: The largest Fund within the County, the General Fund accounts for most of the financial resources of the government which may be used for any lawful purpose, not accounted for in another Fund. Primary General Fund revenues include ad valorem (property) taxes, court costs and fines, licenses and permits, intergovernmental revenue, motor vehicle fees and other types of revenue. The General Fund usually includes most of the basic operating services such as law enforcement, jail, judicial, parks, information technology-data processing, constables and justices of the peace.

General Obligation Bond: Bond or other debt that must be authorized by public referendum. Such debt is guaranteed by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the governing entity.

General Revenue: Money received that may be used to fund general county expenditures such as education, public safety, public welfare, debt service, etc. Funds received that are restricted as to use are not general revenues and are accounted for in other funds.

General Wage Adjustment (GWA): An increase in salaries other than seniority-based merit increases (increments). GWA is also made for specified purposes and must be spent only for that purpose.

Grant: A payment from one level of government to another or from a private organization to a government. Grants are made for specified purposes and must be spent only for that purpose.

Homestead: A homestead can be a separate structure, condominium, or a mobile home located on owned or leased land so long as the individual living in the home owns it.

Homestead Exemption: Homestead exemptions remove part of a home's value from taxation in order to lower property taxes. For example, if your home is appraised at \$50,000, and you qualify for a \$15,000 exemption, you will pay taxes on the home as if it was worth on \$35,000.

Incremental Funding: The provision of budgetary resources for a program or project based on obligations estimated to be incurred within a fiscal year when such budgetary resources will cover only a portion of the obligations to be incurred in completing the program or project as programmed.

Indigent Population: All county residents whose total combined sources of income are low enough to categorize them as living in poverty according to federal guidelines.

Indirect Costs: That component of the total cost for a service that is provided by and budgeted within another agency in the county (i.e., legal support, personnel).

Interest Rate: The percentage rate at which a bond bears interest.

Interfund Transactions: The expenditure group used to account for transfers between funds. This group also includes cash matches budgeted for both anticipated and awarded grants.

Interfund Transfers: Amounts transferred from one fund to another.

Intergovernmental Grant: A contribution of assets by one governmental unit to another, usually to be spent on specific projects. In most cases the grants are made to local governments from the State and/or Federal Government agencies.

Intergovernmental Revenue: Revenue received from another government for a specified purpose.

Internal Service Fund: Funds utilized to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or office to other departments or offices within a government.

Investment: Securities and real estate purchased and held for the production of income in the form on interest, dividends, rentals, or base payments received.

Lapse: The reduction of gross personnel costs by an amount believed unnecessary because of turnover, vacancies, and normal delays in filling positions. The amount of lapse will differ amount departments and from year to year.

Level of Service: The existing or current services, programs, and facilities provided by a government to its citizens. The level of service my increase, decrease, or remain the same depending upon needs, alternatives, and available resources.

Liability: Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past, which must be liquefied, renewed, or refunded at some future date.

Line Item: A specific expenditure category within an agency budget, e.g., rent, travel, postage, printing, etc.

Long-Term Debt: Debt with maturity of more than one year after the date of issuance.

Mandatory Vacancy Period: The period of time a position must remain vacant before it can be filled. For the County of Galveston, this period is currently set at 14 weeks.

Master Lease: A securitized package of leases designed to reduce interest rates compared to standard commercial leases.

Maturity: The date when the principal amount of a security becomes due and payable.

Maturities: The dates on which the principal or stated values of investments or debt obligations mature and may be reclaimed.

Mission: The desirable end result of any activity. Missions are generally broad and long range in nature compared to goals, which are more specific and immediate. An example of a mission is: “to provide safe, reliable, and cost-efficient public transportation to the residents of the county.”

Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting: This basis of accounting requires that revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual (i.e. when they are measurable and available). “Measurable” means the amount of the transaction can be determined and “available” means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days of year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related Fund liability is incurred, except for unmatured interest on general long-term debt which is recognized when due, and certain compensated absences, claims, and judgments which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources. Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest are susceptible to accrual. Sales taxes collected by the State and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are also recognized as revenue. Entitlements and shared revenues are recorded at the time of receipt or earlier if the susceptibility to accrual criteria is met. Operating grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been met. Governmental fund types use the modified accrual basis of accounting. These fund types consist of the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, and Capital Project Funds.

Municipal Bond: A bond issued by a state or local government.

Net Budget: The legal appropriation requirement to finance a fund, department/account, agency, or CIP project. The net budget includes the funds required for charges from other funds, departments, agencies, or CIP projects for services rendered, but do not include charges made to other departments for services rendered.

Net Revenue: Gross revenues less operating and maintenance expenses.

Net Wages: The wage after taxes.

Non-Departmental Account: A budget category used to account for resources used for county-founded activities that do not fall within the functional assignment of any department, or for expenditures related to more than one department.

Non-Tax Revenue: Includes user charges and fees, lotteries, special assessments, fines, forfeitures, interest earnings, and other miscellaneous general revenues.

Notes: Short-term promises to pay specified amounts of money secured by future revenues from specific sources such as bond proceeds, taxes, and federal/state aid payments. They are typically named by the types of revenues expected (bond anticipation notes, tax anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes, etc).

Object of Expenditure: Expenditure classifications based upon the types of goods and services purchased. Examples of typical objects of expenditure include salaries, postage, supplies, copier expense, etc.

Office: A major administrative division of the County headed by an elected or appointed official which indicates overall management responsibility for the operation of a group of related functions.

Operating Budget: A financial plan that presents proposed expenditures for a given period (typically a fiscal year) and estimates of revenue to finance them. Usually excludes expenditures for capital assets.

Operating Expense: Those costs, other than expenditures for personnel costs and capital outlay, which are necessary to support the operating of the organization, such as charges for contractual services, telephones, printing, and office supplies.

Past Due Funds: Referring to accounts receivables typically over 30 days old.

Pay-As-You-Go: A financial policy of a governmental unit that finances capital outlays from current revenues rather than from borrowing.

Per Capita Debt: The amount of municipal debt divided by the population within the issuer's political jurisdiction. It is used as an indication of the issuer's general obligation debt burden.

Performance Indicators: Specific quantitative measures of work performed within an activity or program. Types of performance indicators include workload (input), efficiency (output) and effectiveness (outcome) indicators.

Performance Measurement: The use of program indicators, including output and outcome measures and other program data to assess the efficiency and effectiveness of program activity.

Personnel Complement: The full and part-time positions, work years, and costs related to employees of the departments and agencies of the county.

Personnel Costs: Expenditures made for salaries, wages, and benefits payable to county employees.

Personnel Services: The expenditure group that includes all personnel related costs such as salaries, social security and Medicare, retirement, group health insurance, group life insurance, and pension contributions.

Program: A primary service, function, or set of activities that address a specific responsibility or goal within an agency's mission. A program encompasses all associated activities directed toward the attainment of established objectives.

Program Budget: A budget which focuses upon the goals and objectives of an agency, department, or jurisdiction rather than upon its organizational budget units or object classes of expenditure.

Program Change: Requests submitted by offices and departments during the budget preparation process to change the level of service or method of operation.

Program Description: A statement of the purposed for a program, explaining how it contributes to a department's mission and what it does. A program description identifies activities that will accomplish specific functions or meet service responsibilities.

Program Indicator: A particular value or characteristic used to measure workload, output, efficiency or effectiveness outcomes; specific information which permits an assessment of how well services are being delivered. Program indicators, such as the percentage of solid waste recycled, can be used to measure the efficiency and effectiveness of program activity.

Program Services: “See definition for Program”.

Public Facilities: Facilities that serve any valid public purpose.

Reconciliation: A detailed summary of increases and decreases in departmental expenditures from one budget year to another.

Reserve: An account used to indicate that part of a Fund’s assets are legally reserved for a specific purpose.

Resources: Total dollars available for appropriations including estimated revenues, fund transfers, and beginning fund balances.

Revenue: The funds collected by a government.

Revenue Bonds: Government-issued bonds which do not pledge the full faith and credit of the jurisdiction and must be paid with dedicated operating revenues rather than property taxes.

Revenue Estimate: A formal estimate of how much revenue will be earned from a specific revenue source for some future period.

Revenue Sharing: A grant from the federal government to a state or locality that places no restrictions on the use of the funds.

Risk Management: An organized attempt to protect a government’s assets against loss.

Safety Program: To provide safety training for county employees.

Safety Review: To conduct periodic inspections of all county facilities.

Salaries and Wages: An expenditure category for monetary compensation to employees in the form of annual or hourly rates to pay for hours worked.

Salary Schedule: A listing of minimum and maximum salaries for each grade level in a classification plan for merit system positions.

Security: A piece of paper that proves ownership of stocks, bonds, and other investments.

Service Delivery: Process and programs by which services are provided to citizens of Galveston County.

Shortfall: The excess of expenditures over revenues during a single accounting period.

Strategic Plan: Answers the question “How will an entity accomplish its goals” through a defined step by step process. Strategies are a set of actions that enable an organization to achieve results.

Supplies and Materials: The expenditure group that includes all payments for commodities. Examples of line items in this group include office supplies, small tools, ammunition, software, fuel and oil, clothing and uniforms.

Tax: A compulsory payment to a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common good.

Tax Base: The total amount of property and resources subject to taxation.

Tax Collection System: Computerized system and process used to bill collect and track tax revenue due the county or another entity.

Tax Expenditure: A loss of tax revenue because some item is excluded from the tax base.

Tax Levy: The total amount to be raised by general property taxes for operating and debt service purposes.

Tax Rate: The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed valuation.

Tax Rate Limit: The maximum legal property tax rate at which a county may levy a tax. The limit may apply to taxes raised for a particular purpose or for a general purpose.

Unappropriated Reserves: Fund balances available at the close of the preceding year that are not included as resources in the annual budget. Unappropriated fund balances are usually designated for certain programs or projects by the Commissioners.

User Charges (Fees): The payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party benefiting from the service.

Workload Indicator: A unit of work to be performed (e.g., number of permit applications received, the number of households receiving refuse collection, etc.)

Yield: The annualized rate earned on an investment based on the price paid for the investment.

Zero-Based Budgeting: A process emphasizing management's responsibility to plan, budget, and evaluate. Zero-based budgeting provides for analysis of alternative methods of operation and various levels of effort. It places new programs on an equal footing with existing programs by requiring that program priorities be ranked, thereby provoking a systematic based for allocating resources.

Galveston County, Texas

Acronyms

ACTF ADA	Auto Crimes Task Force Americans with Disabilities Act
AG	Attorney General
AGI	Adjusted Gross Income
CAD	Central Appraisal District
CAFR	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
CCC	Coastal Coalition Counsel
CCP	Citizens Corp Program
CCISD	Clear Creek Independent School District
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CEPRA	Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Act
CERT	Community Emergency Response Team
CHN	Community Health Nurse
CIAP	Coastal Impact Assistance Program
CIP	Capital Improvements Program
CISV	Catalog Information System Vendor
CJD	Criminal Justice Department
CMP	Coastal Management Program
COB	Certificates of Obligation
COBRA	Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985
COLA	Cost of Living Adjustments
COPS	Community Oriented Policing Services
CPS	Child Protective Services
CS	Community Services
CVSO	County Veterans Service Officer
DA	District Attorney
DBA	Doing Business As
DEM	Division of Emergency Management
DOJ	Department of Justice
DOT	Department of Transportation
DWI	Driving While Intoxicated
EEOC	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
EFT	Electronic Funds Transfer
EMPG	Emergency Management Program Grant
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FM (F.M.)	Farm to Market
FMLA	Family Medical Leave Act
FTE	Full-Time Equivalent
FY	Fiscal Year

GAAA	Galveston Area Ambulance Authority
GISD	Galveston Independent School District
GLO	General Land Office
GO	Government Obligation
GOMESA	Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Authority
GSC	General Service Commission
GWA	General Wage Adjustment
HAVA	Help American Voting Act
HD	Health District
HGAC	Houston Galveston Area Council
HHS	Health & Human Services
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996
HMGP	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
IFAS	Integrated Financial Accounting System
IH	Interstate Highway
ISDS	Independent School District & Services
IT	Information Technology
JA	Justice Administration
JAG	Justice Assistance Grant
JIMS	Justice Information Management System
JJAEP	Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program
LEJIS	Law Enforcement and Judicial Integrated System
LETPP	Law Enforcement Terrorism Prevention Program
LEPC	Local Emergency Planning Committee
LIRAP	Low-Income Vehicle Repair and Replacement Program
LLEBG	Local Law Enforcement Block Grant
MHMR	Mental Health and Mental Retardation
MMS	Minerals Management Services
MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area
NACVSO	National County Veterans Service Officer
NACO	National Association of Counties
NIGP	National Institute of Governmental Purchasing
NOAA	National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration
OAG	Office of Attorney General
OEM	Office of Emergency Management
OJP	Office of Justice Programs
ORCA	Office of Rural Community Affairs
P&S	Parks & Seniors
PDM	Pre-Disaster Mitigation

R&B	Road & Bridge
RFP	Request for Proposal
RMPF	Records Management Preservation Fund
ROW	Right of Way
SCAAP	State Criminal Alien Assistance Program
SETAPP	Southeast Texas Association of Public Purchasing
SH	State Highway
SHSP	State Homeland Security Program
SO	Sheriff's Office
TABC	Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission
TAC	Texas Association of Counties
TAEX	Texas Agricultural Extension Service
TAMUS	Texas A&M University System
TATPA	Texas Auto Theft Prevention Authority
TBPC	Texas Building & Procurement Commission
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TDA	Texas Department of Agriculture
TDRA	Texas Department of Rural Affairs
TEEKS	Texas Engineering Extension Service
TJPC	Texas Juvenile Probation Commission
TPWD	Texas Parks & Wildlife Department
TGCEMA	Texas Gulf Coast Emergency Management Association
TTFID	Texas Task Force on Indigent Defense
TXDOT	Texas Department of Transportation
UASI	Urban Area Security Initiative
UCC	Uniform Commercial Code
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
UTMB	University Texas Medical Branch
VA	Veterans Administration
VAWA	Violence Against Women Association
VAMC	Veterans Administration Medical Center
VARO	Veterans Administration Regional Office
VINE	Victim Information and Notification Everyday